

Zoning Ordinance

Boone County, Indiana

1 9 9 8 with Amendments

Through December 19, 2025

BOONE COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Mr. Scott Pell
Mr. Tim Beyer
Mr. Don Lawson
Ms. Tammy Rose, Executive Administrator

ADVANCE TOWN BOARD

Mr. Jim Caldwell
Mr. Dale Thompson
Ms. Amanda Lyles
Mr. Sam Mitchell
Ms. Shari Johnson, Clerk Treasurer

BOONE COUNTY BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS

Mr. Jay Schaumberg
Mr. Sheldon Hutchens
Mr. John Merson
Ms. Danielle Morrison
Mr. Brent "BC" Henschen

BOONE COUNTY AREA PLAN COMMISSION

Mr. Don Lawson
Mr. Dustin Plunkett
Mr. Tad Braner
Ms. Carol Cunningham
Mr. John Merson
Mr. Jay Schaumberg
Mr. Matt Johnson

AREA PLAN COMMISSION STAFF

Ms. Deborah Luzier, AICP, Interim Executive Director
Mr. Bob Clutter, Attorney
Mr. Kerby Britton, Building Inspector
Ms. Ashley Elliott, Administrative Assistant

CONTENTS

CONTENTS	3
I. GENERAL PROVISIONS	5
II. DISTRICTS	6
Table 1, Land Use Districts	6
III. AUTHORIZED USES AND REQUIREMENTS	9
<i>AUTHORIZED USES</i>	9
Table 2, Authorized Uses	9
Table 3, Residential Uses and Requirements-Single Family	20
Table 4, Residential Uses and Requirements - Two Family and Multi Family Dwellings	22
Table 5, Residential Uses and Requirements - Mobile Home Parks Established after 1/1/1999	22
Table 6, Commercial, Industrial, and Other Non-Residential Requirements	22
IV. PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS	23
A. <i>USE</i>	23
B. <i>ACCESSORY USES</i>	23
C. <i>ACCESSORY STRUCTURES</i>	23
D. <i>TEMPORARY USES</i>	24
E. <i>LOTS</i>	25
F. <i>CONVERSIONS</i>	25
G. <i>BUILDINGS RELOCATED</i>	25
H. <i>BUILDING HEIGHT</i>	25
I. <i>BUILDING STANDARDS</i>	25
J. <i>YARDS</i>	34
K. <i>RESTRICTIONS ALONG STREAMS</i>	35
L. <i>FLOOD PROTECTION</i>	35
M. <i>BULK STORAGE</i>	35
N. <i>OUTSIDE STORAGE</i>	35
O. <i>LIGHTING</i>	35
P. <i>LIGHTING STANDARDS</i>	36
Q. <i>TRASH RECEPTACLES</i>	39
R. <i>PARKING AND LOADING REQUIREMENTS</i>	39
Table 7, Parking Requirements.....	40
Table 8, Loading Berth Requirements and Distance from Residential Uses	43
S. <i>BUFFERYARDS</i>	45
Table 9, Bufferyard Requirements	47
T. <i>HOME OCCUPATIONS</i>	51
Table 10, Permitted Types of Home Occupations	51
U. <i>REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL USES</i>	52
V. <i>MANUFACTURED HOMES</i>	52
W. <i>SIGNS</i>	54
Table 11, Sign Regulations	57
X. <i>RADIO COMMUNICATIONS</i>	59
Y. <i>ACCESSORY ENERGY SYSTEMS</i>	63
Z. <i>CONDITIONAL USE</i>	66
V. OVERLAY DISTRICTS	72
A. <i>U.S. HIGHWAY 421 – MICHIGAN ROAD CORRIDOR OVERLAY DISTRICT</i>	72
B. <i>I-65 INTERSTATE 65 SOUTH CORRIDOR OVERLAY DISTRICT</i>	81

C. MAJOR THOROUGHFARE OVERLAY DISTRICT.....	88
Figure 1, Overlay District Boundaries.....	90
Figure 2: Individual Intersections.....	91
Table 5.2.1 – Use Matrix.....	95
Table 7.B.1 Modifications	116
D. ENERGY OVERLAY DISTRICT.....	126
EXHIBIT A. BOONE COUNTY, IN, UNCONSOLIDATED AQUIFER MAP	144
EXHIBIT B. BOONE COUNTY, IN, PRIME FARMLAND MAP.....	145
MISCELLANEOUS DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS	146
C. MINIMUM SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS FOR KENNELS	146
D. PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS	146
E. LANDSCAPE STANDARDS FOR THE MAJOR THOROUGHFARE OVERLAY & COMMERICAL/INDUSTRIAL ZONING DISTRICTS.....	148
VI. RESTRICTED USES.....	166
A. MINIMUM LOT AREA FOR RESTRICTED USES.....	166
B. SETBACKS FOR RESTRICTED USES	166
C. MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS AND RESTRICTED USES	167
D. BUFFERYARDS FOR RESTRICTED USES	168
E. BUFFERYARDS ABUTTING RESIDENTIAL USES FOR RESTRICTED USES	168
F. ENTRANCES FOR RESTRICTED USES	168
G. CELL TOWERS AND WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES	169
H. MINOR SUBDIVISIONS IN THE AG DISTRICT	170
I. ADULT ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESSES.....	171
J. AIRPORT USES.....	172
K. MINOR AND MAJOR SUBDIVISION	173
L. CONFINED FEEDING OPERATIONS	173
M. MACHINE SHOPS	173
N. SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES IN THE AG DISTRICT	174
O. ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT	175
VII. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS.	178
VIII. NON-CONFORMING USES	184
A. NON-CONFORMING LOTS OF RECORD	184
Table 14, Single-Family Requirements for Non-Conforming Lots of Record.....	185
B. NON-CONFORMING STRUCTURES.....	185
C. NON-CONFORMING USES OF LAND	185
D. NON-CONFORMING DISTRICTS	185
IX. IMPROVEMENT LOCATION PERMIT	187
X. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT	189
XI. GENERAL DEFINITIONS.....	198
XII. APPENDICES.....	219
Table 16, Plant Materials Recommended for Bufferyards.....	219

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

BE IT ORDAINED UNDER AUTHORITY OF THE AREA PLANNING LAW OF THE STATE OF INDIANA (IC 36-7-4): The Ordinance known and cited as the “Zoning Ordinance of Boone County, Indiana” is hereby amended and restated as follows:

- A. TITLE. An ordinance for the development through zoning of the area within the jurisdiction of the Area Plan Commission of Boone County, Indiana. This ordinance may be cited as the "Zoning Ordinance of Boone County, Indiana".
- B. INTERPRETATION. In interpreting and applying the provisions of this ordinance, they shall be held to be the minimum requirements for the promotion of the public health, safety, comfort, morals, convenience, and general welfare. It is not the intent of this ordinance, nor would it be the result of this ordinance, that any usage of land existing at the time or prior to the passage of this ordinance, which was illegal or unlawful under former Zoning Ordinances or regulations, should become legal or lawful under the terms of this ordinance.
- C. NON-INTERFERENCE WITH GREATER RESTRICTIONS OTHERWISE IMPOSED. It is not the intention of this ordinance to interfere with, or abrogate, or annul any easements, covenants, or other agreements between parties, nor to interfere with, or abrogate, or annul any ordinances, other than those expressly repealed hereby, rules, regulations or permits previously adopted or issued, and not in conflict with any of the provisions of this ordinance, or which shall be adopted or approved, except, that where this ordinance imposes a greater restriction upon the use of buildings or land, or upon the height of buildings, or requires larger open spaces or greater lot area per family, than are required or imposed by such easements, covenants or agreements between parties, or by such ordinances, rules, regulations or permits, the provisions of this ordinance shall control.
- D. PURPOSE. The purpose of these regulations is to protect and promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of the residents in the jurisdiction of the APC, and to:
 - 1. Guide future growth and development in accordance with the comprehensive planning process;
 - 2. Protect the character and the social and economic stability of all parts of the area;
 - 3. Encourage orderly and beneficial development of all parts;
 - 4. Protect and conserve the value of land, buildings, and other improvements upon the land, and minimize the conflicts among the uses of land or buildings;
 - 5. Avoid scattered and uncontrolled subdivision of land that would result in the unnecessary imposition of an excessive expenditure of public funds for the supply of services that are a part of the community infrastructure;
 - 6. Preserve prime farmland soils.

II. DISTRICTS

A. ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTRICTS AND OVERLAYS. The Jurisdiction Area is hereby classified and divided into Districts designated in Table 1, Land Use Districts:

Table 1, Land Use Districts

<i>Conservation and Agriculture Districts</i>		
C	Conservation	This district is established to emphasize the conservation of existing natural resources.
AP	Agricultural Preservation	This district is established to restrict non-agriculturally related land uses. Residential development may occur at a substantially decreased rate than other districts.
AG	General Agricultural	The Agricultural Zoning District is intended to maintain the rural and scenic qualities of Boone County by preserving farmland and significant open lands while allowing landowners a reasonable return on their holdings. It is further intended to provide for controlled rural residential growth beyond the limits of the urban service districts of the City of Lebanon, while maintaining the viability of existing Boone County agricultural activities, providing for farming opportunities for future farmers, allowing current farmers to realize the monetary value of their land, protecting historic, scenic or environmentally sensitive areas, and ensuring that rural residential growth can be adequately served by public roadways, fire and police protection, and public schools, without requiring unplanned and/or inordinate public expenditures. To achieve this intent, the Agricultural District is designated to (a) minimize the loss of farmlands and significant open lands to residential uses through the establishment of contiguous parcels of non-residential acres, and (b) maximize the clustering of rural residential lots on the least number of acres located on existing farmlands and significant open lands.
RE	Rural Equestrian	This district is established to maintain and conserve a rural, country-like atmosphere and to encourage equestrian uses rather than residential uses. Residential development may occur but is secondary to the rural equestrian purpose of this district. Further, the lot area requirements of this district are more restrictive than established residential districts; typically at a density of one home per three acres.
AZ	Airport Zoning	This district is designed to include airports and heliports and all other facilities and uses appropriate and common with the taking off and landing of aircraft along with storage and servicing off such aircraft.
<i>Residential Districts</i>		
R1	Low Density Single Family Residential	This is a low-density suburban residential district. The lot area and minimum floor area requirements are larger than the other residential districts. Development in this district is typically at a

		density of less than one home per two acres.
R2	Low Density Single Family and Two-Family Residential	This is a low-density single-family district, which could include two-family dwellings by Development Plan Approval. This district is primarily suited for suburban residential development in areas contiguous to the urban centers of the County. Development in this district typically ranges from .50 homes per acre (without public water and public sewer) to 1.75 homes per acre (with public water and public sewer).
R3	Medium Density Single Family and Two-Family Residential	This is a medium density single-family district, which may include two family dwellings by Development Plan Approval. Development in this district typically ranges from 1.75 homes per acre to 3.00 homes per acre. In this district, residential development at these densities requires connection to public water and public sewer utilities.
R4	High Density Single and Two-Family Residential	This district is established for high-density single-family dwellings and may include two-family dwellings by Development Plan Approval. Single and two-family development in this district typically ranges from 3 homes per acre to 4.25 homes per acre. Two-family development typically ranges from 7 units per acre to 12 units per acre. In this district, single and two-family development at these densities requires connection to public water and public sewer utilities.
MF	High Density Multi-Family Residential	This is a high-density multi-family district. Development in this district is typically at a density of 7 to 12 dwelling units per acre. Development in this district requires connection to public water and public sewers.
<i>Commercial Districts</i>		
LB	Local Business	This district is designed and located in neighborhoods to accommodate the primary needs of that locality. This district would place convenience and necessity facilities close to consumers in limited areas close to residences.
PB	Professional Business	This district is established as a buffer generally between commercial and residential districts permitting selected business and professional uses having limited contact with the public.
UB	Urban Business	This district is designed to address the needs of existing and future downtown development. This district carries virtually all of the characteristics of the GB District but without setbacks, buffer yards, or other design requirements common to suburban development.
GB	General Business	This district is designed to include central business districts in established urban places. This district would be used for most types of business and service uses.
AB	Accommodation Business	This district is established to include areas adjacent to Interstate interchanges and is designed to serve the needs of the public traveling on these major thoroughfares.

<i>Industrial Districts and PUD's</i>		
I1	Light Industry	This district is established to accommodate light industrial uses in which all operations, including storage of materials would be confined within a building, and would include warehousing operations.
I2	General Industry	This district is established for all types of industrial uses requiring both enclosed and unenclosed spaces for storage, manufacturing, and fabricating.
PUD	Planned Unit Development	This district is established to encourage improved land development and building site design, to encourage and allow a variety of innovative uses, building types and arrangements, to allow development of land areas so planned, located or situated as to merit and justify consideration as a PUD district.

III. AUTHORIZED USES AND REQUIREMENTS

AUTHORIZED USES. The uses permitted in the Districts established by this ordinance are shown in Table 2, Authorized Uses. Where the District column is marked with an “X”, the use is permitted. Where the District column is marked with an “S”, the use may be permitted only as a Special Exception. Where a District column is marked with a “SD”, the use may only be permitted after an approval of Special Exception/Development Plan by both the Board of Zoning Appeals (BZA) and the Area Plan Commission (APC). All Land Use Classifications denoted with an “SD” would be required to adhere to the Conditional Use Standards of the Ordinance. An “SD” classification requires Special Exception approval by the Board of Zoning Appeals (BZA) and the Development Plan by the Area Plan Commission (APC). Where the District column is marked with a “D”, the use may be permitted only after approval of a Development Plan by the APC. Where the District column is marked with a “P*”, the use is restricted and additional development standards apply. Where the District column is marked with a “S*”, the use is a Special Exception and restricted where additional development standards apply.

- A. Where a district column is marked with an “SW”, the use may be permitted by Special Exception approval from the BZA subject to the issuance of a license or operating permit as approved by the Boone County Solid Waste Management District. Where a district column is marked with an “XW”, the use is permitted by right in the zoning district but is subject to the issuance of a license or operating permit as approved by the Boone County Solid Waste Management District.

For uses not listed, the Director shall attempt to determine if the requested use is similar to a permitted use. If the proposed use is determined to be similar to a permitted use, the permit shall be issued. If the Director determines that the use is not similar, then the application shall be denied. In case of uncertainty, the Director may refer the request for clarification or classification to the BZA for consideration in accordance with the provisions of the section on Uses Not Listed under the Duties of the Board of Zoning Appeals.

Table 2, Authorized Uses

Education	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Art & Music Schools												X	X	X			
Colleges & Universities					S	S	X	X	X						S		
Elementary & Secondary Schools			D		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			
Junior Colleges & Technical Institutes					S	S	X	X	X								
Libraries & Information Centers			D		X	X	X	X	X				X	X			
Trade or Business School												X	S	S	X		

Non-Industrial Farm, Agricultural, Animal Related Uses	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Animal Day Care Facility			SD								SD	SD	SD		SD	SD	
@ Commercial Greenhouse		S	X									X			X	X	
Kennel, Small			SD								SD	SD			SD	SD	
Kennel, Large			SD												SD	SD	
Kennel, Unlimited			SD												SD	SD	
@ Roadside Produce Stand		S	X								X	X			X	X	
@ Sale Barn for Livestock		S	X												S	X	
@ Veterinary Animal Hospital			S									X	X	X	X	X	
Farm	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	
Hay, Grain, Feed Stores		X	X								X	X			X	X	
Landscape Contractor		S	S								S	S			S	S	
Plant Nursery		S	X								X	X			X	X	
Government	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Penal or Correctional Institutions												S			S	S	
@ Police, Postal, or Fire Station			D		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Municipal or Government Buildings			D		S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Publicly Owned Park or Recreational Facility	X	X	D		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Industrial Uses	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Anhydrous Ammonia or Similar Liquefied Fertilizer Storage & Distribution		SD	SD												SD	SD	
@ Auction Sales Yard (Excluding Livestock)												S			S	X	
@ Commercial Facility for Breeding Non-Farm Fowl & Animals		X	X												S	X	

Industrial Uses	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Confined Feeding		X	X														
@ Contractors Storage															S	X	
@ Industry, General																X	
@ Junk Yard															S	X	
@ Light Industrial Park															X	X	
@ Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bottled Gas Dealers															S	X	
Machine Shop, Small			S												S	S	
Machine Shop, Large			S												S	S	
@ Manufacturing, Use, or Storage of Explosives															S	S	
@ Mineral Extraction		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
@ Open Material Storage															S	X	
@ Petroleum Tank Farm															S	X	
@ Slaughter House		S	S												S	X	
@ Truck Freight Terminal															X	X	
@ Warehouse (General)												S			X	X	
@ Warehouse (Grain Storage)		S	S									S			S	X	
@ Wholesale Produce Terminal			S									S			X	X	
Farm Product Processing												X	X		X	X	
Food Processing												X	X		X	X	
Fuel Dealers												SD			SD	SD	
Light Industry															X	X	
Linen Supply												S			X	X	
Warehousing, Storage, or Recycling of Hazardous Waste			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	
Warehousing, Storage, or Recycling of Radioactive Waste			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	

Industrial Uses	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Wholesale Business												X			X	X	
Non-Profit Membership Organizations	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Business Associations												X	X	X	X	X	
Charitable Institutions												X	X	X	X	X	
Church or Temple			D		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Civic, Social, Religious, Political, or Fraternal Organizations			D									X	X	X	X	X	
Recreation, Amusement, Tourism	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Fairgrounds			X												X	X	
@ Golf & Country Clubs					X	X	X	X	X						X	X	
@ Golf Driving Range & Miniature Golf Course										X		X			X	X	
@ Hotel or Motel										X		X	X		X		
@ Outdoor Recreation Facility		S	S		S	S	S	S							S	S	
@ Outdoor Shooting Range, Public or Private		S	S		S	S	S	S							S	X	
@ Public Camp Ground or Recreational Vehicle Park		S	S								S			S	S	S	
@ Race Track															S	X	
@ Stable, Private		X	X	X	X	X	S								X	X	
@ Stadium, Coliseum															X	X	
@ Theater, Outdoor			S							S		X			X	X	
Bed and Breakfast			SD		SD	SD	SD	SD	SD	SD	SD	SD	SD				
Billiard & Pool Establishments												X	X				
Bowling Alleys												X	X		X		
Dance Halls, Studios & Schools												X	X				
Indoor Recreation Facility												X		X	X	X	

Recreation, Amusement, Tourism	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Lodge or Private Club												X	X		X		
Motion Picture Theater												X	X				
Museum & Art Gallery												X	X	X			
Public Golf Course					X	X	X	X	X						X	X	
Seasonal Hunting & Fishing Lodge		X	D														
Skating												X			X		
Stable, Public			X	S								X			X	X	
Residential	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Day Care Center		SD	SD					SD	SD		SD	SD	SD	SD	SD	SD	
@ Minor Residential Subdivision			S	S	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	S	S	
@ Mobile Home Park					D	D	D	D									
Customary Home Occupation (Accessory Use)		X	X	S	S	S	S	S	S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Domestic Crafts		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Assorted Fabric Services Excluding Dry Cleaner		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Woodworking Services		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Hair Grooming, Home Catering, and Internet Sales		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Law, Medicine, Architecture, Engineering, Accounting		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Academic and Cultural Arts Tutoring		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Consultation Only-Insurance Office, Planning, Real Estate, Notary Public, Manufacturer's Agent		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Dwelling-Accessory Dwelling Unit			S*	S*	S*	S*	S*	S*									

Residential	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Dwelling-Multi-Family									D		D	D	D	D			
@ Dwelling- Single Family			P*	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	S	S	
Dwelling-Two Family						D	D	D		D	D	D	D	D			
Farm Seasonal Worker Housing		X	X												X	X	
Fraternity, Sorority or Student Housing								D	D			D					
Group Residential Facility						S	X	X	X		X	X	X		S		
Major Residential Subdivision				S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	S	S	
Nursing Home								D	D		D	D		D	D		
Orphanage							D	D	D					D			
Temporary Mobile Home		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	
Retail, Trade, Food Stores	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Drive-In Restaurant										SD	SD	SD	SD				
Cafeteria, Restaurant										X	X	X	X				S
Candy, Nut & Confectionary										X	X	X	X				
Carry Out Restaurant										S	S	X	X				
Dinner Theater												X	X				
Fruits & Vegetables										X	X	X	X				
Grocery, Bakery, Meat & Fish, Dairy Products, Health Foods											X	X	X				
Night Club										X		X	X				
Tavern											S	X	X				
Retail, Trade, General Merchandise	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Shopping Center											D	D	D				
Antique Store											S	X	X				
Apparel Shop, Shoes, Custom Tailoring											X	X	X				
Bait Sales											X	X	X				
Bicycle Shops											X	X	X				

Retail, Trade, General Merchandise	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Boat Sales												X	S				
Book & Stationary Store											X	X	X	S			
Camera & Photographic Supply												X	X				
China, Glassware, Metal ware											S	X	X				
Department Store												X	X		X		
Drapery, Curtain & Upholstery											S	X	X				
Drug Store											S	X	X	S			
Electrical Supply Store												X	X		X	X	
Farm & Garden Supply												X	X		X		
Farm Implements & Equipment Sales												X			X	X	
Floor Coverings											S	X	X				
Florists, Furriers											X	X	X				
Gift, Novelty & Souvenir Shops										S		X	X				
Hardware or Variety Store											X	X	X		X		
Hobby, Toy & Game Shops												X	X				
Household Appliances, Furniture											S	X	X				
Jewelry Store												X	X				
Liquor Store											SD	SD	SD				
Lumber & Building Materials Dealer												X			S	X	
Monument Sales												X	X		X		
Music & Video Stores											S	X	X				
News Dealers										X	X	X	X	X			
Paint, Glass & Wallpaper												X	X		X		
Pet Shops												X	X				
Plumbing, Heating & Air Conditioning Dealer												X	X		X	X	
Sporting Goods												X	X				
Studio Business		S	S		S	S	S	S	S		X	X	X	X			

Retail, Trade, General Merchandise	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Tobacco Stores											X	X	X				
Services, General	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Accounting, Auditing, & Bookkeeping Service												X	X	X	X	X	
Advertising Agencies												X	X	X			
Agricultural Credit Institutions											X	X	X	X			
Attorney Services											X	X	X	X			
Auto License Bureaus											X	X	X	X			
Bank & Branch Banks											X	X	X	X	X		
Blueprinting & Photocopying											S	X	X		X		
Bond & Mortgage Company, Savings & Loan, Installment Sales, Finance											X	X	X	X			
Clothing Rental												X	X				
Coin Operated Laundry & Dry-cleaning											X	X	X				
Collection Agencies												X	X	X			
Commercial Testing Laboratories												X			X	X	
Counselor-At-Law											X	X	X	X			
Detective Agencies & Protective Services												X	X	X			
Diaper Service												X	S		X		
Disinfecting & Exterminating Services												X	X				
Dressmaking											X	X	X				
Electrical Repair Shop											S	X	X		X	X	
Engineering & Architectural Service												X	X	X	X	X	
Insurance Agents, Brokers & Service											X	X	X	X			

Services, General	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
Newspaper Publishing												X	X	X	X		
Private Employment Agencies												X	X	X			
Professional Office											X	X	X	X	X		
Real Estate Service												X	X	X	X		
Reupholster & Furniture Repair											S	X	X		X	X	
Shoe Repair											X	X	X				
Stenographic Service												X	X	X			
Stock Brokers & Dealers											X	X	X	X			
Tailoring & Pressing Shops											X	X	X		X		
Temporary Help Supply Services												X	X	X			
Watch, Clock & Jewelry Repair											S	X	X				
Services, Medical	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Convalescent Homes								D	D					D			
@ Clinic											X	X	X	X			
@ Hospitals								X	X		X			X			
Blood Banks												X	X	X			
Life Care Facility								X	X					X	X		
Medical & Dental Laboratories												X	X	X			
Medical Office											X	X	X	X			
Services, Personal	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Cemetery or Crematory		X	X												X	X	
Barber Shop, Beauty Shop											X	X	X	X			
Mortuary												X	X	X			
Photographic Studio												X	X				
Reducing & Health Salons												X	X		X		
Solid Waste Disposal Facilities	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Compost /Digester Facility		SW	SW												SW	SW	
@ Composting Facility		XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	SW	SW	SW	XW	XW	XW		

Solid Waste Disposal Facilities	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Construction/Demolition Site			SW												SW	SW	
@ Incinerator		SW	SW												SW	SW	
@ Resource Recovery Facility		SW	SW														
@ Sanitary Landfill, Privately Owned			SW												SW	SW	
@ Sanitary Landfill, Publicly Owned			XW												XW	XW	
@ Transfer Station		SW	SW												XW	XW	
Landfill, Hazardous Waste or Radioactive Waste			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Long Term Permitted Clean Fill Disposal Site			XW	XW	XW	SW					SW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	
Long Term Permitted Clean Fill Processing Site			XW	XW	XW	SW				SW	SW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	
Restricted Waste Site			SW	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Temporary Permitted Clean Fill Disposal Site			XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	
Temporary Permitted Clean Fill Land Reclamation Site			XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	
Temporary Permitted Clean Fill Processing Site			XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	XW	
Utilities, Transportation, Communications / Vehicle Dealers, Repair & Services	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Airport or Heliport			S											S	S	X	
@ Public Water Wells, Water Stations, Filtration Plants, Reservoirs, & Storage Tanks	S	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Utilities, Transportation, Communications / Vehicle Dealers, Repair & Services	C	AP	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	I1	I2	AZ
@ Telephone Exchange, or Public Utility Station	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	X	X	X	X	X	X	
@Wireless Communication Facility		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Off-Premises Signs										X		X			X	X	
Radio or Television Station or Studio												X		X	X	X	
Transmission Lines for Utilities	S	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
@ Automatic Car Wash										SD	SD	SD	SD		SD	SD	
@ Parking Lot										X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
@ Truck Service Center										SD		SD	SD		SD	SD	
Automobile Body Shop & Painting												S	S		S	X	
Automobile or Motorcycle Sales												X	X		X	X	
Automobile Parts Supply												X	X		X		
Automobile Repair, Service Station										X	S	X	X		X	X	
Mobile Home, Travel Trailer, Camper Sales & Service												X	S		X	X	
Parking Garage												X	X	X	X	X	
Passenger Car Rental										S		X	X		X	X	
Storage & Dismantling of Disabled Vehicles																X	
Tire, Battery & Accessory Structures										S	S	X	X		X		
Truck Sales, Rental, Leasing, Repair												X	X		X	X	

Table 3, Residential Uses and Requirements-Single Family

Zoning District	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	LB	UB	GB	PB	AB
Maximum Height of Buildings	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Minimum Ground Floor Area											
One Story	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	900	900	900	900	900	1,200	900
Multi Story	900	900	900	900	750	750	750	750	750	900	750
Minimum Acres Required per Dwelling Unit											
Minimum Acreage on well /septic	2 Acres	3 Acres	2 Acres	2 Acres	2 Acres	2 Acres	2 Acres	2 Acres	2 Acres	2 Acres	2 Acres
Minimum Acreage on Utilities	2 Acres	3 Acres	1 Acre	0.6 Acre	0.33 Acre	0.23 Acre	0.23 Acre	0.23 Acre	0.23 Acre	0.23 Acre	0.23 Acre
Maximum Lot Coverage	50%	50%	60%	60%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
Minimum Primary Structure Width: 18 feet in all districts											
Lot Width to Depth Ratio: (3:1)											
(All newly created residential lots in all the above zoning districts, will not establish a lot depth which is 3 times greater than the lot width)											
Minimum Lot Area: 5,000 square feet in all districts with public sewers. 2 acres in all districts without public sewers, and 3 acres in the RE district, with or without public											
Public water & Public sewer Connection: required in all districts for lots that are less than one acre in size.											
Utility Connection: required for major residential subdivisions with 15 lots or more.											
Road Frontage: All residential lots utilizing a private access driveway for access shall have frontage on a public road. The minimum width of that frontage is 100' of continuous width which extends the depth of the lot. (in major subdivisions, up to 20% of the total subdivisions may reduce road frontage by up to 20%.											
Minimum Front Yard (Unincorporated Areas): in all districts, 20 feet from the right of way or 70 feet from the center of the road, whichever is greater (not applicable to flag lots)											
Minimum Rear Yard for Primary Structures: 20 feet in all districts											
Minimum Rear Yard for Accessory Structures: 5 feet in all districts											
Minimum Side Yard: 5 feet in all districts except the Agricultural District.											
Number of Parking Spaces per Lot: 2 in all districts											
Minimum Spacing between dwellings created in the Agricultural District: 140' feet											
Maximum Driveway Length: No private access driveway or private driveway shall extend the distance of more than one-thousand three hundred twenty (1320) feet in length from the public right-of-way. Such measurement shall be taken along the centerline of the public street. The area in which the private access driveway is to be located shall have a minimum cleared width of thirty-six (36) feet.											
Horizontal visibility on curved streets and vertical visibility on all streets must be maintained along the center line as follows: Arterials and Major Collectors - 500 feet; Minor Collectors - 300 feet; Local Streets - 200 feet.											

Curvature measure along the center line shall have a minimum radius as follows: Arterials and Major Collectors - 500 feet; Minor Collectors - 300 feet; Local Streets - 200 feet

Residential Orientation Standard: All new residential structures shall orient the front façade towards the direct view shed of the side facades of existing structures. In no case shall a new residential structure orient the front façade in the direct view shed of any front or rear façade of existing structures located within 1,000 feet in proximity of the proposed new structure. The only exception to the above mentioned zoning provision would be instances where front facades of residential structures are orientated to face each other separated by a public road way, street, alley or other means of ingress/egress.

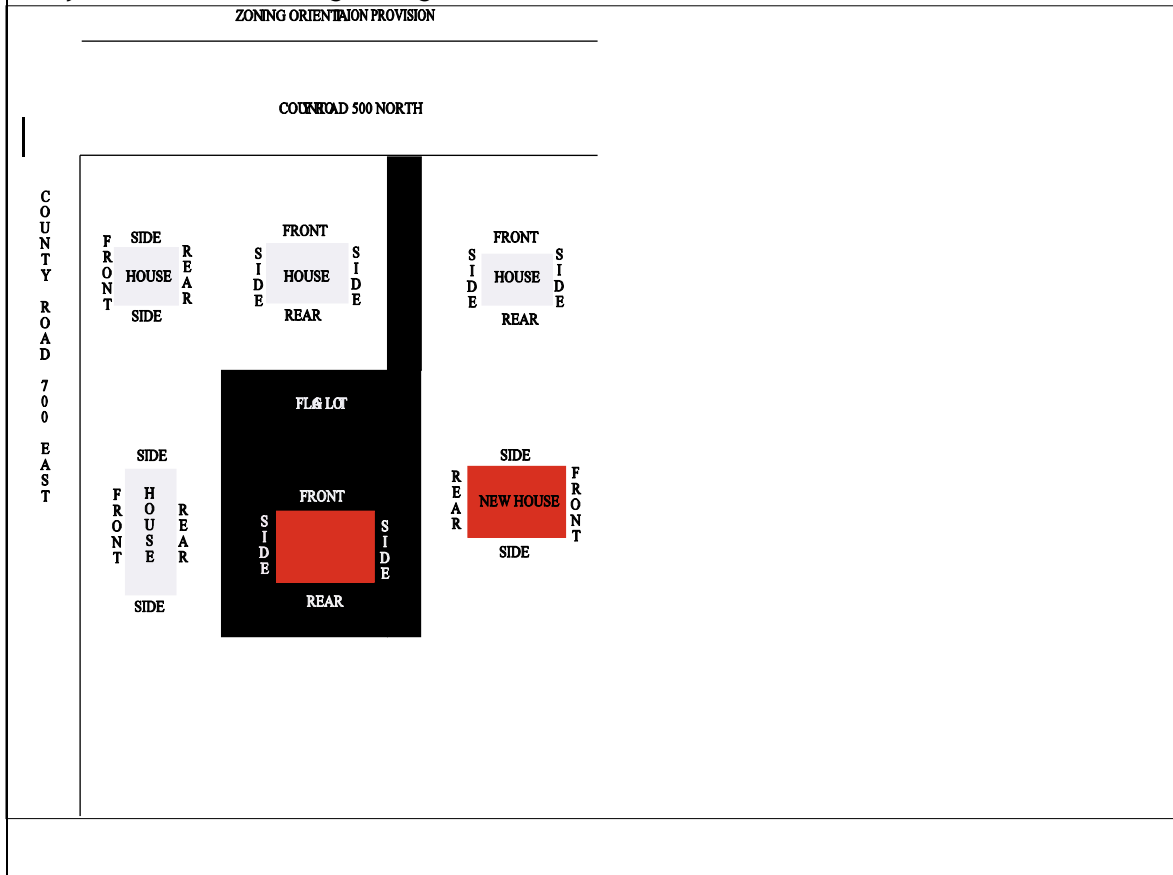


Table 4, Residential Uses and Requirements - Two Family and Multi Family Dwellings

Zoning District	R2	R3	R4	MF	LB	UB	GB	PB	AB
Maximum Density (units per acre)									
Two-Family Dwellings	1.75	3	4.25	NA	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.25
Multi-Family Dwellings	NA	NA	NA	7	20	20	20	20	12
Maximum Height of Buildings	35	35	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Minimum Ground Floor Area (per dwelling unit)									
One story	900	700	700	700	700	500	500	700	700
Multi story	450	400	400	400	400	350	350	400	400
Minimum Front Yard in All Districts: 20 feet									
Minimum Side and Rear Yard in All Districts: 10 feet									
Number of Parking Spaces per Dwelling Unit in All Districts: 2									
Public Water & Public Sewer Connection Required in All Districts for All Development									

Table 5, Residential Uses and Requirements - Mobile Home Parks Established after January 1, 1999

Zoning District	R1	R2	R3	R4, MF
Units per Acre	2	4	6	6
Minimum Lot Area in All Districts: 5 acres				
Minimum area per unit in All Districts: 5,000 square feet				
Minimum Ground Floor Area (square feet)	1,000	900	900	900
Minimum Structure Width: 12 feet in All Districts				
Minimum Structure Length: 70 feet in All Districts				
Minimum Front Yard: 20 feet in All Districts				
Minimum Side and Rear Yard: 10 feet in All Districts				
Minimum Distance between buildings (primary and/or accessory): 10 feet in All Districts				
Minimum Distance from building to road (feet): 20 feet in All Districts				
Number of Parking Spaces (per dwelling unit): 2 in All Districts				
Public water & Public sewer Connection Required in All Districts: Yes				

Table 6, Commercial, Industrial, and Other Non-Residential Requirements

Zoning District	AG, R1, R2, R3, R4, MF	AB	LB	GB	UB	PB	CR	I1	I2	IR
Maximum Height of Buildings	25	35	35	75	75	35	25	75	75	35
Minimum Road Frontage	45	45	45	45	NA	45	45	45	45	45
Minimum Front Yard	20	20	20	20	NA	20	20	20	20	20
Minimum Side Yard	10	10	10	10	NA	10	10	10	10	10
Minimum Rear Yard	10	10	10	10	NA	10	10	10	10	10

IV. PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

- A. **USE.** No building or land shall be used, and no building shall be erected, reconstructed, or structurally altered, which is used for any purpose other than a use which is permitted and specified in a District in which such building or land is located, and which is in accordance with the requirements of this ordinance.
- B. **ACCESSORY USES.** Accessory uses are permitted in accordance with Table 2, Authorized Uses. Accessory uses shall be operated and maintained under the same ownership and on the same lot or contiguous lot as the primary use.
- C. **ACCESSORY STRUCTURES.** Accessory structures shall be permitted in all zoning districts provided the following requirements have been met.
1. Accessory structures shall not be erected prior to the primary structure, except structures which classify as Farm Buildings, as stated under the definitions section of this Ordinance.
 2. The following accessory structures are permitted in all districts and may be installed in any required yard without an ILP: landscape vegetation, swing sets, children’s tree houses, bird baths, bird houses, curbs, fences, lamp posts, mail boxes, name plates, parking spaces, utility installations for local services, retaining walls, walks, drainage installations, housing for domestic pets provided it is not for profit and does not constitute a kennel as defined in this Ordinance.
 3. Any accessory structure which is classified as a Farm Building, as determined by this Ordinance, shall be only required to secure an ILP.
 4. Wireless communications facilities are permitted in all districts and may be installed without an ILP provided they are co-located upon an existing or pre-approved wireless communication facility, or they are no taller than 15 feet and visually integrated or camouflaged against a structure other than another antenna.
 5. The following accessory structures are permitted in all zoning districts and require an application for an ILP certifying that all applicable requirements of the ordinance have been met.
 - a. Buildings such as garages, carports, enclosed patios, bath houses, gazebos, cabanas, greenhouses, storage sheds, stables, and other structures over 50 square feet in area.
 - b. Home occupation structures in accordance with this ordinance.
 - c. In-ground swimming pools subject to a 5' high fence placement around the pool area and/or a mechanical pool cover over the pool.
 - d. Signs as set forth in this ordinance.
 - e. Antennas and amateur radio towers over 30 feet in height measured from the roofline.
 6. Context and Relationship to the Primary Structure.
 - a. Use of Accessory Structure.
 - i. An accessory structure shall be ancillary and complimentary to the use of the primary structure.
 - ii. When the primary use of the property is residential, the structure shall be for the sole purpose of storing the property owner’s or tenant’s personal property.
 - iii. Living quarters are not permitted within an accessory structure without a variance from the BZA. For purposes of this section, “living quarters” is defined as permanent or roughed-in provisions for sleeping, cooking, and sanitation. This definition also includes a camper or recreational vehicle being occupied inside of an accessory structure.

- b. Context. In general, accessory structures shall be subordinate in height, area, bulk, and extent to the primary structure with the following provisions:
 - i. All Districts. The general contextual provisions do not apply to “agricultural buildings” and “farm buildings” as defined in this ordinance.
 - ii. AG District. When the primary use of the property is residential (or is platted for residential development), an accessory structure shall not exceed three thousand (3,000) square feet. The cumulative area of all accessory structures shall not exceed four thousand (4,000) square feet. However, per item “i” above, if the lot is at least twenty (20) acres in size and the accessory structure is an “agricultural building” or “farm building” as defined in this ordinance, this standard does not apply.
 - iii. Residential Districts. No more than two (2) accessory structures are permitted on one (1) parcel. The cumulative square footage of all accessory structures shall not exceed seventy-five percent (75%) of the footprint of the primary structure.
 - iv. Commercial Districts. These contextual provisions do not apply to commercial uses in the Commercial Districts.
 - v. Industrial Districts. These contextual provisions do not apply to industrial uses in the Industrial Districts.
- D. **TEMPORARY USES.** Temporary uses shall be permitted in all zoning districts subject to approval by the Director based on their decision that the use will not detrimentally affect the health, welfare, safety or morals of the neighborhood under consideration for such use.
1. The following are general provisions that must be met before approval:
 - a. The duration of a permit is stated herein, however, the Director may renew such permit for a use in 30-day increments if so requested.
 - b. Temporary uses shall be subject to all of the regulations of the applicable zoning district.
 - c. Adequate access and off-street parking facilities shall be provided.
 - d. Public address systems shall not be used in areas of concentrated residential development.
 - e. Floodlights and other lighting shall be directed upon the premises and shall not be detrimental to adjoining properties.
 - f. Signs shall not flash or blink or resemble traffic and emergency warning signals.
 - g. Upon termination, the lot shall be put in a clean condition devoid of trash and remnants of the temporary use.
 2. The following are permitted temporary uses subject to the issuance of an ILP and a Certificate of Occupancy.
 - a. Temporary office
 2. Model home or model apartment
 3. The following are permitted temporary uses subject to the issuance of an ILP.
 - a. Incidental signs on the same property, necessary for the sale, rental, or lease of
 - b. Announcement signs necessary to explain the character of a building enterprise for a maximum of 18 months.
 - c. Mobile homes as emergency shelters when needed until construction or emergency ends.
 - d. Other uses deemed temporary by the BZA subject to all conditions the BZA may deem necessary.
 4. The following are permitted temporary uses that do not require an ILP or Certificate of Occupancy.
 - a. Parking area designated for a special event for a maximum of 30 days.

- b. Other uses deemed temporary by the BZA subject to all conditions the BZA may deem necessary.

- E. **LOTS.** Every primary structure hereafter erected shall be located on an individual lot which fronts on a street or private drive. No building or structure shall hereafter be erected or located on a lot unless such lot conforms with the lot area regulations of the District in which it is located or in accordance with the Non-Conforming Uses section of this ordinance.

- F. **CONVERSIONS.** Structures originally designed for occupancy by two families or less converted to occupancy by more than two families shall secure an ILP. Such structures shall show no evidence of change to indicate the extra dwelling units. All fire escapes or stairways leading to a second or higher floor shall be completely enclosed within the converted building.

- G. **BUILDINGS RELOCATED.** No buildings or structures shall be moved from one lot or premises to another unless such building conforms to the regulations of the district to which such building shall be moved and an ILP has been secured.

- H. **BUILDING HEIGHT.** All buildings hereafter shall comply with the height regulations of the District in which it is located, with the exception of the following:
 - 1. A farm building may be erected or changed to any height necessary for its operation, however, any new structure regardless of height shall secure an ILP.
 - 2. Spires and church steeples may be erected or changed to any height that is not otherwise prohibited

- I. **BUILDING STANDARDS**
 - A. Purpose and Intent

The purpose and intent of the following building standards are to improve and protect the public health, safety, comfort, convenience, general welfare, and the aesthetic quality of the built environment by providing for consistent, coordinated, and high-quality constructed buildings that will serve for existing and future developments.
 - B. Applicability
 - 1. The Section shall apply to all new development as described below after the effective date of this Section February 5, 2024.
 - a. This Section shall apply to all new buildings constructed in the multi-family, commercial, and industrial zoning districts.
 - i. Multifamily district includes MF.
 - ii. Commercial districts include LB, GB, UB, PB, and AB.
 - iii. Industrial districts include I1 and I2.
 - b. This Section shall apply to the Major Thoroughfares Overlay District, except for single family residential, certain residential, and agricultural zoning districts.
 - i. Residential districts including RE, R1, R2, R3, and R4.
 - ii. Agricultural districts including AP and AG.
 - c. This Section shall not apply to single-unit dwellings on their own lots outside of major subdivisions and agricultural buildings in the AP, AG, RE, R1, R2, R3, and R4 zoning districts.
 - d. This Section shall not apply to accessory structures.

C. General Design Standards

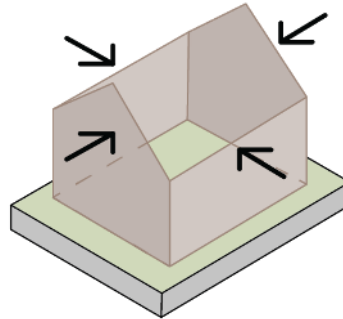
1. All primary buildings shall be designed as a permanently erect building on a permanent foundation and connected to all required utilities.
2. Primary building façades shall be oriented to a front lot line. Building designs that orient main entrances so that they are not visible from the primary street are prohibited. Any entrance on a side façade shall be visible from the street or clearly identified using architectural features, awnings/canopies, or lighting. The APC Executive Director Area Plan Commission may waive this requirement for buildings oriented to a common open space.
3. Buildings shall provide windows and doors on façades facing primary and secondary streets. Building designs that create blank wall conditions facing primary or secondary streets are prohibited.
4. Building designs shall consider the surrounding landscape and landscaping requirements.
5. All buildings shall comply with the rest of the building standards as provided in this Section.

D. Multi-Family Residential

All multi-family buildings shall comply with the following:

1. Building Design

- a. Building Façade: A building façade shall be designed with a projection or recession in the entire vertical façade plane of the exterior walls of not less than six feet in depth for every two dwelling units.
- b. Four-Sided Architecture: Design detailing shall be continued completely around the building consistent with the building's intended architectural style. Detailing elements shall include, but are not limited to, number and style of windows, window placement, trim detailing, roof design, and exterior materials.



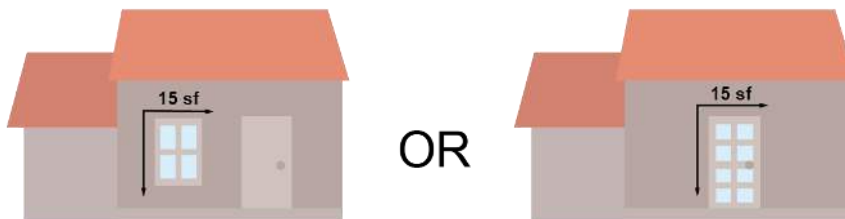
2. Building Materials

- a. Permitted Materials: Permitted exterior materials shall include Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems (E.I.F.S.), synthetic stucco, masonry materials, glass, wood, fiber cement siding, and polymeric cladding. Other high quality synthetic materials such as synthetic equivalents of brick or stone, architectural precast concrete that looks like brick or stone, or traditional lime-based stucco may be approved by the APC Executive Director or Area Plan Commission.
- b. Prohibited Materials: The following exterior materials shall be prohibited: Aluminum and vinyl siding, standard, fluted, or split face concrete masonry units (CMUs) above the basement level are prohibited as face material, unfinished metal, plywood, and unfinished precast or poured-in-place concrete are prohibited.
- c. Masonry Materials: A minimum of 50% of each building façade, excluding windows and doors, shall be masonry materials.

- d. Diversity of Materials: Each building façade shall utilize a minimum of two different exterior building materials (excluding windows, doors, and roofing materials). A different style of the same building material (e.g. horizontal and shake fiber cement siding) does not constitute two different building materials.

3. Windows and Doors

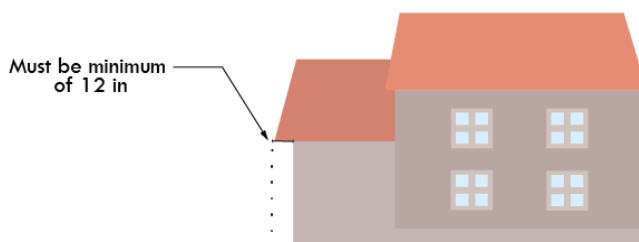
A building façade shall incorporate a minimum of one window, with a minimum size of 15 square feet window, or door, with a minimum of 15 square feet of glass, per dwelling unit, located along the primary building façade, as architecturally appropriate. All windows shall have treatment consisting of either shutters (that match the size of the window); or casing (a minimum of three and one-half (3.5) inches in dimension).



- a. For windows in a building façade consisting of masonry materials, then the treatment shall be of natural or masonry material and shall be applied to at least the window sill.
- b. For windows in a building façade consisting of a non-masonry material, then the windows shall be trimmed to match the architectural style of the building.

4. Roof Design

- a. Minimum Pitch: The minimum roof pitch of the building's primary or main roof shall be 6:12. Elements such as porches, bays, walkways, etc., may be covered with a lower roof pitch. Lower roof pitches may occur on rear elevations if concealed by side roof elements.
- b. Minimum Overhang: The roof overhang or eaves shall be a minimum of 12 inches, as measured prior to the installation of masonry materials.



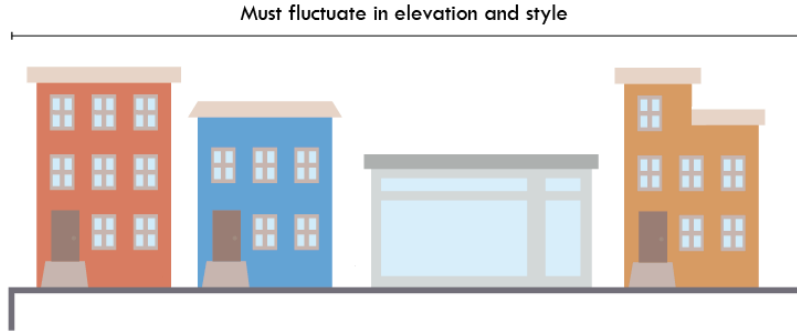
- c. Roof Form: The roof form and pitch design of a building shall include, where appropriate, varied pitches and ridge levels in accordance with the intended architectural style of the building and the building façade projections.
- d. Roof Materials: Roofs on residential buildings shall be clad in cedar wood shake, fiberglass shingles, asphalt shingles, slate shingles, clay tile, prefinished pre-stamped metal shingles, prefinished metal standing seam, or other recognized roofing materials. Sheet or roll-type roofing is prohibited on sloped roofing.

5. Streetscape Variety

- a. Building elevations of similar floor plans shall have a variety in style, massing, and use of materials and detailing of elements. The same elevation may occur

as buildings are grouped together if each building plan has a minimum of two different elevation styles.

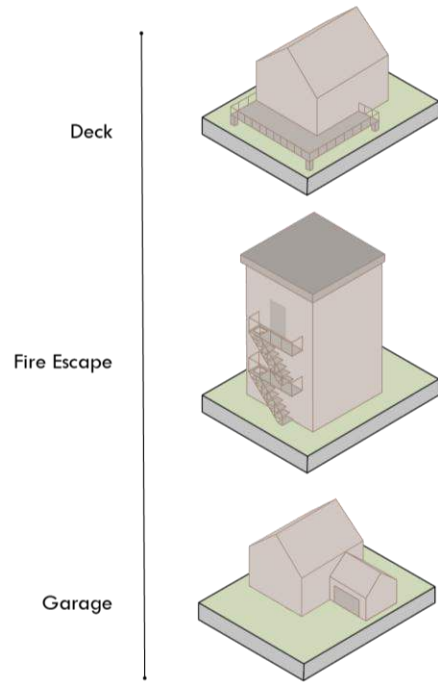
- b. If more than one building is proposed, then the building(s) shall be located so that no more than two buildings are in a straight, unbroken line. An unbroken line shall include an offset in the building setback a minimum of one-third the height of the adjacent building.



6. Other Features

- a. Deck. A roofless, ground-supported, and unenclosed platform, usually constructed of wood, of which any permanent horizontal area(s) of the platform is raised above grade level and is designed and intended for the recreational enjoyment of the occupant(s) and guest(s) of the primary structure or use.
 - i. Any deck over 30 inches above grade shall comply with all minimum required setbacks for the applicable district.
 - ii. A deck less than 30 inches above grade, inclusive of any railing, may be located within any minimum required setback but shall not encroach more than 8 feet into the minimum front setback.
- b. Fire Escapes, Exterior. An emergency exit mounted outside of a building that provides a method of escape in the event of a fire or other emergency when interior stairwells are inaccessible.
 - i. Fire escapes may be added to existing buildings when no other means of providing egress is possible or practical.
 - ii. To the extent possible, fire escapes shall not be located on a front or corner façade. Rear or side façades are preferred.
 - iii. Exterior fire escapes may encroach into any minimum required setback and may encroach into a right-of-way with permission of the APC Executive Director of the Area Plan Commission.
 - iv. Sizing and location of fire escapes shall be approved by the Fire Marshal.
- c. Garage. A fully-enclosed structure, whether attached to or detached from a primary building, used for the storage of vehicles.
 - i. Garages shall comply with all minimum required building setbacks but may encroach into a required rear setback up to within 5 feet of the rear lot line.
 - ii. If oriented with garage doors facing a street, a garage shall not be located less than 18 feet from the right-of-way, sufficient to accommodate the parking of an automobile without blocking the sidewalk or any public way.

- iii. The total capacity of a garage, garages, or carports, in combination, whether attached or detached, shall not exceed 4 vehicles.

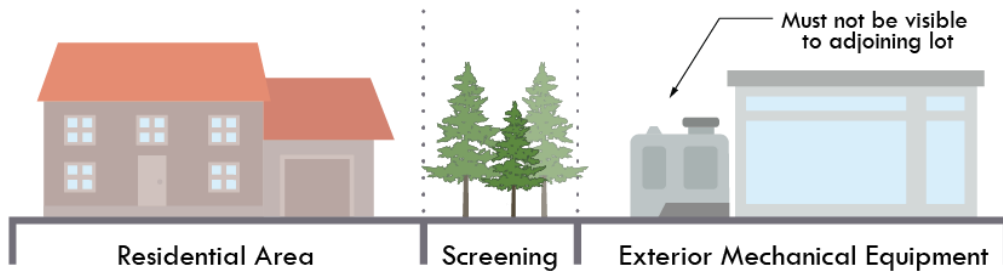


E. Commercial Districts

All new nonresidential buildings or additions located within a commercial district shall comply with the following:

1. Mechanical Screening

All roof and wall mounted mechanical equipment shall be visually integrated into the overall design of the building and shall not be visible from adjoining lots or rights-of-way (including elevated trails and roadways). Clustering of mechanical equipment is encouraged. Wall and ground-mounted equipment shall be screened in accordance with Landscape Standards.

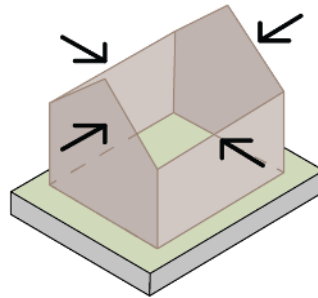


2. Building Materials

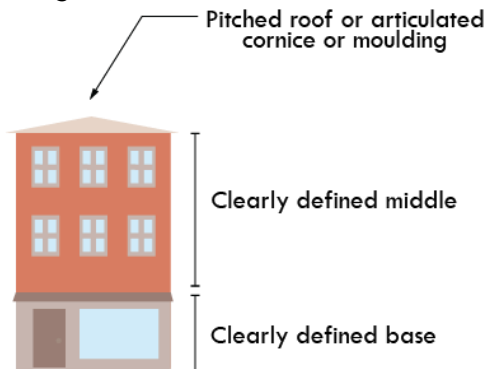
- a. External Façades: Each building façade visible from a street, oriented to an adjoining residential district, or oriented to an alternative transportation corridor bearing a designation on the Thoroughfare Plan (collectively, "External Façade"), shall comply with the following:

- i. Shall be 100% masonry materials, excluding window, door, roofing, fascia and soffit materials; or

- ii. Shall incorporate two or more building materials, excluding window, display window, door and roofing materials; provided, however, that a minimum of 60% of the building façade shall be masonry materials.
 - b. All Other Façades: No more than 25% of all other building façades, exclusive of windows (including faux windows and glazing), doors and loading berths, may be covered with metal, Fiber Cement Siding, Polymeric Cladding, E.I.F.S., stucco, or vinyl exterior building materials.
 - c. General Standards
 - i. The exterior building material selection for all building façades shall be supplemented with:
 - a. The use of multiple colors, multiple textures (e.g., rough, smooth, striated, etc.); or
 - b. The addition of architectural elements (e.g., quoins, pilasters, soldier courses, lintels, friezes, cornices, dentils, architraves, etc.).
 - ii. No loading spaces, loading docks or oversized service doors shall be permitted on an external façade, as defined herein; however, if all building façades are determined to be external façades, then loading spaces, loading docks or oversized service doors may be permitted on the least visible external façade if screened in accordance with Landscaping Standards.
3. Architectural Theme
Buildings and structures within a single development shall have complementary architectural themes.
4. Four-Sided Architecture
All building façades visible from an adjacent lot or street shall be constructed with the same building material quality and level of architectural detail on all building façades (e.g., 360 degree architecture).

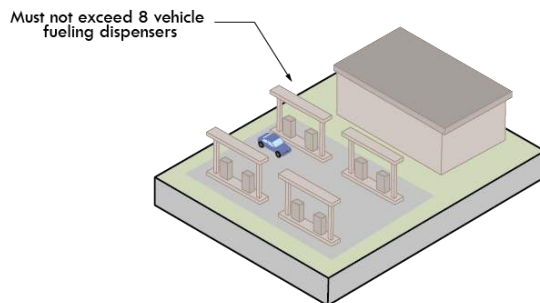


5. Building Evaluations
- a. Horizontal Design: All building façades shall have a defined base or foundation, a middle or modulated wall, and a top formed by a pitched roof or articulated cornice or moulding.



- b. Wall Planes: Building façades, which are 90 feet or greater in length, shall be designed with offsets (projecting or recessed) at intervals of not greater than 60 feet. Buildings less than 10,000 square feet in Gross Floor Area shall be designed with offsets at interval of not greater than 40 feet. Offsets shall extend the entire vertical plane of the building façade and shall be a minimum depth of four feet and a minimum aggregate length of 20% of the horizontal plane of the overall building façade. The offset may be met with setbacks of the building façade and/or with architectural elements (i.e., arcades, columns, ribs, piers, and pilasters), if such architectural elements meet the minimum offset requirements of this requirement.
6. Building Entrances
- a. Building entrances shall be defined and articulated by architectural elements such as lintels, pediments, pilasters, columns, and other design elements appropriate to the architectural style and details of the building as a whole. The location, orientation, proportion, and style of doors must faithfully reflect the chosen style of the building.
 - b. Main entrances shall be connected by a sidewalk to pedestrian or biking facilities, such as a sidewalk or trail, along the front lot line or along the primary street. If this connection crosses a parking lot, the sidewalk to the main entrance shall be clearly marked and maintained. Raised crossings, so that pedestrians or bicyclists are at eye-level with a driver, are encouraged.
 - c. Industrial and warehouse uses shall be designed with a prominent main entrance and at least two window openings associated with this doorway.
7. External Wall Protrusions
- Gutters, downspouts, vents, and other external wall protrusions shall be visually integrated with the architectural style of the structure. The color shall be selected to complement or to be consistent with the building materials.
8. Roof Design
- a. Pitched Roofs: Pitched roofs shall comply with the following:
 - i. Minimum Pitch: Five vertical units to twelve horizontal units (5:12).
 - ii. Shall be comprised of three or more sloped roof planes.
 - iii. Shall be covered with high-quality roofing materials such as natural clay tiles, slate, concrete tiles (with natural texture and color), high-quality standing seam metal roofing, wood shakes or shingles (with adequate fire protection), three-dimensional asphalt or fiberglass shingles. Metal roofs shall have a low-gloss finish to reduce glare.
 - b. Flat Roofs: Flat roofs shall comply with the following:
 - i. Flat roofs are permitted if edged by a parapet wall with an articulated, three-dimensional cornice or molding.
 - ii. Parapet walls shall be fully integrated into the architectural design of the building to create seamless design transitions between the main building mass and roof-mounted architectural elements (which may include screening elements for roof-mounted equipment).
 - iii. Modulation or variation of the roofs and/or roof lines shall be required to eliminate the appearance of box-shaped buildings.
 - iv. Flat roofs shall be prohibited for one-story buildings in the LB, GB, or UB, unless otherwise approved by the APC Executive Director after consideration of the building architecture, building context, and sensitivity to the residential character of the area.

- c. General Standards
 - All visible vents, attic ventilators, turbines, flues and other visible roof penetrations shall be:
 - i. painted to match the color of the roof or flat black; and
 - ii. oriented to minimize their visibility from adjacent Lots and Streets.
- 9. Main Entrances
 - a. Building entrances shall be clearly defined and articulated by multiple architectural elements such as lintels, pediments, pilasters, columns, awnings, porticos and other design elements appropriate to the architectural style and details of the building as a whole.
 - b. The location, orientation, proportion, and style of doors shall complement the style of the building.
- 10. Windows
 - a. All window designs shall be compatible with the style, materials, color, details, and proportion of the building. The number of window panes, the number of window openings, window trim and other architectural design elements designed to accent the windows shall be consistent with and complementary to the architectural style of the building.
 - b. Window trim and other architectural design elements designed to accent the windows shall be required for all windows. Acceptable design elements include shutters, keystones, masonry arches, awnings, decorative stone frames, masonry rowlock frames, or other such trim or design elements as approved by the APC Executive Director.
 - c. Storefronts shall be integrally designed with an overall façade character. Ground floor retail, service and restaurant uses should generally have large pane display windows; however, they shall not exceed 75% of the total ground level (first floor) façade area. Buildings with multiple storefronts shall be of unified design, through the use of common materials, architectural details, signage and lighting consistent with the overall building style.
- 11. Awnings
 - a. Fixed or retractable awnings are permitted if they complement the building's architectural style, material, colors and details.
 - b. Awnings shall be made of a nonreflective material.
 - c. All awnings shall be kept in good repair.
 - d. Metal or aluminum awnings are prohibited.
 - e. Awnings used to comply with the architectural design requirements of this Ordinance shall not be removed unless the building façade would otherwise comply with such architectural design requirements without such awnings.
- 12. Gasoline Service Station and Gasoline Service Station with a Drive-Thru
 - a. Number of Dispensers: Service stations shall have no more than eight vehicle fueling dispensers.



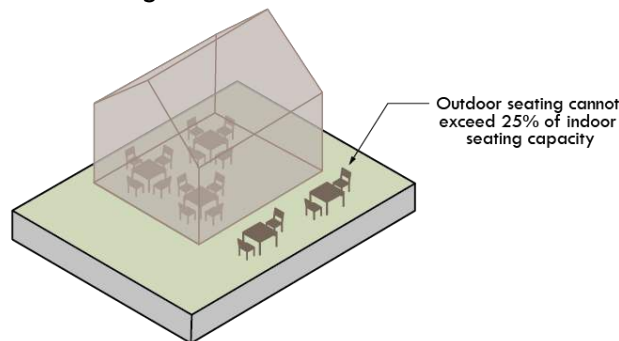
- b. Materials: The support structures for canopies shall be wrapped in masonry materials to complement the principal building. Canopy fascia and canopy roof materials shall match the color and texture of the principal building.
- c. Height: To reduce the visual impact of the canopy structure and corresponding lighting, the maximum height of the canopy clearance shall be 16 feet and the maximum top of the canopy shall be 22 feet. The maximum width of the canopy fascia shall be 30 inches.
- d. Roof Design: A canopy shall include a pitched or sloped roof between 5:12 and 10:12, and with a minimum roof height above the canopy fascia of two and one-half times the width of the canopy fascia.
- e. Land Use Limitation: No more than two of the following types of land uses: fuel sales, fast-food or drive-in restaurant shall be located on a site, lot or parcel within 2,000 feet of any other site, lot, or parcel occupied by another use of fuel sales, fast-food, or drive-in restaurant, with such distance measured along and/or across one or more public highway rights-of-way. The APC Executive Director can waive this requirement.

13. Drive-Thru Windows

- a. Drive-thru windows shall be designed as a related, integrated architectural element and part of the overall design composition of the building. Stacking for drive-thru lanes shall be confined to the side or rear of the tract or parcel with outlet from such lines also being to the rear of the building. Lines for drive-thru facilities shall not be permitted to spill onto adjoining properties or the right-of-way.

14. Outdoor Dining Associated with a Restaurant

- a. The limits of the dining area shall be clearly defined.
- b. The outdoor dining area shall not exceed 25% of the maximum seating capacity of the indoor dining area.



- c. The outdoor dining area shall be within the required yard areas.
- d. The outdoor dining area shall not be operated any later than 11:00 PM on Sunday through Thursday or later than 12:00 AM on Friday and Saturday.

15. Accessory Buildings

- a. All accessory buildings shall be architecturally compatible with the principal building(s) with which they are associated.

F. Industrial Districts

All new nonresidential buildings or building additions located within an Industrial District shall comply with the following:

1. Mechanical Screening

All roof and wall mounted mechanical equipment shall be visually integrated into the overall design of the building and shall not be visible from adjoining lots or rights-of-way (including elevated trails and roadways). Clustering of mechanical equipment is

encouraged. Wall and ground-mounted equipment shall be screened in accordance with the Landscape Standards.

2. Building Materials

- a. External Façades: Each building façade visible from a street, oriented to an adjoining residential district, or oriented to an alternative transportation corridor bearing a designation on the Thoroughfare Plan (collectively, "External Façade"), shall comply with the following:
 - i. A minimum of 60% of the building façade (exclusive of window and doors) shall be masonry materials.
 - ii. Building façades, which are 90 feet or greater in length, shall be designed with offsets (projecting or recessed) at intervals of not greater than 60 feet. Offsets shall extend the entire vertical plane of the Building Façade and shall be a minimum depth of four feet and a minimum aggregate length of 20% of the horizontal plane of the overall building façade. The offset may be met with setbacks of the building façade and/or with architectural elements (i.e., arcades, columns, ribs, piers, and pilasters), if such architectural elements meet the minimum offset requirements of this requirement.
 - iii. No loading spaces, loading docks, or oversized service doors shall be permitted on an external façade, as defined herein, and shall be landscaped from view.
- b. All Building Façades: If materials other than masonry materials are utilized on any Building Façade, then the building façade shall be supplemented with:
 - i. The use of multiple colors and textures (e.g., rough, smooth, striated, etc.); or
 - ii. The addition of architectural elements (e.g., quoins, pilasters, soldier courses, lintels, friezes, cornices, dentils, architraves, etc.).

3. Building Standards

- a. General Standard: Every building erected shall be located on a lot and in accordance with the Boone County Zoning and Subdivision Control Ordinances.
- b. Principal Buildings: More than one principal building shall be permitted on a lot in an industrial district when such businesses are devoted to industrial or business uses.

4. Open Material Storage

In the event, any parcel of land seeks the use of open material storage on the property, the use of open material storage will have the following limitations and restrictions:

- a. The outside storage shall be in the rear of the primary building on the property, specifically located in the rear yard of the lot clearly outside of the viewshed of any major thoroughfare as indicated in the Major Thoroughfares Overlay District as applicable.
- b. No more than 25% of the gross floor area of the primary building can be utilized as open material storage on the property (e.g. A hardware store consisting of 30,000 square feet, shall not exceed an open material storage of more than 7,500 square feet).

The outdoor storage will be completely enclosed by appropriate screening by a ten-foot opaque wall or vegetation hedges or shrubs which is a minimum of ten foot in height to provide appropriate shield from adjoining properties.

J. YARDS.

- 1. Architectural features (cornices, chimney, eave, sill, canopy, or similar feature) or open platforms, porches, or landings may extend into a required side or rear yard not more than two feet, and may project into a required front yard not more than three feet.

2. In the case of a through or corner lot, any property line abutting a street shall be considered a front property line and the setback from that line shall conform to the front yard setback regulations of that District. Corner lots shall have two front yard setbacks and two side yard setbacks.
 3. Where 25% or more of the lots in a block are occupied by buildings, the average setbacks of such buildings determine the front yard setback in the block. If there are no other buildings within 330 feet of the proposed building in either direction, then the standard setback for the District shall apply.
 4. Front yard setback lines established in recorded subdivisions establish the front yards in such subdivisions, provided that after the adoption of this ordinance, no subdivision shall be platted with building setback lines less than the required front yard of the District in which it is located.
 5. One-half of an alley, abutting the rear or side of a lot may be included in the rear yard setback or side yard setback, respectively, but such alley space shall not be included for loading and unloading berths.
- K. **RESTRICTIONS ALONG STREAMS.** (See Storm Drainage, Erosion, and Sediment Control Ordinance.)
1. No permanent structures may be erected, and if erected in violation of this section, no such structure may be used if the location is within 75 feet of the center line of any legal tile ditch, or within 75 feet of the existing top edge of any legal open ditch as determined by the Boone County Surveyor.
 2. No authorization of a use, under this ordinance, includes the authority to discharge liquid or solid wastes into public waters except as permitted under the Stream Pollution Control Law (Acts 1943, Chapter 214, as amended). Plans and specifications for proposed public or district sewage or other waste treatment and disposal facilities must be approved by the Stream Pollution Control Board of the State of Indiana, except when connecting to a public sewer utility.
- L. **FLOOD PROTECTION.** Structures shall be permitted in accordance with Federal and State requirements and the Flood Hazard Management Ordinance of Boone County, Indiana pertaining to construction in flood hazard areas.
- M. **BULK STORAGE.** In any District, structures, buildings or above ground tanks, used for bulk storage of flammable or explosive liquids, gases or other materials, shall not be located closer than 50 feet to the property line. Additional information regarding evidence of safety measures may be required in order to determine the public safety therein.
- N. **OUTSIDE STORAGE.** A landscape contractor located in an agricultural district may store equipment and materials used in the business on the property as long as the equipment and non-plant materials are stored in an enclosed structure and no retail sales occur on the property.
- O. **LIGHTING.** In any District, outdoor lighting, where provided, shall be of a design and size that is harmonious with the design of the building, the type of land use, and the type of adjacent land uses. If external spot or flood lighting is used, the light source should be shielded and restrained in such a manner so as not to illuminate or intrude on surrounding properties. Excessive brightness, flashing lights, and brilliant colors are not permitted.

P. LIGHTING STANDARDS

1. Purpose and Intent
 - i. The purpose of this Section is to protect the darkness of the nighttime sky, protect public health, safety, and welfare, provide safe roadway conditions for motorists, cyclists, and pedestrians, and promote energy efficient lighting while minimizing light pollution, intrusion and trespass from uncontrolled light sources. It is the intent of this Section to minimize the intrusion of light across property lines and into the nighttime sky.
2. Applicability
 - i. These regulations shall be applicable to all outdoor lighting sources which are:
 - ii. Newly designed, constructed, erected or placed into operation after the effective date of this Section February 5, 2024; and
 - iii. Require the relocation or replacement of existing lighting fixtures commenced after the effective date of this Section.
3. Exemptions
 - i. All outdoor light fixtures permitted prior to the adoption of these regulations shall be exempt from the shielding requirements of this Section, except that when an outdoor light fixture becomes inoperable, the replacement light fixture shall comply with the standards of this Section.
 - ii. All hazard warning lighting required by federal and State regulatory agencies.
 - iii. All temporary emergency lighting required by local law enforcement, emergency service and utility department(s).
 - iv. All traffic control and directional lighting.
 - v. All underwater lighting used for the illumination of swimming pools and water features shall be exempt from the lamp type and shielding standards of this Section.
 - vi. All lighting for temporary festivals.
 - vii. All low wattage residential accent and landscape lighting fixtures having a maximum output of 1600 lumens (equal to one 100 watt incandescent light) per fixture.
 - viii. All lighting for single-family dwellings on their own lots outside of major subdivisions, agricultural buildings, and their accessory structures.
4. Prohibitions

The following shall be prohibited:

 - i. The installation or use of any mercury vapor lamp.
 - ii. The use of laser source light or other similar high intensity light for outdoor advertising, except when otherwise permitted in conjunction with an Electronic Sign, when projected above the horizontal.
 - iii. The operation of searchlights and floodlights for advertising purposes.
 - iv. The use of any lighting source on towers shall be prohibited except as General Requirements required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
 - v. The illumination of off-site advertising Signs.
5. General Standards
 - i. All light fixtures, with the exception of internally-illuminated signs or electronic signage, shall be fully shielded and direct light downward toward the ground.
 - ii. All lighting sources shall be directed away from reflective surfaces to minimize glare upon adjacent lots and rights-of-way.
 - iii. All lighting sources, with the exception of internally-illuminated signage or electronic signage, shall be positioned in such a manner as to direct light away from adjacent lots and rights-of-way.

- iv. Light pole height shall not exceed 25 feet. All light fixtures in parking areas shall be designed and located to confine emitted light to the parking area.
 - v. All Light Fixtures shall meet County Building Code requirements for their appropriate construction class.
6. Multi-Family Residential, Commercial, and Industrial Standards
- The following shall apply to all multi-family, commercial, and industrial uses:
- i. All Light Fixtures, with the exception of internally-illuminated signage or electronic signage, shall be positioned in such a manner so that no light-emitting surface is visible from a residential lot right-of-way when viewed at ground level.
 - ii. Light meter readings shall not exceed:
 - 1. One-half (0.5) foot-candles at a single-family or multi-family residential lot line; or
 - 2. One (1.0) foot-candle at all other lot lines.
 - 3. It should be understood that, with all of these measurements, light will still be visible at or beyond lot lines.
 - iii. All lights on poles, stands, or mounted on a building shall have a shield, adjustable reflector, and non-protruding diffuser.
 - iv. All canopy structures shall have lights with diffusers which are recessed, and which do not extend below the surface of the canopy as measured on a plane parallel to the earth's surface.
 - v. Lighting under awnings and canopies shall only illuminate a front building façade, a sign under an awning or canopy as measured on a plane parallel to the earth's surface.
 - vi. All parking area lighting for nonresidential uses shall be a minimum of one foot candle of illumination, shall be fully shielded, and shall be reduced (e.g., turned off or dimmed) by a minimum of 30% within 30 minutes of closing of the last business or no later than 11:00 p.m.
 - vii. All parking lights shall not exceed 25 feet in height from the adjacent grade to the top of the fixture. Building-mounted lighting shall not be permitted to illuminate parking areas.
 - viii. No outdoor sports or recreational facilities shall be illuminated after 11:00 p.m., except to conclude a scheduled recreational or sporting event in progress prior to 11:00 p.m.
 - ix. The off-street parking areas and service facility areas for multi-family residential uses shall have sufficient lighting facilities, which shall be located and adjusted so that the glare or beam is directed away from any adjoining property, street, or multi-family dwelling window.
7. Sign Lighting
- i. Light Fixtures used to illuminate an outdoor advertising sign, other than a monument sign or an internally-illuminated sign, shall be mounted on top of or above the sign structure and shall comply with the shielding requirements of this Section.
 - ii. Light fixtures used to illuminate ground-mounted or monument signs may be illuminated with a ground-mounted or bottom-mounted light fixture, provided that the light fixture is fully shielded and all light output is directed onto the sign surface.
 - iii. Lamps utilized for the internal illumination of wall signs shall be turned off at 11:00 p.m. or at the end of the business' hours of operations, whichever is earlier.

8. Lights Not Conforming To This Section
 - i. Any lawfully installed lighting fixture at the effective date of this Ordinance which does not conform to the provisions of this section may continue provided the lighting remains in conformance with the provisions of this Subsection N.
 - ii. Nothing in this section Shall relieve the owner or beneficial user of legal nonconforming lighting, or the owner of the property on which the legal nonconforming lighting is located, from the provisions of this Section regarding safety, maintenance, and repair. Normal maintenance, including replacing light bulbs, cleaning, or routine repair of legal nonconforming light fixtures, shall not be deemed to be a condition which triggers a loss of lawful status described below, unless such maintenance increases the nonconforming aspects of the lighting.
 1. Loss of Lawful Status
 - a. Legal nonconforming status shall terminate under the following conditions:
 - i. If a light fixture is no longer used for a period of six months it shall be deemed abandoned and shall not thereafter be reestablished; or
 - ii. If a lighting fixture is structurally altered such that its nonconforming aspects increase; or
 - iii. If a lighting fixture is relocated, replaced, or moved in any way; or the lighting fixture is damaged and the cost of repair exceeds 50% of its replacement value.
 2. Upon the event of any of the aforementioned, the lighting fixture(s) shall be immediately brought into compliance with this Section, or the lighting fixture(s) shall be removed.
9. Lighting - Public Hazard

Notwithstanding the non-conforming standards of this Section, lighting found by a governmental agency to create a public hazard can be ordered removed or altered at any time.
10. Maintenance

Installed lights must be operable at all times. Routine lighting fixture maintenance, such as changing lamps or light bulbs, housing, lenses, and other similar components, is required and shall not constitute replacement, provided such changes do not result in a higher lumen output.
11. Lighting Plan

A lighting plan shall be submitted for any developments proposing outdoor lighting for review by the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and shall meet the requirements below.

 - i. A site plan indicating the location of all lighting structures, supports and light fixtures, including those light fixtures which presently exist on site and those which are proposed for the site.
 - ii. A graphic and/or textual description of all lighting fixtures, both proposed and existing on-site. The description may include but is not limited to cut sheets and illustrations by the manufacture, lamp types, wattages, and lumen outputs.
 - iii. A site plan with illuminance levels superimposed on the site plan in the form of an iso foot-candle diagram or point-by-point grid diagram.
 - iv. All plot lighting levels shall be depicted at ten-foot intervals or less.
 - v. The iso foot-candle diagram shall plot foot-candle increments of one-half (0.5) foot-candle or less.
 - vi. Photometric data depicting the angle of cut off of light emissions.
 - vii. Any other information that the APC Executive Director determines necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Section.

- Q. **TRASH RECEPTACLES.** In any District, non-pedestrian, outdoor trash receptacles used for non-agricultural or non-residential uses shall be completely screened from view by the use of either solid fencing or evergreen vegetation. Such receptacles shall not be visible from the street front or any adjacent residential use during any time of the year.
- R. **PARKING AND LOADING REQUIREMENTS.**
1. Purpose.
 - a. To reduce traffic problems and hazards by eliminating unnecessary on-street parking and loading. Every use of land except those located in the UB District must include on-premises parking and loading sufficient for the needs normally generated by the use, as provided by this section.
 - b. Off-street parking spaces shall be used only for the parking of vehicles of occupants, patrons, visitors, or employees and shall not be used for any kind of loading, sales, servicing, or continuous storage of vehicles for more than 48 hours.
 - c. Automotive vehicles or trailers of any type without plates in an inoperable condition so as to be deemed dead storage shall be prohibited in residential Districts other than in completely enclosed buildings and shall not be parked or stored in any District unless specifically authorized under the terms of this ordinance.
 - d. Space allotted to loading berths and loading areas shall not be used to satisfy parking space requirements.
 2. Nonconforming Parking, Enlargement Or Alteration Of Existing Structure
 - a. No use lawfully established prior to the effective date of this section shall be required to provide and maintain the parking and loading requirements of this section, provided that parking and loading spaces required by any previous ordinance pursuant to state statutes shall be continued and maintained.
 - b. For any nonconforming use which is hereafter damaged or partially destroyed, and which is lawfully reconstructed, re-established, or repaired, parking and loading facilities equivalent to those maintained at the time of such damage or partial destruction shall be restored and continued in operation, provided, however, it is not necessary to restore or maintain parking or loading facilities in excess of those required by this ordinance for equivalent new uses.
 - c. When the intensity of use of any building, structure, or premises shall be increased through the addition of dwelling units, floor area, beds, seating capacity, or other unit of measurement, parking and loading facilities shall be provided for such increase in intensity of use.
 - d. When the existing use of a building, structure or premises shall be changed or converted to a new use permitted by this ordinance, parking and loading facilities shall be provided as required for the new use.
 - e. Parking and loading facilities in existence on the effective date of this section shall not be reduced below or if already less than, shall not be further reduced below, the requirements for a new use under this section.
 3. Design Flexibility
 - a. Due to particularities of any given development, the inflexible application of required parking spaces may result in parking and loading spaces in excess of need. Upon the written request of the applicant, the Director may authorize a reduction of required parking spaces not to exceed 10%. Approval of reduction of required parking spaces by the Director shall be in writing and shall include justification for allowing such reduction.

- b. Upon written request by the applicant, up to 25% of the dedicated parking area may remain unpaved and in greenspace until such time as the need for maximum parking is determined. This decision and determination shall be at the discretion of the Director. Such decision shall be ratified by or appealed to the APC. Such greenspace shall not be counted toward required parking landscaping or bufferyards.
4. Required Parking Spaces
- a. In determination of required parking spaces, any fraction of less than one-half shall be disregarded, while a fraction one-half or greater shall be counted as one parking space.
 - b. For uses not specified in this section or in the instance requirements for an adequate number of spaces is unclear, the number of spaces shall be determined by the administrative official on the basis of similar requirements, the number of persons served or employed and the capability of adequately serving the visiting public. Such determination may be reviewed by the APC or appealed to the BZA.
 - c. Unless noted in accordance with this section, the number of required automobile parking spaces shall be considered the minimum allowable number of spaces for any particular use.

Table 7, Parking Requirements

Use	Required Parking
College, University, Trade, or Business Schools	1 per 3 students and employees
Elementary or Junior High School	3 per classroom
High School	6 per classroom
Government Uses, Library, Information Center	1 per 250sqft
Commercial Greenhouse	1 per 3 employees plus 1 per 125sqft of sales area
Veterinary Animal Hospital, Kennel	1 per 3 animal spaces (cages or pens)
Automobile Sales, Repair, or Service Station	1 per 200sqft feet of gross floor area, plus 1 per employee, plus 1 per 1,000sqft of lot
Commercial Facility for Raising Non-farm Fowl and Animals	1 per 3 employees plus 1 per 125sqft of sales area
Industrial Uses, Confined Feeding, Slaughter House, Warehouse, Wholesale	1 per 2 employees
Golf and Country Clubs	3 per golf hole
Outdoor Recreation Facility	5 per acre
Non-Profit Membership Organizations, Stadium, Coliseum, Theater	1 per 5 seats
Hotel, Motel, Bed and Breakfast	1 per sleeping room
Bowling Alleys	4 per lane
Lodge or Private Club	1 per 800sqft of gross floor area
Stable, Public	1 per 5,000sqft of lot area
Day Care Center	1 per 6 children plus 1 per 2 employees
Residential Dwellings	2 per dwelling unit
Group Residential Facility, Nursing Home	1 per 4 residents
Retail Trade: Eating and Drinking Establishments	1 per 3 seats
Retail Trade: General Merchandise, Services: General, Medical, and Personal	1 per 200sqft of gross floor area
Trailer or Farm Implement Sales Area	1 per 1,000sqft of lot and floor area
Convalescent Home	1 per 4 residents
Hospital	1 per 4 beds, plus 1 per doctor, plus 1 per 3 employees, plus 1 per hospital vehicle
Medical Office, Clinic	1 per 2 employees plus 3 per doctor

Use	Required Parking
Cemetery, Crematory or Mortuary	1 per 2 employees plus 1 per 6 seats
Mass Transit Station	1 per 2 employees plus 1 per 4 public seats

5. Joint Use. Nonresidential uses, within the same and/or separate structures, may provide joint parking provided the total number of spaces is not less than the sum of requirements for the various uses. To the extent that developments with joint parking operate at different times, such parking spaces may be credited to both uses.
6. Satellite Parking. Parking shall be required on site, except as provided in this section; however, the BZA may grant satellite parking to any nonresidential use by Special Exception. At least part of such parking must be within 300 feet of the proposed use. A site development plan must accompany any such application for Special Exception and must include the following:
 - a. Adjacent streets, alleys and lots.
 - b. All uses to be served including the location, use and number of parking spaces provided.
 - c. A layout drawn to scale indicating aisles, driveways, entrances, exits, turn-off lanes, parking spaces, setbacks, drainage facilities, landscaping, lighting, pavement, and identification signs including location, size and design.
 - d. All satellite parking shall be developed, maintained and used in accordance with the approved site development plan and all other requirements.
 - e. Any change or other modification of uses served or number of parking spaces shall require amendment and re-approval by the BZA.
7. Bicycle Parking. Nonresidential uses located in the LB, GB or PB Districts containing 30 or more automobile spaces shall provide bicycle-parking facilities at the rate of one bicycle parking space per 10 parking spaces, up to a maximum of 20 bicycle parking spaces. Bicycle racks shall be installed to support the frame of the bicycle.
8. Dimensions Of Parking Spaces.
 - a. Each parking space shall contain a rectangular area nine feet wide and 19 feet long, exclusive of pedestrian passageways, access drives, aisles, ramps, or landscaped areas. Handicapped parking spaces shall conform to state and federal requirements regarding handicap accessibility.
 - b. In parking areas containing 10 or more parking spaces, up to 20% of the spaces may contain a rectangular area only 7.5 feet wide and 15 feet long. Such spaces shall be conspicuously designated as reserved for small or compact cars.
 - c. Parking areas set aside for parallel parking shall contain a rectangular area nine feet wide and 22 feet long.
 - d. Parking aisle widths shall conform to the following table:

Aisle Width					
Parking Angle	0°	30°	45°	60°	90°
One-Way Traffic	13'	11'	13'	18'	24'
Two-Way Traffic	19'	20'	21'	23'	24'

- e. Each loading space shall be of a size not less than that required for parking space but scaled larger to delivery vehicles expected to be used.
- f. Driveways shall be a minimum 10 feet for one-way traffic and 18 feet for two-way traffic, except that a 10-foot driveway is permissible for two-way traffic when the

driveway is not longer than 50 feet and provides access to a maximum of five parking spaces.

9. General Design

- a. Nonresidential parking or loading areas along the street-front should be minimized. When possible, parking or loading areas should be placed to the rear of the structure. All parking or loading areas shall be designed with appropriate means of movement and shall be so arranged that movement can proceed safely without posing a danger to pedestrians or other vehicles. No parking area shall be so designed as to require backing into a public street, public or private pedestrian access way, or from a public alley.
 - b. All parking or loading spaces shall be designed, arranged and regulated as to open directly upon an aisle or driveway without obstruction.
 - c. All parking areas shall be striped and channelized as appropriate. Parking spaces shall be marked and access lines clearly defined, including directional arrows to guide internal movement and directional signs as necessary.
 - d. All parking or loading areas shall be maintained in good condition and free of weeds, dirt, trash, and debris.
 - e. Parking spaces shall be provided with bumper guards or wheel stops along the perimeter of the parking area so located that no part of a parked vehicle will extend beyond the boundary of the parking area.
 - f. No more than 15 parking spaces shall be permitted in a continuous row.
 - g. All parking areas consisting of more than 60 spaces shall provide separate pedestrian walkways. Such walkways should generally be oriented perpendicular to and between parking bays.
 - (1) One walkway can serve as a collector for up to four rows of parking spaces.
 - (2) The walkway should be a minimum of four feet wide, allowing an additional 30 inches on each side for overhanging of vehicles.
 - (3) All walkways should be constructed to be clearly defined through the use of material, landscaping or other form of delineation.
 - h. Any use which fronts upon and utilizes access to a primary or secondary arterial shall provide and utilize a common frontage or access lane for the purpose of access, parking and loading.
 - i. Required parking spaces may be open to the sky or enclosed in a structure. Parking structures shall be treated as any major structure and shall be subject to all applicable structural requirements of this ordinance and the issuance of an ILP.
 - j. Parking structures shall be designed to be architecturally compatible with their surroundings, including appearance, size, scale, building materials, and bulk.
 - k. All parking areas shall conform to state and federal requirements regarding handicap accessibility.
10. Surface. All parking or loading areas for five or more automobiles shall be developed in accordance with the following standards:
- l. Parking and loading areas shall be graded and surfaced with an all weather paving material such as asphalt, concrete, or other material that will provide equivalent protection against potholes, erosion, and dust. However, a gravel surface may be used for a period not exceeding one year after the date of granting the occupancy permit where ground conditions are not immediately suitable for permanent surfacing as specified in this section.

- m. All areas shall be striped and channelized as appropriate. Parking stalls shall be marked and the access lines clearly defined, including directional arrows to guide internal movement.
- 11. Landscaping. Parking lots should be effectively landscaped with trees and shrubs to reduce the visual impact of glare, headlights, and parking lot lights from the public right-of-way and from adjoining properties. In addition, parking lots should be adequately shaded to reduce the amount of reflected heat.
 - n. Perimeter Bufferyard. Parking or loading areas abutting any street-front or residential use shall provide a perimeter Bufferyard C for parking and Bufferyard E for loading areas or that required for the proposed use in the Bufferyard section of this ordinance, whichever is greater.
 - o. Interior Landscaping. Interior landscaping shall be comprised of one canopy tree and three shrubs for every 15 parking spaces.
 - p. Maintenance. Maintenance of landscaping for parking and loading areas shall be in accordance with the Bufferyard section of this ordinance.
 - q. Lighting. Lighting provided to illuminate off-street parking areas shall be so arranged, shielded and directed upon the parking area in such a manner as to not reflect or cause glare into adjacent properties or interfere with street traffic.
 - r. Loading and Unloading. Uses, except those that do not receive or transport goods in quantity by truck delivery, shall be provided loading berths. Each loading and unloading berth must include a 12 foot by 45 foot loading space with a 14 foot height clearance. Loading and unloading berths must be a minimum distance from the nearest residential use in accordance with the following table:

Table 8, Loading Berth Requirements and Distance from Residential Uses

	Required Berths	Berth Distance from Residential Uses (feet)
Retail or Department Store, Wholesale Storage, Warehousing or other Business Use		
3,000 to 15,000sqft gross floor area	1	
Each 15,000sqft or additional fraction of gross floor area	1 additional	
Office Building		
25,000 to 100,000sqft gross floor area	1	
100,000 to 350,000sqft gross floor area	2	
Each 200,000 or additional fraction of gross floor area	1 additional	
Industrial Use		100
Less than 15,000sqft gross floor area	1	100
15,000 to 40,000sqft gross floor area	2	100
40,000 to 100,000sqft gross floor area	3	100
Each 40,000 or additional fraction of gross floor area	1 additional	100
Commercial facility for breeding and raising Non-farm fowl and animals	1	100
Commercial Greenhouse (15,000 square feet or less)	1	50
Commercial Greenhouse (More than 15,000 square feet)	2	50
Hospital (200 beds or less)	1	50

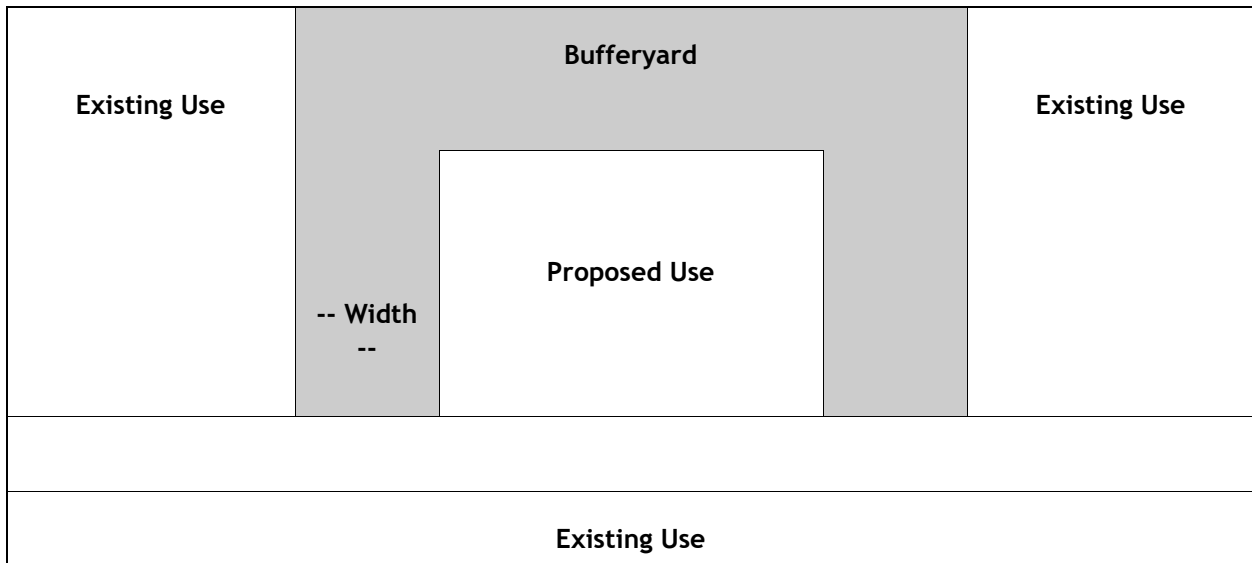
	Required Berths	Berth Distance from Residential Uses (feet)
Hospital (200 to 500 beds)	2	50
Hospital (more than 500 beds)	3	50
Stadium or Coliseum	2	50
Airport	Same as Industrial	100
Mineral Extraction, Borrow Pit, Topsoil Removal and Their Storage Areas	Same as Industrial	300
Outdoor Commercial Recreational Enterprise	Same as Industrial	50
Truck Freight Terminal	Same as Industrial	100

- s. Inspections: At the time the structure receives its final inspection, the completion of the landscaping in accordance with these requirements shall also be a part of the final inspection. However, if seasonal circumstances do not permit the planting of the required landscaping, the final inspection of the landscaping shall be performed at a reasonable, later date as determined by the Director.

S. **BUFFERYARDS.** The bufferyard is a unit of yard together with the planting thereon. Both the amount of land and the type and amount of planting specified for each bufferyard requirement are designed to minimize nuisances between adjacent land uses. The planting units required of bufferyards have been calculated to ensure that they do, in fact, function as “buffers”.

Bufferyards shall be required to separate land uses from each other in order to eliminate or minimize potential nuisances such as dirt, litter, noise, glare of lights, signs, and unsightly building or parking areas, or to provide spacing to reduce adverse impacts of noise, odor, or danger from fires or explosions.

Proposed uses in any district that are specifically agricultural, as defined under “agriculture”, are exempt from providing bufferyards unless otherwise specified.



1. Location, Maintenance, Planting Size, And Landscape Plan
 - a. Bufferyards shall be located on the outer perimeter of a lot or parcel, extending to the lot or parcel boundary line.
 - b. At the discretion of the Director, the width of the bufferyard may include all or a portion of rights-of-way, drainage easements, and utility easements, however plantings shall not be located on any portion of these areas. With this discretion, the Director must ensure that the effectiveness of the required bufferyard shall not be compromised.
 - c. All plant material that dies must be replaced within six months so as to maintain the approved bufferyard and landscape plan.
 - d. Deciduous trees are to be a minimum of two inches in diameter or eight feet tall at the time of planting. Evergreen trees shall be a minimum of five feet tall at the time of planting.
 - e. Any existing plant material which otherwise satisfies the requirements of this section may be counted toward satisfying all such requirements.
 - f. The following plant material substitutions shall satisfy the requirements of this section.

- (1) In all bufferyards evergreen, canopy or evergreen understory trees may be substituted for deciduous canopy trees without limitation.
 - (2) In all bufferyards, evergreen or conifer shrubs may be substituted for deciduous shrubs without limitation. A landscape plan shall be submitted with each applicable application. Such plan shall be a site plan drawn to scale showing the location, type, size, and category of each plant unit used.
 - g. When it has been proven that the required plantings of a bufferyard cannot be installed because of existing easements or other unavoidable site constraints, the Director shall have the discretion to allow the substitution of alternative vegetation, provided that the total number of plantings does not decrease.
2. Determination Of Bufferyard Requirements
 - a. To determine the type of bufferyard required between two adjacent parcels, the following procedure shall be followed.
 - (1) Identify the zoning district of the proposed land use by referring to the horizontal column of the Table 7, Bufferyard Requirements.
 - (2) Identify the zoning district of the adjacent parcels by referring to the vertical column of the Table 7, Bufferyard Requirements.
 - (3) Determine the bufferyard required on each boundary of the subject parcel by referring to the Table 7, Bufferyard Requirements and then to the options for that bufferyard.
 - b. The required bufferyards constitute the total bufferyard required between the adjacent land uses. Any of the alternatives for the required bufferyard shall satisfy the requirement of buffering between adjacent land uses.
 3. Bufferyard Requirements
 - a. Bufferyard requirements are stated in terms of the width of the bufferyard and the number of plant units required per 100 linear feet of bufferyard. The requirements of a bufferyard may be satisfied by any of the alternatives illustrated. The quantity and type of plant materials required by each bufferyard are specific and identified in the Appendix. The specifications of each bufferyard and its alternatives are illustrated in this section. Each alternative depicts the total bufferyard located between two parcels.
 - b. Whenever a wall, fence, or berm is required within a bufferyard, these are shown as "Fence/Berm" in the following table, wherein their respective specifications are also shown. Whenever a wall is required in addition to a berm, the wall shall be located between the berm and the higher intensity use, in order to provide maximum sound absorption.
 - c. If the development on the adjoining use is existing, planned, or deed-restricted for solar access, understory trees may be substituted for canopy trees where canopy trees would destroy solar access.
 - d. If the development borders a jurisdictional boundary outside that of this ordinance, the bufferyard used shall be based on the district most comparable to that of this ordinance, at the discretion and approval of the Director.
 - e. The exact placement of required plants and structures shall be the decision of each user except that the following requirements shall be satisfied.
 - (1) Evergreen (or conifer) plant materials shall be planted in clusters rather than singly in order to maximize their chances of survival.
 - (2) Berms with masonry walls required of bufferyard J and K options are intended to buffer more significant nuisances from adjacent uses and, additionally, to break up and absorb noise, which is achieved by the varied heights of plant materials between the wall and the noise source.
 - (3) When berms with walls are required, the masonry wall shall be closer than the berm to the higher intensity use.
 - (4) Within a bufferyard, a planting area at least five feet wide containing 15% of the total plant requirements (based on the multiplier = 1) shall be located between the masonry wall

and the higher intensity class use. These plants shall be chosen to provide species and sizes to reduce noise in conjunction with the wall.

- f. All bufferyard areas shall be live vegetation and seeded with lawn or prairie grasses unless such ground cover is already established.
 - g. Bufferyards may contain natural water amenities or areas established for drainage provided that planting requirements are still satisfied.
 - h. Where drainage and utility easements
4. Use Of Bufferyards. A bufferyard may be used for passive recreation; it may contain pedestrian, bike, or equestrian trails, provided that no plant material is eliminated, the total width of the bufferyard is not reduced, and all other regulations of the ordinance are met. In no event, however, shall permanent structures be permitted in bufferyards including ice-skating rinks, stables, swimming pools, and tennis courts.
 5. Ownership Of Bufferyards. Bufferyards may remain in the ownership of the original developer of a land use, or they may be subjected to deed restrictions and subsequently be freely conveyed, or they may be transferred to any consenting grantees, such as adjoining landowners, a park or forest preserve, or an open space or conservation group, provided that any such conveyance adequately guarantees the protection of the bufferyards for the purposes of this ordinance.
 6. Excess Bufferyard. Where the bufferyard required between a land use and vacant land turns out to be greater than that bufferyard which is required between the first use and the subsequently developed use, the following uses apply:
 - a. The subsequent use may provide one half of the buffer required. The existing use may expand its use into the original buffer area, provided that the resulting total bufferyard between the two uses meets the bufferyard requirements.
 - b. The existing use may enter into agreements with abutting landowners to use its existing buffer to provide some or all of the required bufferyard of both land uses. The total buffer shall equal the requirements. Provided that such an agreement can be negotiated, the initial use may provide the second use some or all of its required bufferyard and/or extra land on which it might develop. The existing use may reduce its excess buffer by transferring part or the entire excess buffer to the adjoining landowner to serve as its buffer. Any remaining excess buffer area may be used by the existing use for expansion of that use or for transfer by it to the adjoining landowner to expand that adjoining use.
 7. Bufferyard Between Like Uses. Where a bufferyard is required in a zoning district where the proposed use is similar to existing, surrounding uses in terms of land use, size, density, and lot size, the bufferyard may be waived at the discretion of the Director. Such waiver (or denial of a waiver) by the Director shall be made in writing, justifying the decision.

Table 9, Bufferyard Requirements

Adjacent District	District of Proposed Use														
	C	AP	AG	R1	R2	R3	R4, MF	PB	LB	GB	UB	AB	I1	I2	AZ
C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP	-	-	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag
AG	-	-	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	Ag	A/B*	A/C*	A/E*	-	A/G*	A/H*	A/I*	
R1	-	-	Ag	B	C	D	D	D	E	G	-	I	J	K	
R2	-	-	Ag	C	B	D	D	D	E	G	-	I	J	K	
R3	-	-	Ag	D	C	B	B	D	E	G	-	I	J	K	
R4, MF	-	-	Ag	D	C	B	B	D	E	G	-	I	J	K	
PB	-	-	A	D	D	D	D	A	A	B	-	C	C	C	
LB	-	-	A	E	E	E	E	A	A	A	-	C	C	C	
GB	-	-	A	G	G	G	G	A	A	A	-	C	C	D	
UB	-	-	A	H	H	H	H	D	C	A	-	A	B	C	
AB	-	-	A	I	I	I	I	E	D	C	-	A	A	B	

Adjacent District	District of Proposed Use														
	C	AP	AG	R1	R2	R3	R4, MF	PB	LB	GB	UB	AB	I1	I2	AZ
I1	-	-	A	J	J	J	J	E	D	C	-	B	A	A	
I2	-	-	F	K	K	K	K	F	E	D	-	C	A	A	
PUD	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	@	
STREETS															
Collector (interstate or primary roadway)	-	-	-	F	F	F	-	-	-	-	-	C	D	E	
Sub collector (secondary roadway)	-	-	-	D	D	D	B	B	C	D	-	F	G	H	
Feeder	-	-	-	B	B	B	B	B	D	F	-	G	H	I	
Access	-	-	-	B	B	B	B	B	B	C	-	D	E	F	

* = In areas abutting an existing residential use or agricultural use, the more restrictive bufferyard shall apply

- = No bufferyard required

@ = As determined by APC

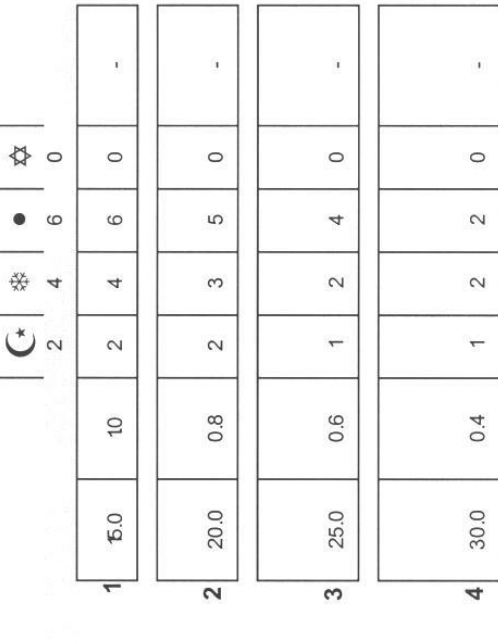
Bufferyard Class & Alternatives	Bufferyard Width (feet)	Plant Unit Multiplier	Plant Units Required per 100 Linear Feet				Required Fence/Berm
			Canopy Trees	Understory Trees	Shrubs	Evergreen/Conifers	
H	1	20.0	0.6	5	8	30	15
	2	30.0	1.0	3	5	18	9
	3	40.0	0.8	4	6	24	12
	4	50.0	0.6	3	5	18	9
I	1	25.0	0.6	6	9	36	18
	2	30.0	0.8	4	5	22	11
	3	40.0	1.0	5	7	29	14
	4	50.0	0.8	6	9	36	18
	5	75.0	0.6	4	5	22	11
J	1	30.0	0.6	8	12	48	24
	2	40.0	0.8	5	7	29	14
	3	50.0	1.0	6	10	38	19
	4	75.0	0.8	6	10	38	19
K	1	50.0	0.6	10	15	60	30
	2	75.0	0.8	6	9	36	18
	3	100.0	1.0	8	12	48	24
	4	125.0	0.8	8	12	48	24

Bufferyard Class & Alternatives	Bufferyard Width (feet)	Plant Unit Multiplier	Plant Units Required per 100 Linear Feet				Required Fence/Berm
			Canopy Trees	Understory Trees	Shrubs	Evergreen/Conifers	
A	1	40.0	-	-	-	-	-
	1	5.0	1.0	1	1	0	0
	2	7.5	0.8	0	1	0	0
	3	10.0	0.6	0	1	0	0
B	4	12.5	0.4	0	0	0	0
	1	10.0	1.0	1	2	0	0
	2	15.0	0.8	1	2	0	0
	3	20.0	0.6	1	1	0	0
C	4	25.0	0.4	0	1	0	0
	1	10.0	1.0	2	3	0	0
	2	15.0	0.8	2	3	0	0
	3	20.0	0.6	1	2	2	0
D	4	30.0	0.4	1	2	0	0
	1	15.0	1.0	2	4	6	0
	2	20.0	0.8	2	3	5	0
	3	25.0	0.6	1	2	4	0
E	4	30.0	0.4	1	2	2	0
	1	10.0	0.9	3	6	9	0
	2	20.0	1.0	3	5	8	0
	3	25.0	0.8	2	5	7	0
F	4	30.0	0.6	2	4	5	0
	1	10.0	0.8	5	10	15	0
	2	15.0	0.9	4	8	12	0
	3	20.0	0.8	5	9	14	0
	4	25.0	0.6	4	8	12	0
G	5	30.0	0.6	3	6	9	0
	1	15.0	0.7	4	6	24	12
	2	20.0	0.8	3	4	17	8
	3	25.0	1	4	6	24	12
	4	30.0	0.8	3	5	19	10

Fence, Berm and Wall Requirements

Fences	Height (feet)	Material	
F1	3.7	wood picket	
F2	4	wood rail	
F3	6	wood stockade	
F4	8	wood stockade	
F5	6	masonry wall	
F6	8	masonry wall	
Berms			
B1	4	earth	
B2	5	earth	
B3	6	earth	
Berm Walls	Berm Wall		
BW1	4	6	earth berm & masonry wall
BW2	5	7	earth berm & masonry wall
BW3	6	8	earth berm & masonry wall

Bufferyard Class & Alternatives	Bufferyard Width (feet)	Plant Unit Multiplier	Plant Units Required per 100 Linear Feet				Required Fence/Berm
			Canopy Trees ☾★	Understory Trees ❄	Shrubs ●	Evergreens/Conifers ★	
1	15.0	10	2	4	6	0	-
2	20.0	0.8	2	3	5	0	-
3	25.0	0.6	1	2	4	0	-
4	30.0	0.4	1	2	2	0	-



T. **HOME OCCUPATIONS.** A home occupation shall be permitted when said occupation conducted on residentially used premises is considered customary and traditional, incidental to the principal use of the premises as a residence, and not construed as a business. Permitted home occupations shall not adversely affect the residential character of the district or interfere with the reasonable enjoyment of adjoining properties. Permitted home occupations shall be of a personal service nature limited to domestic crafts and professional service.

Table 10, Permitted Types of Home Occupations

Permitted Uses	Domestic crafts, dressmaking, millinery, sewing, weaving, tailoring, ironing, washing, custom home furnishings work, carpentry work, furniture repair, hair grooming.
Permitted Uses, but limited to advice and consultation	Law, medicine, architecture, engineering, accounting, planning, real estate, insurance, notary public, manufacturer’s agent, clergy, writing, music, painting, photography, academic tutoring, outdoor instructional studio for one student at a time.
Prohibited Uses	Real estate office, insurance office, clinic, doctor’s office, dress shop, millinery shop, funeral home, bed and breakfast, outdoor instructional studios for more than one student at a time, day care center, animal hospital, kennel, trailer rental, and all uses associated with vehicle dealers, repair, and services.

1. Standards.

- (1) The primary use of the primary structure or dwelling unit shall remain residential and the operator of the home occupation shall remain a resident in the dwelling unit.
- (2) A home occupation and all activities and materials related to such occupation may be permitted in a single accessory structure provided that such structure is subordinate to the primary residence in terms of height, setback, area, and bulk and compatible with the primary residence in terms of materials.
- (3) The operator conducting the home occupation shall be the sole entrepreneur, and he shall not employ any other person other than a member of the immediate family residing in the residence and one non-family member.
- (4) No structural additions, enlargements, or exterior alterations changing the residential appearance to a business appearance shall be permitted.
- (5) No more than 25% of the floor area of any one story of the dwelling unit shall be devoted to such home occupation.
- (6) Outside storage of machinery, equipment, or materials shall not be permitted.
- (7) No additional and separate entrance incongruent with the residential structural design shall be constructed for the purpose of conducting the home occupation.
- (8) No provision for more than two extra off-street parking or loading facilities, other than the requirements and permitted facilities of the zone district, shall be permitted. No part of a minimum required setback distance shall be used for off-street parking or loading facilities, and no additional driveway to serve such home occupations shall be permitted.
- (9) No display of goods or external evidence of the home occupation shall be permitted, except for signs in accordance with the Sign section of this ordinance.
- (10) No stock in trade or commodities, other than those prepared, produced, or created on the premises by the operator of the home occupation, shall be kept or sold on the premises.
- (11) No electrical or mechanical equipment shall interfere with local radio communications and television reception, or cause fluctuation in line voltage off the premises.

- U. **REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL USES.** The following performance standards shall apply to all industrial uses, in addition to the previous requirements.
1. Smoke
 - a. No industry in the Light Industry District may emit more than 10 smoke units per hour per stack or smoke in excess of Ringleman No. 2. However, once during any 24 hour period, for soot blowing, process purging, and fire cleaning, each stack may emit an additional 10 smoke units, and during that period it may emit smoke up to and including Ringleman No. 3.
 - b. No industry in the General Industry District may emit more than 30 smoke units per hour per stack or smoke in excess of Ringleman No. 2. However, once during any 24 hour period, for soot blowing, process purging, and fire cleaning, each stack may emit an additional 10 smoke units, and during that period it may emit smoke up to and including Ringleman No. 3.
 2. Odor. No industrial use in any District may release an odor that is detectable at the lot line.
 3. Toxic Materials. No gases or fumes toxic to persons or injurious to property shall be permitted to escape beyond the building in which it occurs.
 4. Glare And Heat. No industrial use may cause heat at the property line so intense as to be a public nuisance or hazard. No glare shall be seen from any street or residential area.
 5. Vibration. No intense vibration shall be created or maintained by any industrial use so as to be noticeable beyond the boundary lines of the tract on which it is located.
 6. Noise And Sound. At no boundary line of any residential or business District may the sound level of any industrial use (excluding background noises produced by sources not under the control of this ordinance such as the operation of motor vehicles) exceed 70 decibels. Noise is to be muffled so as not to be objectionable due to intermittence, frequency, or shrillness.
 7. Exceptions. Sections 1-6 above inclusive do not apply to:
 - a. Site preparation or construction, maintenance, repair, alterations, or improvements of buildings, structures, equipment, or other improvements on or within the lot lines; and
 - b. The operation of motor vehicles or other facilities for the transportation of personnel, materials, or products; and
 - c. Safety or emergency warning signals or alarms necessary for the protection of life, limb, or property.
 8. Special Restrictions. Any industrial operation or activity must, in addition to the above, conform to any applicable Acts of the state and federal government. Where the requirements of this ordinance are more restrictive, they shall take precedence. All relevant federal and state permits or approvals are required prior to issuance of an ILP.

V. **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

1. Permanent Placement. Manufactured Homes shall be permitted provided the following requirements and limitations are met:
 - a. All zoning regulations pertaining to the individual site shall be met;
 - b. The minimum area of a structure shall conform with the square footage requirements established in Table 3, Residential Uses and Requirements;
 - c. The structure shall be attached and anchored to a permanent foundation in conformance with the appropriate building code and with manufacturer's installation specifications;
 - d. The entire area between the floor joists of the structure and the underfloor grade shall be completely enclosed with a permanent perimeter enclosure constructed in accordance with the terms of the appropriate building code; the manufacturer's installation specifications; and requirements set forth by the Indiana Administrative Building Council;
 - e. The structure shall possess all necessary building, water, and sewage disposal permits prior to placement of the structure upon the lot;
 - f. The wheels, axles, and hitches shall be removed;

- g. The structure shall be covered with an exterior material customarily used on site-built structures;
 - h. The roof of the structure shall be shingled and pitched, rather than flat;
 - i. In areas outside of a mobile home park, manufactured homes shall have a width no less than 18 feet to be considered compatible with surrounding conventional construction.
2. Temporary Residential Occupancy.
- a. During Construction. In all zoning districts, a permit may be issued for the temporary placement and occupancy of a manufactured or mobile home outside of a mobile home park, to a person intending to build a permanent residence on the property. The temporary permit is for a period of two years and may be renewed for an additional one-year period if construction of the dwelling has started but has not been completed.
 - b. Health Issue. A permit may also be issued to an applicant whose own health or the health of another necessitates care, and where the facts show that an unnecessary hardship would occur if not permitted to locate a manufactured or mobile home adjacent to the residence of one who is able to provide such care or in need of such care. The permit would be for the lifetime of the person needing care and is renewable every fourth year from the date of issuance.
 - c. Regulations. The following regulations shall apply to the temporary occupancy of a manufactured or mobile home:
 - (1) The structure is to be located on the same property as an existing residence or located on property on which a permanent residence with a valid ILP is intended to be built within two years.
 - (2) The structure should be served by the same address, water supply, and sewage facilities serving the existing residence or the residence under construction, subject to the approval of the Boone County Board of Health.
 - (3) The structure shall remain on its wheels and shall not be placed on a permanent foundation.
 - (4) Applicable front, side, and rear yard regulations of the district in which it is located are to be observed.
 - (5) Occupancy of the structure is restricted to relatives, persons employed in the care of the property owner (employed on the premises of the property owner) or the owner of the property who intends to construct a permanent residence.
 - (6) The structure used for temporary occupancy shall have a ground floor area greater than 500 square feet.
 - (7) The manufactured or mobile home shall be tied down as per the requirements of the One and Two Family Dwelling Code or the manufacturer's recommendation.
 - (8) The perimeter of the manufactured or mobile home shall be completely enclosed except for access and ventilation openings. The perimeter enclosure may consist of skirting materials installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation specifications and secured as necessary to provide stability, minimize vibrations, and minimize susceptibility to wind damage and to provide adequate insulation to protect exposed piping. Perimeter enclosures other than skirting shall meet requirements of the One and Two Family Dwelling Code and the requirements set forth by the Indiana Administrative Building Council.
3. Temporary Non-Residential Occupancy. Mobile homes, trailers, or vans may be utilized as contractor's offices, watchman's shelters, or tool and equipment storage on the project site and only during the period of construction.
4. Permanent Residential Occupancy. Mobile homes may be permanently occupied when located in a mobile home park. Such mobile home park shall have an approved Development Plan and be developed in accordance with the requirements of this ordinance. Mobile homes for permanent occupancy shall meet the standards in Table 5, and Mobile Home Parks shall have the following requirements:

- a. The placement of any mobile home requires a building permit.
- b. No electric lines shall pass over any mobile home.
- c. All mobile homes shall be skirted prior to being occupied.
- d. When applicable by the terms of this ordinance, accessory structures for storage on individual sites are subject to all applicable setback requirements and require a building permit.
- e. Driveways shall be provided on the site where necessary for convenient access to service entrances of buildings, to delivery and collection points for refuse and other material, and elsewhere as needed.
- f. Resident parking shall be provided either on the trailer site or in common parking facilities, and shall be designed so as not to interfere with pedestrian walkways and to allow adequate space for visitor parking either along the street or in common parking areas.
- g. Walkways
 - (1) Where possible, walkways leading to frequently used public facilities should be through interior areas removed from the vicinity of streets. Public pedestrian sidewalks should be at least four feet in width and paved with a suitable material for use in all weather conditions.
 - (2) Individual walkways shall be provided from a public walkway, street, or parking area to the individual mobile home stands. These walkways shall be at least 1.5 feet in width and should be paved with a suitable material for use in all weather conditions.
- h. Covenants. Covenants shall be submitted and recorded with the Development Plan approval of the Mobile Home Park. Such covenants must contain/address the following:
 - (1) The Mobile Home Park owner shall furnish each occupant of a mobile home site with a copy of the recorded Covenants.
 - (2) The placement or replacement of each mobile home shall be in accordance with and shall follow the procedures set forth by the Boone County Zoning Ordinance.
 - (3) When applicable by the terms of this ordinance, accessory structures are subject to all applicable site setbacks and require a building permit.
 - (4) It shall be the responsibility of the Mobile Home Park owner to see that all sites and open spaces are kept in a neat and orderly condition at all times.
 - (5) In order not to impede safety vehicles, no on-street parking of boats, trailers, semi-trucks, etc. shall be permitted.

W. **SIGNS.** The purpose of this section is 1) to encourage the effective use of signs as a means of communication in the county; 2) to maintain and enhance the aesthetic environment and the county's ability to attract sources of economic development and growth; 3) to minimize the possible adverse effect of signs on nearby public and private property; 4) and to enable the fair and consistent enforcement of these sign restrictions.

A sign may be located only in conformance with the requirements of this ordinance. Signs and advertising structures may be permitted in the Districts where such uses are permitted after having secured an ILP approving the proposed sign except when not required by this section.

1. **State Requirements.** Signs and advertising structures are also subject to the requirements of The Highway Advertising Control Act of 1967, as amended. All signs and advertising structures shall conform to the provisions of said Act. Should this ordinance and the Act be in conflict, the requirements of the more restrictive shall apply.
2. **Local Requirements.** Signs and advertising structures may be subject to local ordinances of incorporated cities or towns in the jurisdictional area of this ordinance. Should the two be in conflict, the requirements of the more restrictive shall apply.
3. **Signs Allowed With And Without Permits.** Signs shall be allowed on private property in accordance with Table 11, Sign Regulations. The letter "X" means such sign is allowed without a permit in the appropriate zoning districts. The letter "P" means such sign is allowed only with permit approval in

the appropriate zoning districts. Special conditions may apply in some cases. If an “X” or “P” is not present, such sign is not allowed in the zoning district under any circumstances. Although permitted under the previous paragraph, a sign designed by a “P” or “X” in Table 11, Sign Regulations shall be allowed only if:

- a. The sum of the area of all signs on the lot conforms to the maximum permitted sign area (as determined by the formula for the zoning district in which the lot is located).
 - b. The size, location, and number of signs on the lot conform with the requirements which establishes permitted sign dimensions by sign type, and with any additional limitations;
 - c. The characteristics of the sign conform with the requirements and to any additional limitations listed in Table 11.
4. Design, Construction, And Maintenance Of Signs. All signs shall be designed, constructed, and maintained in accordance with the following standards:
- a. All signs shall comply with applicable provisions of the Uniform Building Code and the electrical code.
 - b. Except for banners, flags, and window signs conforming in all respects with the requirements of this ordinance, all signs shall be constructed of permanent materials and shall be permanently attached to the ground, building, or another structure by direct attachment to a rigid wall, frame, or structure.
 - c. All signs shall be maintained in good structural condition, in compliance with all building and electrical codes, and in conformance with this ordinance.
5. Permits For Signs In The Public Right-Of-Way. No signs shall be allowed in the public right-of-way, except for the following:
- a. Permanent Signs. Permanent signs shall be in accordance with the conditions of Table 11, Sign Regulations. Such permitted permanent signs include public signs erected by or on behalf of a governmental body, public transit company, or public utility.
 - b. Emergency Signs. Emergency warning signs erected by a governmental agency, a public utility company, or a contractor doing authorized or permitted work within the public right-of-way.
 - c. Other Signs Forfeited. Any sign installed or placed on public property, except in conformance with the requirements of this section, shall be forfeited to the public and subject to confiscation. In addition to other remedies hereunder, the county shall have the right to recover from the owner or person placing such a sign the full costs of removal and disposal of such sign.
6. Signs Exempt From Regulation Under This Ordinance. The following signs shall be exempt from regulation under this ordinance:
- a. Any public notice or warning required by a valid and applicable federal, state, or local law, regulation, or ordinance;
 - b. Any sign inside a building, not attached to a window or door, that is not legible from a distance of more than three feet beyond the lot line of the lot or parcel on which such sign is located;
 - c. Works of art that do not include a commercial message;
 - d. Commercial murals on barns, silos, etc;
 - e. Holiday lights and decorations with no commercial message; and
 - f. Traffic control signs on private property, such as Stop, Yield, and similar signs, the face of which meet the Department of Transportation standards and which contain no commercial message of any sort.
 - g. Temporary campaign signs displayed for not more than one month before and two days after said election is held.
7. Signs Prohibited Under This Ordinance. All signs not expressly permitted under this ordinance or exempt from regulation hereunder are prohibited in the county. Such signs include, but are not limited to: beacons, pennants, strings of lights not permanently mounted to a rigid background, and inflatable signs and tethered balloons.
8. General Permit And Inspection Procedures. The following shall be procedure for locating or modification of all sign permits under this ordinance.

- a. Applications. All applications for sign permits shall be submitted on an application form published by the APC. One application may include multiple signs on the same lot, however a separate permit will be issued and a separate fee will be collected for each sign.
- b. Site Plan. For any lot on which the owner proposes to erect one or more signs requiring a permit, the owner shall submit a site plan containing the following:
 - (1) A plot plan of the lot, at such scale as may be reasonably required.
 - (2) Location of buildings, parking lots, driveways, and landscaped areas on such lot.
 - (3) Computation of the total sign area for all signs, the height of each sign, and the number of signs.
 - (4) An accurate indication on the plot plans of the proposed location of each present and future sign of any type, whether requiring a permit or not. Incidental signs need not be shown.
- c. Fees. Upon the issuance of a permit, the applicant shall provide all applicable fees, as established in the Boone County Area Plan Commission Fee Schedule.
- d. Computations
 - (1) Computation of Area of Individual Signs. The area of a sign face (which is also the sign area of a wall sign or other sign with only one face) shall be computed by means of the smallest shape that will encompass the extreme limits of the sign, but not including any supporting framework, bracing, or decorative fence or wall when such fence or wall otherwise meets zoning ordinance regulations and is clearly incidental to the display itself.
 - (2) Computation of Area of Multifaceted Signs. The sign area for a sign with more than one face shall be computed by adding together the area of all sign faces.
 - (3) Computation of Height. The height of a sign shall be computed as the distance from the base of the sign at normal grade to the top of the highest attached component of the sign. Normal grade shall be construed to be the lower of (1) existing grade prior to construction or (2) the newly established grade after construction, exclusive of any filling, berming, mounding, or excavating solely for the purpose of locating the sign. In cases in which the normal grade cannot reasonably be determined, sign height shall be computed on the assumption that the elevation of the normal grade at the base of the sign is equal to the elevation of the nearest point of the crown of a public street or the grade of the land at the principal entrance to the principal structure on the zone lot, whichever is lower.
 - (4) Computation of Maximum Total Permitted Sign Area for a Lot. The permitted sum of the area of all individual signs on a lot shall be computed by applying the formula contained in Table 11, Sign Regulations to the road frontage, building frontage, or wall area, as appropriate, for the zoning district in which the lot is located. Lots fronting on two or more streets are allowed the permitted sign area for each street frontage. However, the total sign area that is oriented toward a particular street may not exceed the portion of the lot's total sign area allocation that is derived from the lot, building, or wall area frontage on that street.
- e. Inspection. A final inspection of each permit for a new sign or modification of an existing sign will be performed six months after the issuance of such permit or earlier if owner requests. If the construction is not substantially complete at the time of inspection, the permit shall lapse and become void. If the construction is complete and in full compliance with this ordinance and with the building and electrical codes, a permanent label identifying the sign and permit number shall be affixed. If the construction is substantially complete but not in full compliance with this ordinance and applicable codes, the owner or applicant shall be notified of the deficiencies and shall be given an additional 30 days from the date of inspection for the deficiencies to be corrected. If the deficiencies are not corrected by such date, the permit shall lapse. If the construction is then complete, a permanent label identifying the sign(s) and applicable permit number shall be affixed.
- f. Lapse of a Sign Permit. A continuing sign permit shall lapse automatically if the business or activity on the premises is discontinued for a period of 180 days or more.

9. Nonconforming Signs And Signs Without Permits. Except as otherwise provided herein, the owner of any lot or other premises on which exists a sign that does not conform with the requirements of this ordinance, a previous applicable ordinance, or for which there is no valid sign permit issued under a previous ordinance shall be obligated to remove such sign.
 - a. Nonconforming Existing Signs, Permits, and Terms. A sign that would be permitted under this ordinance only with a sign permit, but which was in existence at the time this ordinance went into effect, and which was constructed in accordance with the ordinance and other applicable laws in effect on the date of its construction, but which by reason of its size, height, location, design, or construction is not in conformance with the requirements of this ordinance, shall be classified as a Nonconforming Sign. A change in the information on the face of an existing nonconforming sign is allowed. However, any nonconforming sign shall either be eliminated or made to conform to the requirements of this section upon proposed expansion of the sign or if the face area of such sign has been damaged beyond 50%.
 - b. Lapse of Permit for a Nonconforming Sign. A permit for a nonconforming sign shall lapse and become void under the same circumstances as those under which any other sign permit may lapse and become void.
10. Violations. Any of the following shall be a violation of this ordinance and shall be subject to the enforcement remedies and penalties provided by this ordinance, and by state or federal law:
 - a. To install, create, erect, or maintain any sign in a way that is inconsistent with any plan or permit governing such sign or the zone lot on which the sign is located;
 - b. To install, create, erect, or maintain any sign requiring a permit without such a permit;
 - c. To install, create, erect, or maintain any sign in a way that is inconsistent with any plan or permit governing such sign or the zone lot on which sign is located;
 - d. To fail to remove any sign that is installed, created, erected, or maintained in violation of this ordinance, or for which the sign permit has lapsed; or
 - e. To continue any such violation. Each such day of a continued violation shall be considered a separate violation when applying the penalty portions of this of this ordinance.
11. Enforcement And Remedies. A violation of this section of the ordinance shall be considered a violation of the zoning ordinance and shall be enforced accordingly.

Table 11, Sign Regulations

	AG	R1	R2	R3, R4, MF	LB	PB	GB, UB	AB	AZ, I1, I2
Total Number of all types of Signs Permitted									
Per Lot	1	1	1		1				
Per lot per linear feet of road frontage				1/200		1/100	1/200	1/ 200	1/200
Lighting									
Animated, Exposed Bulbs, or Neon									
Internal/External Illumination					X (k)	P (k)	P	P	P
Regulations for On-Premises Freestanding Signs									
Regulation									
Maximum Combined Area (sqft)	6	6	6	12	40	40	80	160	80
Maximum Height (feet)	5	5	5	5	12	12	12 (h)	36	12
Setback (feet) (j)	2	2	2	2	2	5 (h)	5 (h)	10	10
Type Permitted									
Residential (a)	P	P	P	P					
Incidental (b)				X (b)	X (b)	X (b)	X	X	X
Other	P			P	P	P	P	P	P
Regulations for Off-Premises Freestanding Signs									
Permitted Districts (i)									
Maximum Area (per side)							P	P	P
Maximum Height (feet)							100	200	150
Setback (feet) (j)							35	50	35
							20	20	20

	AG	R1	R2	R3, R4, MF	LB	PB	GB, UB	AB	AZ, I1, I2
Regulations for All Other Signs									
Regulations									
Maximum Area (sq. ft.)	2	2	2	2	10				
Maximum Wall Area (%)						10%	15%	15%	20%
Type Permitted									
Banner (b), Canopy, Projecting (f)						P	P	P	P
Building Marker (d)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Incidental (b)				X (e)	X (e)	X (b)	X	X	X
Marquee (f), Roof-Integral, Temporary (h)							P	P	
Residential (a)		P	P	P					
Suspended (f)					P				
Wall					P	P	P	P	P
Flag (g)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Signs in the PUD District shall meet the requirements of the District most comparable.

X = Allowed without a sign permit. P = Allowed only with sign permit

- (a) No commercial message allowed on sign, except for a commercial message drawing attention to an activity legally offered on the premises.
- (b) No commercial message of any kind allowed on sign if such message is legible from any location off the lot on which the sign is located.
- (c) Only address and name of occupant allowed on sign.
- (d) May include only building name, date of construction, or historical data on historic site; must be cut or etched into masonry, bronze, or similar material.
- (e) No commercial message of any kind allowed on sign.
- (f) If such a sign is suspended or projects above a public right-of-way, the issuance and continuation of a sign permit shall be conditioned on the sign owner obtaining and maintaining in force liability insurance for such a sign in such form and such amount as the Director may reasonably from time to time determine, provided that the amount of such liability insurance shall be at least \$500,000 per occurrence per sign.
- (g) Flags of the United States, the state, the city, foreign nations having diplomatic relations with the United States, and any other flag adopted or sanctioned by an elected legislative body of competent jurisdiction, provided that such a flag shall not exceed 60 square feet in area and shall not be flown from a pole the top of which is more than 40 feet in height. These flags must be flown in accordance with protocol established by the Congress of the United States for the Stars and Stripes. Any flag not meeting any one or more of these conditions shall be considered a banner sign and shall be subject to regulation as such.
- (h) Maximum sign height is 12 feet, and minimum setback is five feet; however, in no case shall the actual sign height exceed the actual sign setback from any adjacent lot that is zoned and used for residential purposes. For example, if the sign is set back seven feet from such a lot, it may be no more than seven feet high.
- (i) Must be 1,000 from any other off-premises sign on the same side of the road, measured along the right-of-way.
- (j) In addition to the setback requirements on this table, signs shall be located such that there is at every street intersection a clear view between heights of three feet and 10 feet in a triangle formed by the corner and points on the curb 30 feet from the intersection or entranceway.
- (k) No direct light or significant glare from the sign shall be cast onto any adjacent lot that is zoned or used for residential purposes

X. RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

1. Title
 - b. The title of this Section of the General Provisions shall be: "Radio Communications Ordinance"
2. Purpose
 - a. The purpose of this section is to provide minimum standards to insure a reasonable degree of reliable emergency services communications from within certain buildings and structures located within the County of Boone between public safety users and emergency communication centers.
 - b. It is the responsibility of the Boone County Communications Center to get the signal to and from the building site.
 - c. At the time of application for the (ILP) Improvement Location Permit, the building owner or designated tenant shall submit the required site plans and receive approval from the Boone County Sheriff's Office or their designated appointee. Failure to comply with the Radio Communications requirements shall be grounds for APC to deny the ILP application. Furthermore, the approved Bi-Directional Amplifiers (BDA) must be installed to the satisfaction of the Boone County Sheriff's office or designated appointee prior to the Boone County Area Plan Inspectors approving any type of Certificate of Occupancy. If the owner or tenant finds an issue with the above requirements, a written appeal may be taken in the manner set forth in the County of Boone's Code of Ordinances.
3. Definitions
 - a. Antenna: Device designed to convert electrical signals from a cable to electro-magnetic radiation in the air.
 - b. County or Municipality: County of Boone
 - c. FCC: Federal Communications Center
 - d. Public Safety Services: Those services including, but not limited to Police, Fire, EMS, and Public Works departments.
 - e. Building: Any structure, enclosed or open, public or private.
 - f. Building Amplifier: Any system which is designed to receive a radio signal outside of the Building and radiate it throughout the Building and conversely, receive a radio signal generated within the Building and re-radiate a signal outside of the Building.
 - g. Battery: An electrochemical storage device consisting of either Nickel Metal Hydride (NiMH), Nickel Cadmium (NiCad), or Lead (Pb).
 - h. Owner: Building Owner
 - i. Talk-out: The ability of a Public Safety Radio Network Infrastructure Site to transmit a radio signal of sufficient strength as to be clearly received by a Public Safety Radio user in the field.
 - j. Talk-back: The ability of a Public Safety Radio user located in the field to transmit a radio signal of sufficient strength as to be clearly received by a Public Safety Radio Network Infrastructure Site.
 - k. Sufficient Strength: As defined by this Ordinance, a minimum received radio signal level of 95 dBm measured either at the Public Safety Radio Infrastructure Site, or received in the field by a Public Safety Radio user.
4. Radio Coverage
 - a. Except as otherwise provided, no person shall erect, construct, or modify any building or structure or any part thereof, or cause the same to be done which inhibits or degrades adequate radio coverage for public safety services. A certificate of occupancy may not be issued for any building or structure which fails to comply with this requirement.
 - b. The frequency range which must be supported shall be 806-870MHz, or as otherwise established and required in writing by the County of Boone as being necessary for public safety purposes.
 - c. For the purposes of this ordinance, adequate radio coverage shall include the following:
 1. A minimum signal strength of -95 dBm available in ninety percent (90%) of the area of each floor of the building when transmitted from the closest Public Safety Radio Network Site (PSRNS).

2. A minimum signal strength of -95 dBm received at the closest PSRNS when transmitted from ninety percent (90%) of the area of each floor of the building.
 3. A ninety percent (90%) reliability factor.
5. Amplification System Allowed
- a. Buildings and structures shall be equipped with any of the following, in order to achieve adequate radio coverage.
 1. A radiating cable system;
 2. An internal multiple antenna system with FCC Type Accepted (CFR Part 47,90.219) Bi-Directional Amplifiers as needed to encompass the frequency range stated above or frequency range subsequently established by the County of Boone; or
 3. A system that has been approved by the County of Boone as being capable of providing amplification to meet the requirements of this Ordinance.
 - c. The system shall be capable of operating on an independent battery and/or generator system for a period of at least 12 hours without external power input.
 1. The battery system shall automatically charge in the presence of external power input.
 2. If a battery standby system is used, these batteries shall be replaced, and disposed of properly by the Owner, once every 24 months after initial system installation.
 3. Documentation shall be retained and made available for immediate inspection to assure that batteries have been replaced in accordance to this Ordinance.
 - d. There shall be no connectivity between the amplification system and fire alarm system.
 - e. In the event that a signal booster is employed:
 1. It shall be fully encased within a dust and water resistant case with a NEMA 4 rating or better.
 2. It shall have a 4-hour safety survivability rating or greater.
 3. It shall be painted red and bear the lettering as follows: Boone County Emergency Communications Center Equipment.
 - f. All proposed building amplifier systems must provide the following information to the Boone County Emergency Communications Center:
 1. A building blueprint showing name and address of contractor, name of Owner and Occupant, Location, including street address, point of compass, full height cross section or schematic diagram including structural member information if required for clarity and including ceiling construction and method of protection for non-metallic piping, location of partitions, location of fire walls, occupancy class and use of each area or room, a graphic representation of the scale used on all plans.
 2. Make, type, model, and size of all cable, amplifiers, antennas, batteries, etc. (specification sheets).
 3. Drawings indicating the locations of the amplification equipment and associated antenna systems, cables, antennas, hangers, sleeves, braces, methods of securing cables, which includes a view showing building access to the equipment.
 4. Schematic drawings of the electrical, backup power, antennas system and any other associated equipment relative to the amplification equipment including panel locations and labeling.
6. Owner Responsibility
- a. It shall be the responsibility of the Owner of a building or structure which currently holds a Certificate of Occupancy or allows the building or structure to be used for any purpose other than construction, to be in compliance with this Ordinance.
7. Inadequate Radio Coverage
- a. The Owner of any building or structure found to have inadequate public safety radio coverage must submit to the Boone County Emergency Communications Center for approval a Plan to correct the radio coverage deficiency.
 - b. This Plan must be submitted within ninety (90) days from the date the radio coverage is found to be inadequate.

- c. The approved Plan must be put into place by the Owner within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the Plan has been approved by the Boone County Emergency Communications Center.
8. Existing Buildings And Structures
 - a. Any building or structure existing, under construction, or for which a building permit application is pending, or has been approved as of the effective date of this Ordinance, shall not be required to comply with the provisions of this Ordinance unless the building has been modified, altered, or repaired and the costs of same exceeds fifty percent (50%) of the assessed value of the existing building and are made within any twelve (12) month period or the usable floor area is expanded or enlarged by more than fifty percent (50%).
 9. Evaluation Process
 - a. The evaluation process for determining the need for in-building amplification is conducted in a minimum of two phases: Pre-construction and acceptance/implementation.
 - b. Pre-construction Phase.
 1. Before the construction of the new building, basic information can be gathered to begin the process of determining the need, type and actual implementation of augmentation to the radio system. In most cases, the following information must be known to properly design and cost estimate an in-building radio system.
 2. New Building Information
 - i. Type/size of building—single story, multi-level, square footage, number of stories.
 - ii. Orientation of building—above/below ground, line of sight.
 - iii. Construction of the outer and inner walls—plaster, drywall, brick, sheet metal.
 - iv. Proposed equipment locations—equipment rooms, cableways, conduits.
 - v. Building location—longitude and latitude coordinates.
 - vi. Local building code requirements and special requirements.
 - vii. Building blueprints and drawings.
 - c. Existing System Information—to be supplied by Boone County Emergency Communications Center.
 1. Public Safety Radio Network Site location nearest to construction locations.
 2. Donor Channel Frequency—specific digital channel to enhance radio coverage.
 3. Grade of service required to meet coverage requirements.
 4. Type of Subscriber unit.
 5. Number of channels and their frequencies.
 6. Signal strength of donor site at the building locations.

With the information above, the following steps can establish the potential need for a building amplifier.
 - d. Needs Determination-Signal Strength Measurements
 1. At the planned construction site, measure (or have measured) the signal strength of the donor control channel.
 2. If the signal strength of the donor is -95 dBm or less on the outside of the building, the probability of additional in-building coverage is high.
 3. If the signal strength of the donor is greater than -95 dBm, determine the expected signal strength of the donor by subtracting the sum of the interior losses due to walls, doors, and windows from the ambient signal outside the building. (See Table 1)
 4. If a signal strength of -95 dBm or greater is calculated at the inner most point of the building, an in-building system may not be required.
 5. If a signal strength is calculated at -95 dBm or less, an in-building system is warranted.
 6. To determine signal strengths for specific areas and evaluate the impact of the proposed building on existing structures, consult the latest Boone County Emergency Communications District RF Survey Report.

7. If determined that an in-building amplification system is required for either the proposed site or existing structures impacted by the proposed construction, provide placeholder in budget for cost of communication system based on results of the above.

10. Acceptance Test Procedures

- a. Acceptance testing for an in-building radio amplification system is required, upon completion of installation of the system. It is the Owner's responsibility to have the radio amplifier system functionally tested to ensure adequate two-way coverage provided on each floor of the building is in compliance with requirements as set forth in this Ordinance.
- b. A minimally acceptable test plan shall require that each floor of the building be divided into a grid of approximately twenty (20) equal areas. A maximum of two nonadjacent areas will be allowed to fail the test.
- c. In the event that three of the areas fail the test, in order to be more statistically accurate, the floor may be divided into forty (40) equal areas. In such event, a maximum of four nonadjacent areas will be allowed to fail the test. After the forty (40) area tests, and if the system continues to fail, the Owner shall repair, replace, alter, or upgrade the system to meet the coverage requirements of this Ordinance.
- d. Talk-out and Talk-back testing from the building site to the Boone County Public Safety Radio Network shall use a three watt portable transceiver with out-speaker/microphone.
- e. A test location approximately in the center of a grid area will be selected for the test, then the radio will be keyed with a voice message used to verify two-way communication to and from the outside of the building.
- f. Once the test location has been selected, use of another test location within the grid area will not be permitted. Each test location will also require the capture of the actual signal strength (measured in units of dBm) at that location.
- g. Signal strength testing instruments are to be recently calibrated (within the past 12 months prior to testing) and of a frequency selective type incorporating an antenna similar to the ones used on the hand-held transceivers.
- h. The gain values of all building amplifiers shall be measured and the results kept on file with the Owner so that building amplifier performance measurements can be verified each year during the annual tests.
- i. In the event that the measurement results become lost, the Owner will be required to rerun the coverage acceptance test to reestablish the gain values.

11. Annual Tests

- a. Once an in-building radio amplifier system is installed, the building owner shall test all active components of the system including but not limited to amplifier, power supplies, and back-up batteries, a minimum of once every 12 months.
- b. Amplifiers shall be tested to ensure that the gain is the same as it was upon initial installation and acceptance.
- c. Back-up batteries and power supplies shall be tested under load for a period of one hour to verify that they will operate during an actual power outage.
- d. All other radio signal radiating components shall be checked to determine that they are operating within the manufacturer's specifications for the intended purpose.

12. Five Year Test

- a. In addition to the annual test, the Owner shall perform a radio coverage test a minimum of once every five years to ensure that the radio system continues to meet the requirements of the Ordinance at the time of original implementation.
- b. The procedure set forth above shall apply to such tests.

13. Qualifications Of Testing Personnel

- a. All tests shall be conducted, documented, and witnessed by a person in possession of a current FCC general radiotelephone operator license or a manufacturer-authorized maintenance agent for the Boone County Emergency Communications Center radio system.

- b. All test records shall be retained at the inspected premises by the Owner and a copy submitted to the Boone County Emergency Communications Center and the County of Boone within thirty (30) days of when the test has been conducted.
- c. In the event the test results fail to comply with the minimum requirements of the Boone County Emergency Communications Center and the County of Boone, appropriate repairs shall be made and additional tests conducted until tests meet the minimum requirements.

14. Inspections

- a. Boone County Emergency Communications Center and County of Boone personnel (or their representative), after providing reasonable notice to the Owner or his representative, shall have the right to enter onto the property to conduct field verification to be certain that the required minimum level of radio coverage is present.
- b. The cost associated with this activity is the responsibility of the Owner.
- c. Repairs or upgrades needed to correct identified amplifier system shortfalls, to bring failed systems into compliance with the technical and functional requirements of this Ordinance, are the responsibility of the Owner.

15. Property Owner Maintenance Responsibilities

- a. Upon verification of coverage testing results as outlined above, the Owner shall be responsible for maintenance of the system.
- b. A copy of the Owner's Maintenance Contract shall be provided to the Boone County Emergency Communications Center with the name of contractor, who will supply a 24-hour, 7-day emergency repair response within two (2) hours after notification by either the Boone County Emergency Communications Center and the County of Boone or the Owner.
- c. The maintenance contract shall also contain appropriate information as to the contact personnel with phone numbers.
- d. The Owner shall also be responsible for making any repairs, replacement or upgrades to the systems as directed by the Boone County Emergency Communications Center, should the system fail or no longer work in the future.

16. Exemptions

- a. This Ordinance shall not apply to the following buildings provided they do not make use of any metal construction or any underground storage or parking areas.
- b. Any new building which is reviewed and determined by Area Plan Staff or Designated Appointee to be utilized in a non commercial capacity and does not necessitate the need for Radio Communications for the duration of the building regardless of future ownership.
- c. For purposes of this section, parking structures and stairwells are included in the definition of "building" and stair shafts and elevators are included in the definition of "all parts of a building".

17. Authority

- a. The Fire Chief or his authorized designee from that jurisdiction shall render interpretations of this code and make and enforce rules and regulations in order to carry out the application and intent of its provisions.
- b. The Fire Chief or his authorized designee in that jurisdiction shall make and enforce rules and supplemental regulations in order to carry out the application and intent of its provisions. The Fire Chief or his authorized designee shall require additional safeguards consisting of special systems suitable for the protection of the hazard involved. Therefore, the Boone County Emergency Communications Center requires that public safety radio amplification system shall be installed within certain buildings and structures within the County of Boone to provide for emergency communications to and from the emergency communications center.

18. Scope

- a. This Article covers all new construction or building remodels in the County of Boone after the effective date.

Y. **ACCESSORY ENERGY SYSTEMS.** Accessory-scale energy systems are permitted in all zoning districts

provided the requirements below have been met. For definitions of specific words used in this section, refer to Chapter V(D)(6) Energy Overlay District, Definitions.

1. Accessory Solar Energy Systems (SES)
 - a. Applicability. These standards apply to Accessory SES.
 - b. Use Permissions. Accessory SES is a permitted accessory use in all zoning districts, subject to the requirements of this section. SES using a reflector to enhance solar production is prohibited.
 - c. An accessory SES does not count toward the maximum number or maximum square footage of accessory structures permitted.
 - d. Application Requirements. An accessory SES cannot be installed before obtaining a building permit. A site plan is required to be submitted with the permit application.
 - e. Design and Development Requirements
 - (1) Roof-mounted SES and Wall-mounted SES
 - a. The collector surface and mounting devices for roof-mounted SES cannot extend beyond the exterior perimeter of the building where the system is mounted or built. Exterior piping for solar hot water systems is allowed to extend beyond the perimeter of the building in a side yard. Solar collectors mounted on the sides of buildings and serving as awnings are considered building-integrated systems and are regulated as awnings.
 - b. Solar carports in non-residential districts cannot exceed twenty (20) feet in height.
 - (2) Ground-mounted SES
 - a. Minimum setbacks are:
 - i. Front setback:
 1. AG (General Agriculture): twenty (20) feet from the right-of-way or seventy (70) feet from the centerline of the road, whichever is greater.
 2. All other zoning districts: same as for a primary structure in the underlying district.
 - ii. Side and rear setbacks:
 1. AG (General Agriculture) zoning district: forty (40) feet
 2. All other zoning districts: twenty-five (25) feet
 - b. The maximum height of the SES cannot exceed ten (10) feet measured from the finished grade below the panel to the top of the panel at its highest tilt.
 - c. Accessory SES cannot be placed within any easement, right-of-way, or stormwater conveyance system except by written permission granted by the Boone County Drainage Board and the easement holder.
 - d. Accessory SES cannot be placed within a Special Flood Hazard Area.
- (3) Aesthetics. Accessory SES in Residential Districts must minimize visual impacts from the public rights-of-way without adversely affecting the cost or efficacy of the system, consistent with IC 36-7-2-8.
 - a. Building-Integrated Photovoltaic Systems. Building-integrated photovoltaic SES are allowed even if the system is visible from the public right-of-way, if the building component where the system is integrated meets all required setbacks, land use, or performance standards for the district where the building is located.
 - b. Aesthetic Restrictions. Roof-mounted or ground-mounted SES cannot be restricted for aesthetic reasons if:
 - i. The system is not visible from the closest edge of any public right-of-way other than an alley.
 - ii. Roof-mounted systems on pitched roofs visible from the right-of-way have the same pitch as the roof and are no more than ten (10) inches above the roof.
 - iii. Roof-mounted systems on flat roofs visible from the right-of-way are not more than five (5) feet above the finished roof. Such systems are exempt from any rooftop equipment or mechanical system screening requirements.
- (4) Utility Interconnections. For grid-tied accessory SES, the interconnection application must be submitted to the utility prior to applying for required permits. Off-grid systems are exempt from this interconnection application requirement.
- (5) Signage. Signs must comply with the Sign Standards of the Zoning Ordinance, except as otherwise permitted in this section. Safety and warning signage that comes with the SES

system is permitted on SES. No portion of the SES may contain or be used to display advertising. The manufacturer's name and equipment information, or indication of ownership, is allowed on SES equipment.

- (6) Electric SES components must have an Underwriters Laboratory (UL), or equivalent listing, and solar hot water systems must have a Solar Rating and Certification Corporation (SRCC) or equivalent rating.
 - (7) Other Codes. Accessory SES require approval of local building code officials, consistent with the State of Indiana Building Code. Solar thermal systems must comply with HVAC-related requirements of the Energy Code and applicable Indiana State Plumbing Code requirements. Photovoltaic systems must comply with the Indiana State Electric Code.
2. Accessory Wind Energy Systems (WES)
- a. Applicability. These standards apply to Accessory WES.
 - b. Use Permissions. Accessory WES is a permitted accessory use in all zoning districts, subject to the requirements of this section. Roof-mounted wind turbines are prohibited.
 - c. Accessory WES does not count toward the maximum number of accessory structures permitted.
 - d. Application Requirements. An Accessory WES cannot be installed before obtaining a building permit. In addition to the submittal requirements contained in the Building Permit Application Packet for Accessory Structures, the applicant shall provide the following items:
 - (1) The following information must be submitted as part of the permit application: the number and type of turbines, generating capacity, tower design and height, blade arc diameter, total height, means of connection with the electrical grid, potential equipment manufacturers, and all related accessory structures.
 - (2) The manufacturer's engineer or another qualified professional engineer must certify that the turbine, foundation, and tower design are within accepted professional standards, given local soil and climate conditions.
 - e. Design and Development Requirements:
 - (1) An accessory WES must be:
 - a. Installed on a certified tubular free-standing tower, a lattice tower, or a monopole tower. Towers may be guyed or self-supporting.
 - b. Filtered, shielded, or otherwise designed and constructed not to cause electro-magnetic interference.
 - c. Grounded to protect against lightning strikes.
 - d. Designed with automatic overspeed control to render the system inoperable when winds are blowing at higher speeds than the machine's capability.
 - e. Equipped with a redundant braking system, including both aerodynamic overspeed controls and mechanical brakes. Mechanical brakes must be operated in a fail-safe mode. Stall regulation is not a sufficient braking system for overspeed protection.
 - (2) Minimum setbacks are one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the maximum height of a primary structure in the underlying zoning district.
 - (3) The maximum permitted height for a self-supporting wind turbine, including blades and supporting structure, is the same as the maximum height of a primary structure in the underlying zoning district.
 - (4) Accessory WES cannot be placed within any easement, right-of-way, or stormwater conveyance system except by written permission granted by the Boone County Drainage Board and the easement holder. Accessory WES cannot be placed within a Special Flood Hazard Area.
 - (5) The minimum distance between the ground and any protruding blades utilized on a WES is fifteen (15) feet, measured from the lowest point of the arc of the blades to the finished grade.
 - (6) Shadow flicker into any occupied building on a non-participating landowner's property is prohibited.
 - (7) Electric components must have an Underwriters Laboratory (UL) or equivalent listing.
 - (8) Accessory WES must be white, light gray, or another non-obtrusive color. Blades may be black to facilitate deicing. Finishes must be matte or non-reflective and meet Federal Aviation Administration color requirements.
 - (9) For grid-tied accessory WES, the interconnection application must be submitted to the utility prior to applying for required permits. The WES must be designed to meet the

utility's requirements for interconnection and operation. Automatic and manual controls that render the system inoperable in case of loss of utility power are required. Off-grid systems are exempt from this interconnection application requirement.

(10) Signs must comply with the Sign Standards of the Zoning Ordinance, except as otherwise permitted in this section. Safety and warning signage that comes with the WES system is permitted on WES. No portion of the WES may contain or be used to display advertising. The manufacturer's name and equipment information, or indication of ownership, is allowed on any equipment of the WES.

3. Accessory Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS)

t. Applicability

(1) These standards apply to Accessory BESS.

(2) Modifications, retrofits, or replacements of an existing BESS that increase the total designed discharge duration or power rating are subject to this Ordinance.

u. Use Permissions. Accessory BESS is a permitted accessory use in all zoning districts, subject to the requirements of this section.

v. Accessory BESS does not count toward the maximum number of accessory structures permitted.

w. Application Requirements. Accessory BESS cannot be installed before obtaining a building permit. A site plan is required with the permit application for a BESS installed outside a principal building.

(1) Building / Electric Permit. A building permit and/or an electrical permit is required for the installation of any BESS, including modifications that increase the total storage capacity of the BESS.

(2) Routine maintenance and repairs that do not increase storage capacity do not require a permit.

x. Design and Development Requirements

(4) If located outside, the maximum height of a BESS is seven (7) feet.

(5) Minimum setbacks are:

a. Front setback:

i. AG (General Agriculture): twenty (20) feet from the right-of-way or seventy (70) feet from the centerline of the road, whichever is greater.

ii. All other zoning districts: same as for a primary structure in the underlying district.

b. Side and rear setbacks:

iii. AG (General Agriculture) zoning district: forty (40) feet

iv. All other zoning districts: twenty-five (25) feet

(6) Accessory BESS cannot be placed within any easement, right-of-way, or stormwater conveyance system except by written permission granted by the Boone County Drainage Board and the easement holder. Accessory BESS cannot be placed within a Special Flood Hazard Area.

(7) When located outside, a BESS, including all mechanical equipment, must be screened by an opaque fence or wall around the entire perimeter and have a self-locking gate to prevent unauthorized access. The fence/wall must be at least seven (7) feet tall.

(8) Vegetation Clearing. Areas within ten (10) feet of BESS must be cleared of combustible vegetation. BESS must be placed at least ten (10) feet away from the tree trunks to minimize tree removal.

(9) Noise. The one (1)-hour average noise generated from an Accessory BESS cannot exceed forty-five decibels (45 dBA) measured at the property lines.

Z. CONDITIONAL USE STANDARDS

Land Use Standards for Special Exception Approval by Board of Zoning Appeals

Scope

This Section of the Boone County Zoning Ordinance provides a set of procedures and standards for conditional uses of land or structures which, because of their unique characteristics, require special consideration in relation to the welfare of adjacent properties and the community as a whole. The regulations and standards, herein, are designed to allow, on one hand, practical latitude for the applicant, but at the same time maintain adequate provision for the protection of the health, safety, convenience, and general welfare of the Boone

County Community. For purposes of this Ordinance, all Conditional Land Uses within the various districts are subject to the conditions and standards of this Chapter.

Application and Review Procedures

- A. An application shall be submitted through the Area Plan Commission Office, accompanied by:
 1. the payment of a fee as established by the Legislative Body;
 2. a completed application form, as provided by the APC; and
 3. a complete site plan in ten (10) copies.
- B. Applications for Special Exception/Development Plan “SD” land use shall be submitted at least thirty (30) days prior to the next Area Plan Commission meeting at which the application is to be considered.
- C. The completed application, along with the required site plan, shall be forwarded to the Area Plan Commission at its next scheduled meeting.
- D. Any of the listed conditional uses shall require Special Exception by the Board of Zoning Appeals after a public hearing. Upon approval of the BZA, the Area Plan Commission (APC) shall hold a public hearing on the application, providing notice of such hearing is in accordance with the Indiana Law. The Area Plan Commission shall then review the application and such other information available to it through the public hearing or from any other sources, including recommendations or reports from the APC Staff, engineer, or other party, and shall approve, approve with conditions, or deny the request, and incorporate the basis for the decision and any conditions which should be imposed.
- E. No petition for Special Exception/Development Plan “SD” approval, which has been disapproved, shall be resubmitted for a period of one (1) year from the date of disapproval, except as may be permitted after learning of new and significant facts or conditions which might reasonably result in favorable action upon resubmittal.
- F. A Special Exception approved pursuant to this Section shall be valid for two (2) years from the date of approval. Each development shall be under construction within two (2) years after the date of approval of the Special Exception, except as noted below.
 1. The Area Plan Commission may grant one (1) six (6) month extension of such time period, provided the applicant requests the extension prior to the date of the expiration of the Conditional Land Use approval.

Standards for Granting Special Exception/Development Plan Approval

Approval of a Special Exception/Development Plan “SD” proposal shall be based on the determination that the proposed use will be consistent with the Conditional Use Standards of the Ordinance. The “SD” application will comply with all standards of the Ordinance.

- A. Primary Standards
 1. The conditional land use shall comply with the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance of Boone County, Indiana
 2. Compliance with the standards in Section W of the Ordinance.
- B. Additional Standards
 1. Protection of the Public Health, Safety, and General Welfare
The establishment and maintenance of the conditional use shall not be detrimental to the public health, safety, or general welfare.
 2. Compatibility with Surrounding Uses
The proposed development shall be located, designed, maintained and operated to be compatible with the existing or intended character of that zoning district and adjacent districts. In determining whether this requirement has been met, consideration shall be given to:
 - a. The location and screening of vehicular circulation and parking areas in relation to surrounding development
 - b. The location and screening of outdoor storage, outdoor activity or work areas, and mechanical equipment in relation to surrounding development.

- c. The hours of operation of the proposed use. Approval of a conditional land use may be conditioned upon operation within specified hours considered appropriate to ensure minimal impact on surrounding uses.
- d. The bulk, placement, and materials of construction of the proposed use in relation to surrounding uses. Any proposed building shall be compatible with the predominant type of building in the particular district in terms of size, character, location or proposed use.
- e. Proposed landscaping and other site amenities. Additional landscaping over and above the requirements of this Ordinance may be required as a condition of approval of a conditional land use
- f. Hours of operation shall be compatible with the surrounding neighborhood

C. Detrimental Effects

The proposed conditional land use shall not involve any activities, processes, materials, equipment, or conditions of operation, and shall not be located or designed so as to be detrimental or hazardous to persons or property or to public health, safety, and welfare. In determining whether this requirement has been met, consideration shall be given to the level of traffic, noise, vibration, smoke, fumes, odors, dust, glare, and light.

D. Impact of Traffic

The location of the proposed conditional land use within the zoning district shall minimize the impact of the traffic generated by the proposed use. In determining whether this requirement has been met, consideration shall be given to the following:

- a. Proximity and access to major thoroughfares and other public streets.
- b. Estimated traffic generation by the proposed use.
- c. Proximity and relation to intersections.
- d. Adequacy of driver sight distances
- e. Location of and access to off-street parking.
- f. Required vehicular turning movements.
- g. Provisions for pedestrian traffic.

E. Adequacy of Public Services

The proposed conditional land use shall be located so as to be adequately served by essential public facilities and services, such as Highways, streets, police and fire protection, drainage systems, water and sewage facilities, and schools, unless the proposal contains an acceptable plan for providing necessary services or evidence that such services will be available by the time the conditional land use is established.

F. Protection of Site Characteristics

The conditional use shall preserve and incorporate the site's important architectural, natural and scenic features into the development design. The Conditional Land Use shall be designed, constructed, operated and maintained so as to be harmonious and appropriate in appearance, with the existing or intended character of the general vicinity and that such a use will not change the essential character of the area in which it is proposed;

G. Compatibility with Natural Environment

The proposed conditional land use shall be compatible with the natural environment and conserve natural resources and energy, and cause minimal adverse environmental effects. The Conditional Land Use shall not involve uses, activities, processes, materials, and equipment or conditions of operation that will be detrimental to any persons or property in the vicinity, or the general welfare, by reason of excessive effects of traffic, noise, smoke, fumes, glare, or odors or other effects determined relevant by the Area Plan Commission.

H. Compatibility with the Master Plan and Intent of Zoning Ordinance

The proposed conditional land use shall be consistent with the general principles and objectives of the Boone County Comprehensive Plan and shall promote the intent and purpose of this Ordinance and of the use district.

Conditional Use Requirements Per Individual Land Use

Animal Day Care/Kennel Operation

1. Kennel, Small/Animal Day Care. Where the subject property is located in the Agricultural district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 500 feet from the property line. Where the subject property is located in an Industrial or Commercial district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 500 feet from the nearest Agricultural or Residential zoning district boundary.
2. Kennel, Large/Animal Day Care. Where the subject property is located in an Agricultural district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 1000 feet from the property line. Where the subject property is located in an Industrial or Commercial district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs must be at least 1000 feet from the nearest Agricultural or Residential zoning district boundary.
3. Kennel, Unlimited. Where the subject property is located in an Agricultural district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 1500 feet from the property line. Where the subject property is located in an Industrial or Commercial district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 1500 feet from the nearest Agricultural or Residential zoning district boundary.
4. Principal Use. All principal use activities, other than outdoor dog runs or exercise areas, shall be conducted within a totally enclosed building.
5. Dumpsters. Any dumpsters used by a kennel/animal day care shall be enclosed on four (4) sides with an opaque fence equipped with a lockable gate and shall not be visible from lot lines. Any disposal of bio-hazardous waste shall be in conformance with State and local requirements.
6. Noise. Any activities shall not generate a noise level of greater than 60 decibels for more than 4 hours in any 24 hour period at any property line.

Automotive Car Wash; either self-serve or automatic.

1. All washing activities must be carried on within a building.
2. Vacuuming activities may not be conducted in any required yard.
3. Sufficient space shall be provided to accommodate all vehicle queuing on the property, so no vehicles are required to wait on an adjoining street to enter the site.

Commercial Anhydrous Ammonia or Similar Liquefied Fertilizer Storage Distribution

1. Minimum Separation Standards from existing residential use:

Nominal Capacity of Tank Litres (Gallons)	Min. Distance From Tank to Residential Buildings (Feet)
500 to 2,000 Gallons	250 Feet
2,000 to 20,000 Gallons	500 Feet
20,000 to 30,000 Gallons	750 Feet
30,000 to 100,000 Gallons	1,000 Feet
over 100,000 Gallons	1,250 Feet

Bed and Breakfast establishments

1. The establishment shall be inspected and comply with all the applicable regulations of the Boone County Health Department.
2. The establishment shall be located on property with direct access to a paved public road.
3. Such uses shall only be established in a detached single family dwelling.
4. The lot on which the establishment is located shall meet the minimum lot size requirements of the zone district.

5. The total number of guest rooms in the establishment shall not exceed seven (7), plus one (1) additional guest room for each ten thousand (10,000) square feet or fraction thereof by which the lot area of the use exceeds one (1) acre, not to exceed a total of ten (10) guest rooms.
6. Exterior refuse storage facilities beyond what might normally be expected for a detached single family dwelling shall be screened from view on all sides by a six (6) foot solid, decorative fence or wall.
7. Accessory retail or service uses to a bed-and-breakfast establishment shall be prohibited, including but not limited to gift shops, antique shops, restaurants, bakeries, and other similar uses.
8. Meals may be served only to the operator's family, employees, and overnight guests.

Day Care Centers

Each child day-care center shall comply with the following requirements.

1. Outdoor play space. A child day-care center shall provide an outdoor play space as follows.
 - a. Minimum size. The total area of the outdoor play space shall be a minimum of 75 square feet per child.
 - b. Location on site. No outdoor play space shall be within 25 feet of a residential structure on an abutting lot.
 - c. Screening fence. A wall or fence shall surround the outdoor play area. The minimum height of the wall or fence shall be equivalent to the maximum height of a wall or fence in the zoning district in which the site is located or six feet, whichever is less. If a fence with perforations through more than 50 percent of the surface area is provided, vertical landscaping shall be provided to screen the outdoor play area from adjacent properties.
2. Parking. Parking shall not be located in an existing front or corner side setback unless located on a driveway leading to a covered parking space.
3. Loading area. The location and design of passenger loading and unloading areas shall be reviewed and approved by Area Plan Commission staff.
4. Refuse storage. A refuse storage area shall be provided in compliance with Section O. of the General Provision section of the Ordinance.
5. Outdoor lighting. Outdoor lighting shall comply with Section N of the General Provision section of the Ordinance.
6. Hours of operation.
 - a. The allowable hours of operation in residential zoning districts shall be established by the Conditional Use Permit required for the use.
 - b. Outdoor activities may only be conducted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. in residential zoning districts and 6:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. in non-residential zoning districts.

Convenience Stores

1. Public access to the site shall be located at least one hundred (100) feet from any public or private street intersection and not less than fifty (50) feet from the nearest part of any other driveway, as measured from the nearest right-of-way line to the nearest edge of said access.
2. Any principal building shall be generally compatible, with respect to materials and color, with the surrounding neighborhood.
3. The parking and maneuvering areas of the site shall be fenced and screened from the view of any abutting Residential District or use by a decorative fence or wall, or a landscaped equivalent.
4. No mechanical rooms or loading area shall be located nearer than fifty (50) feet to any Residential District or use property line.

Drive-In Restaurant/Fast Food Restaurant

1. Location requirements for restaurants with drive-through service. A fast food restaurant with drive-through service shall not be closer than 500 feet from the following uses: a park and recreation facility; a public or private school; any residential use or any another fast food restaurant with drive-through service. The distance requirement shall be measured from site-to-site.

2. Additional application materials. In addition to the standard application requirements for a Conditional Use Permit, an applicant for a restaurant with a drive-through business shall submit a litter clean-up plan, a parking and circulation plan, and a site plan that includes: driveway locations, placement of audible equipment (if this type of equipment will be used), landscaping, light standards, sign locations, and trash enclosures. A litter clean-up plan shall address litter clean-up on-site and off-site and shall include, but not be limited to, a litter pick-up schedule and a map of the clean-up area.
3. Findings required for approval. The approval of a drive-through business shall require that the BZA first make all of the following findings, in addition to those required for a Conditional Use Permit:
5. Driveway cuts. The design and construction of the drive-through facilities shall minimize the number of driveway cuts.
6. Stacking. Sufficient stacking capacity for the drive-through portion of the operation shall be provided to ensure that traffic does not extend into the public right-of-way with a minimum of ten (10) stacking spaces. Stacking spaces shall be located so as not to interfere with vehicular circulation and egress from the property by vehicles not using the drive-through facility.
7. Parking. In addition to parking space requirements, at least three (3) parking or waiting spaces shall be provided, in close proximity to the exit of the drive-through portion of the operation, to allow for customers waiting for delivery of orders.
8. Paved Areas. Any paved area shall have minimum side and rear yard setback of twenty (20) feet.
9. Viewshed. The parking and maneuvering areas of the site shall be fenced and screened from the view of any abutting Residential District or use by a decorative fence or wall, or a landscaped equivalent.
10. Noise. Outdoor speakers for the drive through facility shall be located in a way that minimizes sound transmission toward neighboring property and uses.

Liquor Store

Standards for all sales operations. Proposed on- and off-site alcoholic beverage sales operations shall be designed, constructed, and operated to:

1. Avoid contributing to an undue proliferation of alcoholic beverage sales businesses in an area where additional ones would be undesirable, with enhanced consideration given to the area's function and character, problems of crime and loitering, and traffic problems and capacity;
2. Avoid any adverse impact on adjacent or nearby parks (e.g., public parks or recreation centers), playgrounds (e.g., public or parochial), religious facilities, or schools (e.g., public, parochial, or private elementary, junior high, or high schools) and residential uses or districts by adhering to the minimum of 1,000 foot setback which is measured site to site.

V. OVERLAY DISTRICTS

Purpose, Intent and Authority

The purpose of this section is to provide for overlay districts, establish consistent procedures for their establishment, and to foster the purposes of the zoning ordinance.

The intent of overlay districts is to give Boone County a tool to address specifically identified areas of the jurisdiction that requires special attention and guidance. In addition to the zoning ordinance purposes, the general purposes of overlay districts are to promote coordinated, quality development per the land use recommendations set forth in the comprehensive plan; to establish basic development standards for structures, landscaping, and other improvements on the properties within overlay districts which promote high quality and innovative site design while at the same time encourage efficient land usage; and to establish development standards which will encourage capital investments for the development of those properties within overlay districts.

The authority to establish overlay districts is based on the goals and objectives of the Boone County Comprehensive Plan and Indiana Code 36-7-4-600.

Establishment of Overlay Districts

The establishment of an overlay district shall be a combination of a zoning text amendment and a zoning map amendment and shall be processed concurrently. To simplify the process, the public hearings shall be advertised and held together; when considering the overlay district establishment, the APC and the legislative body shall consider the recommendations together, the legislative body's certifications shall be combined, and the adopting ordinances shall be combined.

The APC or any participating legislative body of the jurisdiction shall only initiate overlay districts. IC 36-7-4-602 (b) and (c) and IC 36-7-4-607 and 608 shall govern the procedure for the establishment of overlay districts.

Zoning Map

As part of the establishment of overlay districts as set forth above, the APC shall recommend the boundaries of the overlay districts. Each ordinance that establishes an overlay district shall authorize the Executive Director to graphically delineate the overlay district on the zoning maps. Each overlay district shall be identified on the zoning maps with its boundaries, an identifying name, and the ordinance number that established the overlay district.

A. U.S. HIGHWAY 421 - MICHIGAN ROAD CORRIDOR OVERLAY DISTRICT

Purpose, Intent, and Authority

It is the purpose of the U.S. Highway 421 - Michigan Road Corridor Overlay District (the "Overlay District") to promote and protect the public health, safety, comfort, convenience and general welfare by providing for consistent and coordinated treatment of the properties bordering U.S. Highway 421 (also known as Michigan Road) in the unincorporated areas of, Boone County, Indiana. The Boone County Area Plan Commission ("APC") and Boone County Board of Commissioners, in establishing this District, do so in compliance with IC 36-7-4-600 *et. seq.* and IC 36-7-4-1400 *et. seq.*

It is recognized that U.S. Highway 421 is an important corridor to Boone County. Therefore, it is the further purpose of the Overlay District to promote coordinated, quality development per the Land Use recommendations set forth in the Comprehensive Plan; to establish basic standards for Structures, landscaping, and other improvements on the properties within the Overlay District which promote high quality, innovative site design and at the same time encourage efficient land usage; to establish Development Standards which will encourage capital investments for the development of those properties along and abutting U.S. Highway 421; to promote the steady flow of traffic; and, to promote the quality, scale and character of development consistent with the land uses envisioned in the

Comprehensive Plan.

This Overlay District further seeks to foster development that will provide this District with a special sense of place that will increase property values, protect existing residential uses, and attract new businesses. More specifically, the creation of this special sense of place shall be encouraged by means of a coordinated set of design principles for Buildings, site planning, landscaping and Signs. These principles are intended to guide individual development activities so that they will work together visually in support of the common architectural theme described below.

1. District Boundaries

- a. The boundaries of the Overlay District are hereby established as shown on the Official Zoning Maps for Boone County, Indiana. The boundaries extend four hundred (400) feet on either side of the U.S. Highway 421 Right-of-Way, as shown on INDOT's plans numbered STP-135-2(008), as they existed on January 17, 2000, for that portion of U.S. HIGHWAY 421 south of 121st Street (also known as Greenfield Road or County Road 550 South) and as it existed on January 1, 2003 for that portion of U.S. Highway 421 north of 121st Street within Boone County, Indiana. The Official Zoning Maps for Boone County, Indiana are officially amended by the adoption of this Ordinance to include the Overlay District per the boundaries set forth.

2. APC Approval

- a. The APC must approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the Development Plan for any tract of land in the Overlay District per the provisions of Section VI of this Ordinance, including, without limitation, any proposed development in connection with a residential subdivision. However, Development Plan approval by the APC is not required for Single-family Dwellings to be constructed on individual single-family Lots within any residential subdivision.

3. Permitted Uses

- a. All uses which are permitted in a given site's underlying primary zoning Districts, except those uses expressly excluded in Section IV.V.2, E., of this Ordinance, are permitted in the Overlay District.

4. Permitted Special Exceptions

- a. All special exceptions, which are permitted (upon obtaining the grant of a special exception from the Board of Zoning Appeals) in the underlying primary zoning District(s), except the uses expressly excluded in Section IV.V.2, E., of this Ordinance, are permitted in the Overlay District.

5. Excluded Uses

- a. The following uses are prohibited in the Overlay District.
 1. Adult Entertainment Businesses;
 2. Amusement park
 3. Bulk storage of petroleum products not used for on-site manufacturing;
 4. Car Washes;
 5. Carnivals, fairs, circuses;
 6. Confined feed operations;
 7. Disposal of radioactive materials;
 8. Drive-through facilities;
 9. Fertilizer manufacturing, stock yards, slaughtering, leather curing and tanning;
 10. Flea market;
 11. Garbage disposal plant/sanitary landfill;
 12. Go-cart track;
 13. Grain elevator;
 14. Junk or salvage yard;
 15. Manufactured Home Dwelling sales;
 16. Mini-warehouses or self-storage facilities;
 17. Mobile home court;
 18. Off-Premise (Outdoor Advertising) Signs (see also Section IV.V.2, O.);

19. Outdoor Storage, with the exception of propane tanks that are for lease or purchase;
 20. Outdoor theatre;
 21. Penal or correctional institution;
 22. Reclaiming processes involving materials or chemicals that are considered dangerous to the health, safety, and welfare of the general public as determined by the State Board of Health or by the Boone County Health Department;
 23. Refining or manufacturing of petroleum products;
 24. Refining or manufacturing of asphalt, cement, gypsum, lime, wood preservatives;
 25. Roadside sales stand;
 26. Sand and gravel extraction or sales;
 27. Truck stop;
 28. Warehouses;
 29. Water slide.
6. Accessory Buildings and Uses
All Accessory Buildings and Uses which are permitted in the underlying primary zoning District(s) shall be permitted, except that any detached Accessory Building in any Development Plan shall be on all sides the same building proportions, architectural features, construction, materials, and in general to be architecturally compatible with the Primary Building(s) with which it is associated.
7. Minimum Lot Area
The minimum Lot Area required within the Overlay District shall be those dictated by the requirements of the underlying zoning District. All Lots within the Overlay District shall be subject to Development Plan Approval, with the exception of individual Lots for Single-family Dwellings, as set forth in Section IV.V.2, B., of this Ordinance. For Lots located only partially within the Overlay District, a Development Plan shall be submitted to the APC for the entire tract to be developed and the entire tract shall be subject to the requirements of this Section IV.V.2..
8. Height and Area Requirements
1. Building Height:
 - a. Minimum: See Section IV.V.2, I., 3., of this Ordinance.
 - b. Maximum: As specified in the primary underlying zoning District.
 2. Front Yard for Parcels with Frontage on U.S. Highway 421 Right-of-Way:
 - a. Minimum: Thirty (30) feet, measured from the U.S. Highway 421 Right-of-Way. This measurement shall include the mandatory thirty (30) foot Landscape Buffer .
 - b. Maximum: One hundred twenty (120) feet, measured from the U.S. Highway 421 Right-of-Way. This measurement shall include the mandatory thirty (30) foot Landscape Buffer .
 3. Minimum Side and Rear Yards: As specified in the primary underlying zoning District.
 4. Gross Floor Area:
All principal business and industrial Buildings shall have a minimum of two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet of Gross Floor Area, excluding the Floor Area of any Accessory Buildings. Accessory Buildings need not meet the minimum Floor Area requirement.

New Primary Buildings within the area known as Eagle Village, which is located between 116th and 121st Streets, shall have a minimum of one thousand two hundred (1,200) square feet of Gross Floor Area, excluding the Floor Area of any Accessory Buildings, and a maximum of fifteen thousand (15,000) square feet of Gross Floor Area, excluding the Floor Area of any Accessory Buildings.

Primary residential Structures, however, shall meet the minimum Floor Area specified in the underlying zoning District.
 5. Landscape Buffer :
There shall be a thirty (30) ft. wide Landscape Buffer within the Front Yard of all Lots with frontage on U.S. Highway 421.
9. Architectural Design Requirements

In reviewing the architectural design of Building(s) proposed to be built in the Overlay District, factors to be considered by the APC shall include but are not limited to the following:

1. Design Theme:

Buildings shall be designed with an overall Theme consistent with or complementary to the Colonial, Federal, Georgian, Victorian, or Greek Revival Periods. New Buildings are not required to be imitative, but must incorporate the salient features of these architectural styles. Pre-existing Buildings on adjoining Lots shall not be a factor in the design of new Buildings.

2. Building Proportion:

Buildings should avoid long, monotonous, uninterrupted walls or roof planes.

3. Building Height:

The height of new Primary Buildings shall be at least one and one-half (1 ½) stories, or be designed to appear so from the front and sides. Retail and office Buildings are encouraged to be two (2) stories or more in height. The minimum height for all Buildings shall be twenty (20) feet, either at the roof line or at the top of the parapet wall. Single-family Dwellings shall have at least 50% of the Structure reaching 1 ½ stories or 20 feet at the roof line. New Buildings within the area known as Eagle Village, which is located between 116th and 121st Streets, may have a height of one (1) story or twelve (12) feet, but shall not exceed a maximum height of three (3) stories.

4. Building Facades:

Facades shall have a defined base or foundation, a middle or modulated wall, and a top formed by a pitched roof or articulated cornice, in each instance appropriate to the Building style. Buildings with continuous facades that are ninety (90) feet or greater in width, shall be designed with offsets (projecting or recessed) not less than eight (8) feet deep, and at intervals of not greater than sixty (60) feet. New Buildings within the area known as Eagle Village, which is located between 116th and 121st Streets, shall not have a continuous facade exceeding fifty (50) feet.

Facades constructed of more than one material shall only change material along horizontal or vertical lines (not diagonal lines). For material changes at the horizontal line, the heavier material shall always be placed beneath the lighter material. Front and side facades of Buildings located on Corner Lots shall be of the same materials and similarly detailed.

5. Roofs:

a. Pitched Roofs

Roofs shall be simply and symmetrically pitched and only in the configuration of gables and hips, with pitches ranging from 4:12 to 14:12.

Pitched roofs shall be clad in wood shingles, slate, composition asphalt shingle or standing-seam metal panels. Shingle or panel color shall be appropriate to the design of the Building.

b. Shed Roofs

Shed roofs are permitted only when the ridge is attached to an exterior wall of a Building, with pitches ranging from 4:12 to 14:12.

c. Flat roofs

Flat roofs are permitted when consistent with the selected style of architecture, if edged by a railing or parapet, and if rooftop mechanical equipment is either camouflaged on all sides or visually integrated into the overall design of the Building.

In no case shall rooftop mechanical equipment be visible from adjoining Residential Districts or from U.S. Highway 421.

All vents, attic ventilators, turbines, flues and other roof penetrations shall be painted to match the color of the roof, or painted flat black. Gutters and downspouts shall be appropriate to or visually integrated with the selected architectural style of the Structure. Dormers, belvederes, cupolas and pergolas may be utilized as a design element, so long as they are designed with the details, proportions, style, and materials consistent with the

Buildings selected architectural design.

6. Entrances:

The main Building or tenant space pedestrian entrances shall be defined and articulated by architectural elements such as lintels, pediments, pilasters, columns, and other design elements appropriate to the selected architectural style and details of the Building as a whole. The location, orientation, proportion and style of doors shall reflect the chosen style of the Building.

Building facades for industrial and Warehouse uses shall be designed with a main entrance and at least two (2) window openings associated with this doorway.

7. Windows:

All window design shall be compatible with the style, materials, color, details and proportion of the Building. The number of panes, the way it opens, the trim around it and whether it is embellished with shutters must be consistent with the architectural style of the Structure.

8. Awnings:

Fixed or retractable Awnings are permitted if they complement a Building's architectural style, material, colors, and details; do not conceal architectural features (such as cornices, columns, pilasters, or decorative details); do not impair facade composition; and are designed as an integral part of the facade. Metal, plastic or aluminum Awnings are prohibited.

9. Storefronts:

Storefronts shall be integrally designed with overall facade character. Ground floor retail, service and restaurant uses should generally have large pane display windows; however, they shall not exceed seventy-five percent (75%) of the total ground level (first floor) facade area. Buildings with multiple storefronts shall be of unified design, through the use of common materials, architectural details, Signs and lighting consistent with the overall Building style.

10. Drive-Through Service Units:

Drive-Through Service Units are prohibited in the Overlay District.

11. Suitability of Building materials:

In order to create variation and interest in the built environment, all new Buildings or Building additions shall use the exterior Building materials specified below. Building materials shall be consistent with or complementary to those which replicate Colonial, Federal, Georgian, Victorian and Greek Revival Periods of American architecture, as follows:

a. Exposed foundations shall be constructed of one or more of the following:

1. Brick in a color historically consistent with the architectural style;
2. Stone (limestone, granite, fieldstone, etc.); or,
3. Split-face block or architectural pre-cast concrete, if surface looks like brick or stone.

b. Facade walls shall be constructed of any combination of:

1. Stone;
2. Smooth cut cedar shingles;
3. Wood clapboard siding;
4. Brick in a color historically consistent with the architectural style;
5. Wood beaded siding; or,
6. Stucco with smooth finish, or External Insulation and Finish System (E.I.F.S.); not to exceed twenty percent (20%) of the overall non-window facade area.

c. The exterior Building material selection shall be supplemented by the use of multiple colors, textures (e.g. rough, smooth, striated, etc.) or architectural elements, (quions, pilasters, soldier courses, friezes, cornices, dentils, etc.) on facades visible from the Street. (See also Section IV.V.2, R. "Waiver of Development Requirements")

12. Topography:

Design in relation to topography of the site, which minimizes cut and fill and limits maximum on-site slope to ten percent (10%).

13. Landscape Design:

Design of proposed landscaping in relation to Structures.

14. Consistency with Style and Period:

Overall aesthetics of the proposed Building, including color, are consistent with the architectural style and period.

15. Building Orientation:

The Primary Building(s) shall be oriented to U.S. Highway 421, so that the front of the Building faces the highway. Where the Primary Building is designed to have three (3) or more users (such as the case of multiple lease spaces), a maximum of two (2) uses shall be oriented to U.S. Highway 421. Accessory Buildings (including residential garages, storage Buildings, etc.) shall be located behind the Primary Building. No Primary or Accessory Building shall have service doors, garage doors, loading doors, or similar service entrances opening toward or oriented to U.S. Highway 421.

J. Landscaping Requirements

1. Landscape Plan.

The applicant shall submit a Landscape Plan to the APC as part of the Development Plan application, per Section VI of this Ordinance.

2. Areas to be Landscaped:

- a. Landscape Buffer . The thirty (30) foot Landscape Buffer shall be composed of grass and landscape areas. The incorporation of walkways and bikeways into the design is encouraged; however, no Parking Areas, through roads, Buildings, Accessory Structures, etc. shall be established within this area.
- b. Foundation Plantings. Foundation plantings shall be included along all sides of any Building. The minimum width of the planting area shall be five (5) feet, except that when adjoining a Parking Area located in the Front Yard adjoining U.S. Highway 421, the minimum width shall be ten (10) feet.
- c. Peripheral Plantings. Minimum Side and Rear Yard landscaping shall occur per the requirements of the underlying primary zoning District.
- d. Parking Lots. Per standards specified in Section IV.V.2, K., 5. of this Ordinance.
- e. Screening Areas. All air conditioning units, HVAC systems, exhaust pipes or stacks, overhead doors, legally non-conforming Outside Storage areas, and satellite dishes shall be integrated into the overall building design or screened from the U.S. Highway 421 Right-of-Way and adjoining residential Districts or uses, by means of walls, fencing, parapets, penthouse screens, landscaping, camouflage, or other approved method.

3. Landscaping Standards

- a. The interior dimensions, specifications and design of any planting area or planting median shall be sufficient to protect the landscaping materials planted therein and to provide for proper growth. The following minimum interior widths for planting areas shall be used:
 - (1) Canopy Trees: Nine (9) feet;
 - (2) Ornamental Trees: Seven (7) feet;
 - (3) Shrubs (only): Five (5) feet.
- b. All plant material proposed to be used in accordance with any Landscape Plan shall meet the following specifications.
 - (10) Shade trees: a minimum trunk diameter of two and one-half (2 ½) inches at six (6) inches above grade, a minimum height of eight (8) feet, and a branching height of not less than one-third (1/3) or more than one-half (½) of tree height.
 - (11) Ornamental trees: a minimum trunk diameter of one and one-half (1 ½) inches at six (6) inches above grade, a minimum height of six (6) feet, and a branching height of not less than one-third (1/3) or more than one-half (½) of tree height.
 - (12) Evergreen trees: a minimum height of eight (8) feet, and a width of not less than three-fifths (3/5) of the height.
 - (13) Deciduous shrubs: a minimum height of eighteen (18) inches, no less than six (6) main branches upon planting, and a mature height no greater than thirty-six (36) inches.

- (14) Evergreen shrubs: a minimum height and spread of eighteen (18) inches, maximum mature height of thirty-six (36) inches.
- c. Landscape Buffer . The primary landscaping materials used in the Landscape Buffer shall be shade trees, ornamental trees, shrubs, ground covers and grass.
 - (1) A minimum of three (3) shade trees and one ornamental tree shall be provided per one hundred (100) linear feet of Landscape Buffer .
 - (2) Shade trees planted within the Landscape Buffer parallel to the U.S. Highway 421 right-of-way shall be spaced neither less than fifteen (15) feet apart nor more than forty (40) feet apart.
 - (3) Existing shade trees within the Landscape Buffer that have a minimum trunk diameter of four and one-half (4 ½) inches at six (6) inches above grade, are encouraged to be preserved. For each shade tree that is preserved within the Landscape Buffer area, two fewer trees are required to be planted within the applicable one hundred (100) linear feet.
- d. Foundation Plantings. The primary landscaping materials used adjacent to Buildings shall be shrubs, ground covers, and ornamental grasses.
- e. Parking Lots.
 - (1) Interior Landscaping. A minimum of one (1) shade tree and five (5) shrubs shall be planted within each parking lot for every seven (7) spaces provided, or not less than twenty (20) trees per acre of parking. However, for Buildings with Parking Areas located in a Front Yard, with frontage directly on U.S. Highway 421, a minimum of one (1) shade tree and five (5) shrubs shall be planted within each Parking Lot for every five (5) spaces provided, or not less than twenty-four (24) trees per acre of parking.
 - (2) Parking Lot Perimeter Planting. Where Parking Areas are located in the Front Yard, with frontage directly on U.S. Highway 421, a six (6) foot wide perimeter planting area shall be provided along the front and sides of those areas.
 - i. The required planting unit for this area shall include two (2) shade trees, three (3) ornamental trees, and thirty (30) shrubs per one hundred (100) linear feet.
 - ii. The perimeter planting area shall be provided in addition to the Landscape Buffer area.
 - iii. Existing shade trees within the Landscape Buffer that have a minimum trunk diameter of four and one-half (4 1/2) inches at six (6) inches above grade, are encouraged to be preserved. For each shade tree that is preserved within the Landscape Buffer area, two (2) fewer trees are required to be planted within the applicable one hundred (100) feet.
 - (3) Front and Side Parking. Parking Areas within front and Side Yards shall be completely screened from view. Such screening shall be subject to APC approval.
- 4. Landscaping Installation and Maintenance
 - c. Installation. All landscaping approved as part of the Landscape Plan portion of Development Plan approval shall be installed prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy. If it is not possible to install the required landscaping because of weather conditions, the property owner shall post a bond prior to the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy for an amount equal to 125% of the total installed cost of the required landscaping.
 - d. Maintenance. It shall be the responsibility of the owners and their agents to insure proper maintenance of all trees, shrubs and other landscaping approved as part of the Landscape Plan portion of Development Plan approval in accordance with the standards set by this Ordinance. This is to include, but is not limited to, replacing dead plantings with identical varieties or a suitable substitute approved by the APC, irrigation and mulching of planting areas, and keeping the area free of refuse, debris, rank vegetation and weeds.
 - e. Changes after Approval. See Section VI of this Ordinance.
 - f. Inspection. The APC or its designee may visit any tract within the Overlay District to inspect the landscaping and check it against the approved plan on file.

K. Parking Requirements

1. Parking Spaces required, and the dimensions of those Parking Spaces: see Section IV, P.
2. Landscaping standards: see Section IV.V.2, J. above.
3. Parking Lots shall be designed to provide coordinated access to Parking Areas on adjoining tracts or parcels within the Overlay District, preferably via a frontage road network. Sites utilizing front-loaded Parking Areas shall provide for continuous access across the rear of the site to adjoining tracts or parcels. As part of the Development Plan submission, the petitioner shall provide a Site Circulation Plan that illustrates to the APC how coordinated access will occur relative to the overall U.S. Highway 421 Corridor.
4. All Parking Areas and drives (including residential Driveways) shall be paved with asphalt or concrete. Brick pavers or other decorative pavements may be used as accents in Parking Area design. Poured-in-place concrete curbs shall be used.
5. Parking within Front Yard Setbacks shall be discouraged and limited to a maximum of two (2) rows of the total required parking, except that within the area known as Eagle Village, which is located between 116th and 121st Streets, there shall be a maximum of one (1) row of parking. Parking within the Front Yard Setbacks shall be subject to minimum Landscape Buffer width, minimum Bufferyard requirements and maximum Building Setback standards.

L. Lighting Requirements

1. Lighting Plan.
A Lighting Plan for the proposed development (excluding single-family development) shall be filed as part of the Development Plan application, per Section VI of this Ordinance.
2. Design.
All lighting standards, including those on Buildings, security lights and architectural lights within the development area shall be of uniform design and materials. Parking lot streetlights shall also be of uniform height not to exceed twenty-four (24) feet. Poles for such lights shall have a minimum diameter of six (6) inches for poles up to twelve (12) feet in height and a minimum of eight (8) inches diameter for poles between twelve (12) and twenty-four (24) feet in height. Luminaries for such lights shall be in proportion to the pole diameter and height. All lights within gas station canopies and adjacent to residential areas shall be of a “down lighting” type with the light element completely shielded on all sides and top. The APC may approve decorative lighting should it be more appropriate to the overall site design.
3. Intensity.
Lighting shall not cause illumination beyond any residential Lot line or Street Right-of-Way line in excess of 0.1-foot candles of light. Lighting shall not cause illumination beyond any non-residential tract or parcel line or Street Right-of-Way line in excess of 0.3-foot candles of light.

M. Access to Individual Tracts

The purpose of this Section is to make the closing of all curb cuts along U.S. Highway 421 possible by establishing a common access road to the rear parking lots of all tracts within the Overlay District. Frontage Streets and common entrances shared by several properties and developments shall be strongly encouraged, especially in those cases where tracts can be accessed via connection to a Primary or Secondary Arterial Street, Local Street, or adjoining parking lot. The APC shall encourage maximum distances between curb cuts to U.S. Highway 421 in cooperation with the Indiana Department of Transportation. Bicycle and pedestrian circulation to and through the site shall be coordinated with vehicular access, Landscape Buffer design, and parking.

N. Other Requirements

1. Trash Collection.
Trash collection and recycling areas shall be enclosed and screened on all sides, with a minimum six (6) foot tall opaque wall. Trash collection and recycling areas shall be in the rear of all Buildings.

2. Loading Areas.

Loading Areas and trash collection areas shall be permitted per the needs of the business establishments and shall be identified on the Development Plan. Loading Spaces and overhead doors shall face to the rear of all Buildings. Should a Loading Space be located adjacent to or visible from a Public Right-of-Way, or established on the side of a Building through any circumstance, it shall be screened per APC approval.

3. Emergency Access.

All emergency access areas and facilities shall be shown on the Site Plan and reviewed by the Applicable Fire Department.

4. Signs.

A Sign Plan for the proposed development shall be submitted to the APC for its approval as part of the Development Plan application. Signs for each proposed use shall be uniform in character as to color and architectural design as approved by the APC. Should a Development Plan-approved Sign Plan be replaced with a new design, the amended Sign Plan must go before the APC for review and approval. Individual Signs that conform to both Section IV, U of this Ordinance and to the approved Sign Plan shall not require further approval, however, such Signs shall require an Improvement Location Permit.

5. Conforming Uses.

A Development Plan shall be submitted to the APC for its approval when a Legally Established Nonconforming Use is changed to a conforming use and when either:

- a. Any new Building is to be constructed; or,
- b. Any existing Building or site development (including addition of parking lot) is expanded by more than thirty percent (30%).

6. Nonconforming Uses.

A Development Plan shall be submitted to the APC for its approval when a Legally Established Nonconforming Use is altered as follows:

- a. A Building has been more than sixty percent (60%) destroyed.
- b. Any expansion of a Building or site development (including addition of parking lot). Normal maintenance and repair is exempt from the Development Plan approval requirement.
- c. If property or Building is vacant for more than (1) year.

O. Off-Premise (Outdoor Advertising) Signs.

Off-Premise Signs will not be allowed in the US 421 Overlay District.

P. Application Procedure -- See Section VI of this Ordinance.

Q. Validity of Approval of the Application by the APC.

An approved Development Plan petition shall be valid for two (2) years from the date of approval. If construction of the Building(s) has (have) not started at the end of the two (2) year period, the Development Plan request shall be re-submitted to the APC for consideration and disposition.

R. Waiver of Development Requirements.

1. Building Materials Findings

The APC may grant a waiver of the Building materials Development Requirements of Section IV.V.2, I., 11 of this Ordinance and approve the use of alternate exterior Building materials on any facade of a Building upon finding that:

- a. the Building materials utilized represent an innovative use of said materials which enhance the overall aesthetic exterior character of the Building and will not be detrimental to the use or value of area properties;
- b. the Building materials utilized are appropriate when compared to the Building materials utilized on other Buildings on the site and surrounding sites;

- c. the Building materials utilized are consistent with and compatible with other Building materials utilized on, and with the overall exterior character of, other Buildings and development located along the Street; and
 - d. the Building materials utilized are consistent with the intent and purpose of this Ordinance.
2. Architectural Design Findings
- The APC may grant a waiver of the Architectural Design Requirements of Section IV.V.2.I.1. of this Ordinance and approve an Architectural design which does not incorporate the overall theme or incorporate the architecture, design and overall aesthetic exterior character of a Building consistent with the Georgian, Federal, Greek Revival, or Victorian Architectural styles upon finding that:
- a. the Architectural design represents an innovative use of Building materials or design, or site design features which will not be detrimental to the use or value of area properties;
 - b. the proposed Building is appropriate when compared to the architecture, design and overall exterior character of other Buildings on the site and surrounding sites;
 - c. the Building design is consistent with and compatible with other development located along the Street; and
 - d. the proposed Building is consistent with the intent and purpose of this Ordinance.

B. I-65 INTERSTATE 65 SOUTH CORRIDOR OVERLAY DISTRICT

Purpose, Intent and Authority.

The purpose of the Interstate 65 South Corridor Overlay District is to promote and protect the public health, safety, comfort, convenience and general welfare by providing for consistent and coordinated treatment of the properties bordering Interstate 65, Boone County, Indiana, from the City of Lebanon south to the County border. The Area Plan Commission (APC), in establishing this District, are relying on IC 36-7-4-600 et seq. and IC 36-7-4-1400 et seq. This zoning district is, likewise, intended to serve as a tool for implementing the development policies and guidelines set for the Corridor in the Comprehensive Plan. Interstate 65 is a limited access interstate highway and an important business corridor to Boone County. The I-65 South Corridor is a premier office and industrial business location and employment center whose viability, quality, and character are important to the community as a whole, adjacent residents, employees, business owners, and taxing districts. Therefore, it is the further purpose of the I-65 South Overlay District to preserve the aesthetic qualities of those bordering properties through:

- (1) the promotion of coordinated development in the I-65 South Overlay District;
- (2) the establishment of high standards for buildings, landscaping, and other improvements constructed on the properties within the I-65 South Overlay District which permit innovative site designs and at the same time encourage efficient land usage; and
- (3) the establishment of development requirements which will encourage substantial capital investments for the development of those properties and promote the quality, scale, and character of development consistent with the Corridor's existing and planned uses. This Ordinance further seeks to foster development that will provide this district with a special sense of place that will increase property values, protect real estate investment, spur commercial activity, and attract new businesses. More specifically, the creation of this special sense of place shall be encouraged by means of a coordinated set of design principles for buildings, site planning, landscaping and signage. These principles are intended to guide individual development activities so that they will work together visually in support of the common architectural theme described below.

District Boundaries.

The boundaries of the I-65 South Overlay District are hereby established as follows:

Beginning at the Boone County/Marion County border, six hundred (600) feet east of the Interstate 65 right-of-way, proceeding northwest, parallel with Interstate 65 at a distance of six hundred (600) feet from

the Interstate 65 right-of-way, to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet from the right-of-way of State Road 334, proceeding east, parallel with State Road 334 at a distance of six hundred (600) feet to the State Road 334 right-of way, to a point measuring two thousand six hundred forty (2640) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way, extending north, across State Road 334 to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet north of the State Road 334 right of way, proceeding west, parallel to State Road 334 at a distance of six hundred (600) feet to the State Road 334 right-of way, to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way, proceeding northwest parallel to Interstate 65 at a distance of six hundred (600) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way, to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet from the right-of-way of CR 400 S., proceeding east, parallel with CR 400 S. at a distance of six hundred (600) feet from the CR 400 S. right-of-way, to a point measuring two thousand six hundred forty (2640) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way, extending north, across CR 400 S. to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet north of the CR 400 S. right of way, proceeding west, parallel to CR 400 S. at a distance of six hundred (600) feet to the CR 400 S. right-of way, to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet from the CR 400 E. right-of-way, proceeding north, parallel with CR 400 E. at a distance of six hundred (600) feet to the CR 400 E. right-of way, to a point measuring two thousand six hundred forty (2640) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way, extending west across CR 400 E. to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet west of the CR 400 E. right-of-way, proceeding south, parallel with CR 400 E. at a distance of six hundred (600) feet to the CR 400 E. right-of way, to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way, proceeding northwest, parallel to Interstate 65 at a distance of six hundred (600) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way to the corporate limits of the City of Lebanon.

Beginning at the Boone County/Marion County border, six hundred (600) feet west of the Interstate 65 right-of-way, proceeding northwest, parallel with Interstate 65 at either a) a distance of six hundred (600) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way or b) the center line of Indianapolis Road, whichever is the greater distance from the Interstate 65 right-of-way, to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet from the CR 650 S. right-of-way, proceeding west, parallel with CR 650 S. at a distance of six hundred (600) feet to a point measuring two thousand six hundred forty (2640) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way, extending north across CR 650 S. to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet north of the CR 650 S. right-of-way, proceeding east, parallel to CR 650 S. at a distance of six-hundred (600) feet, to the center line of Indianapolis Road, proceeding northwest, along the center line of Indianapolis Road, to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet from the State Road 267 right-of-way, proceeding south, parallel with State Road 267 at a distance of six hundred (600) feet from the State Road 267 right-of-way, extending west across State Road 267 to a point measuring six hundred (600) feet west of the State Road 267 right-of-way, proceeding north, parallel to State Road 267 at a distance of six hundred (600) feet, to the center line of Indianapolis Road, proceeding northwest, parallel with Interstate 65 at either a) a distance of six hundred (600) feet from the Interstate 65 right-of-way or b) the center line of Indianapolis Road, whichever is the greater distance from the Interstate 65 right-of-way, to the corporate limits of the City of Lebanon.

APC Approval.

Except as hereafter provided, the APC must approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the Development Plan for any commercial (office or retail) or industrial use of any tract of land in the Overlay District, per the provisions of Section VI of this Ordinance. A public hearing shall be held by the APC before it decides whether to approve or disapprove a Development Plan. However, no Development Plan is required for, and the provisions of section IV.V.1 of the Ordinance (except Sections D, E and F) shall not be applicable to:

1. Additions to existing structures which:
 - a. Are attached to the existing structure;
 - b. Continue the architectural design of the existing structure, including exterior color and materials; doors and windows, other detailing;
 - c. Meet with requirements of the underlying primary zoning district;
 - d. Do not exceed thirty percent (30%) of the original gross floor area of the existing structure, applicable from the effective date of this ordinance, and,
 - e. Have received a prior Development Plan approval from the APC.

- f. Buildings or structures to be constructed on lots that are part of a commercial or industrial subdivision receiving primary plat approval by the APC prior to the effective date of this Section IV.V.1.

Permitted Uses.

All uses which are permitted in the underlying primary zoning district(s), except the uses expressly excluded by *Section F* of this ordinance, are permitted in the I-65 South Overlay District.

Permitted Special Uses.

All Special Uses which are permitted (upon obtaining a special use approval from the Board) in the underlying primary zoning district(s), except the uses expressly excluded in *Section F* of this ordinance, are permitted in the Overlay District..

Excluded Uses.

The following uses will not be permitted in the I-65 South Overlay District:

- Confined Feeding
- Junk Yard
- Manufacturing, Use, or Storage of Explosives
- Slaughter House
- Sanitary Landfill
- Restricted Waste Site
- Adult Entertainment Business
- Any other uses excluded by the underlying primary zoning district

Accessory Buildings and Uses.

All Accessory Buildings and uses which are permitted in the underlying primary zoning district(s) shall be permitted, except that any attached or detached Accessory Building in any Development Plan shall have on all sides the same building proportions, architectural features, construction materials, and in general be architecturally compatible with the Principal Building(s) with which it is associated.

Minimum Tract Size.

The minimum tract size allowed within the Overlay District is 130,680 square feet (3 acres). A parcel that is less than three acres will be allowed only if it is part of a Development Plan that includes land totaling more than three acres. For tracts located only partially within the Overlay District, a Development Plan shall be submitted to the APC for the entire tract to be developed. If a parcel of land or subdivision lot was recorded prior to the effective date of this overlay, and said parcel or lot does not contain the minimum area required by this Paragraph, said parcel or lot (“Undersized Lot”) may be used for any use permitted in the Overlay District provided that all other development requirements applicable to the Overlay District can be met. This Paragraph does not preclude the sale or other transfer of any parcel of land within a tract after the approval of a Development Plan for the entire tract. However, the development of the parcel must still conform to the Development Plan for the entire tract as approved or amended by the APC, and all other applicable requirements contained in the Zoning Ordinance.

Height and Yard Requirements.

The purpose of this Section is to provide site design requirements that align buildings along the edges of a parcel, towards the public right-of-way of the Interstate 65 South Corridor. It is the intent of these regulations to orient new office and retail buildings with their longest axis parallel to the adjoining highway or street to create a sense of enclosure along the streets, with parking located to the rear, and, if necessary, to the side of a building.

Building Height:

1. Minimum: The height of new principal buildings shall be at least one and one-half (1½) stories, or be designed to appear so from the front and sides. Retail and office buildings are encouraged to be two (2) stories or more in height, with office or residential uses on the second floor. The minimum height for all buildings shall be twenty (20) feet, either at the roofline or at the top of the parapet wall.
 - a. Maximum: As specified in primary underlying zoning district.

2. **Front Yard:** As specified in the development standards of the underlying primary zoning district in which the site is located.
3. **Minimum Side and Rear Yards:** As specified in the development standards of the underlying primary zoning district in which the site is located.
4. **Minimum Gross Floor Area:**
All principal commercial buildings shall have a minimum of two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet of gross floor area, excluding the floor area of any basement or any accessory buildings. Accessory buildings need not meet the minimum floor area requirement.
5. **Primary Structure Orientation:**
The façades of all primary structures located within the I-65 South Overlay District and facing and parallel to Interstate 65 or Indianapolis Road, or any other primary thoroughfare identified by the Boone County Comprehensive Plan, shall contain at least one (1) main building entrance of the type described in Section J.4 below. Unless otherwise approved by the APC, loading docks shall not be located on a façade facing and parallel to Interstate 65 or Indianapolis Road, or any other primary thoroughfare identified by the Boone County Comprehensive Plan.

Architectural Design Requirements.

A required Development Plan shall depict the architectural design of building(s) to be constructed in the development subject thereto. In reviewing such architectural design, the APC shall consider the following factors:

1. **Building Design:**
Evaluation of the appearance of a project shall be based on the quality of its design and relationship to surroundings. New buildings are not required to be imitative, but must incorporate the desired salient features. Pre-existing buildings on adjoining tracts shall not be a factor in the design of new buildings unless they are consistent with the architectural objectives of the Overlay District.
2. **Building Façades:**
To avoid long, monotonous, uninterrupted walls or roof planes, building façades ninety (90) feet or greater in width shall incorporate changes in pattern, texture or color. Façades constructed of more than one material shall only change material along a horizontal or vertical line (not a diagonal line). In the case of a change along a horizontal line, the heavier material shall always be placed beneath the lighter material. Front and side façades of buildings located on corner lots or parcels shall be of the same materials and similarly detailed.
3. **Roofs:**
Flat roofs shall be edged by a railing or parapet and rooftop mechanical equipment shall either be camouflaged on all sides or visually integrated into the overall design of the building. In no case shall rooftop mechanical equipment be visible from adjoining residential zones or uses.
4. **Entrances:**
Building entrances shall be defined and articulated by architectural elements such as lintels, pediments, pilasters, columns, and other design elements appropriate to the architectural style and details of the building as a whole. The location, orientation, proportion and style of doors must faithfully reflect the chosen style of the building. Building façades for industrial and warehouse uses shall be designed with a main entrance and at least two (2) window openings associated with this doorway.
5. **Windows:**
All window design shall be compatible with the style, materials, color, details and proportion of the building. The number of panes, the way it opens, the trim around it and whether it is embellished with shutters must be consistent with the architectural style of the structure.
6. **Awnings:**
Fixed or retractable awnings are permitted if they complement a building's architectural style, material, colors, and details; do not conceal architectural features (such as cornices, columns, pilasters, or decorative details); do not impair façade composition; and are designed as an integral part of the façade.

7. Additional Requirements for Retail and Commercial Buildings: The following additional requirements shall be applicable to any buildings in the I-65 South Overlay District having office and retail as the principal use:
- a. Storefronts: Storefronts shall be integrally designed with overall facade character. Ground floor retail, service and restaurant uses should generally have large pane display windows, however, they shall not exceed seventy-five percent (75%) of the total ground level (first floor) facade area. Buildings with multiple storefronts shall be of unified design, through the use of common materials, architectural details, signage and lighting consistent with the overall building style.
 - b. Drive-thru windows: Drive-thru windows shall be designed as a related, integrated architectural element and part of the overall design composition of the building. Stacking for drive-thru lanes shall be confined to the side or rear of the tract or parcel with outlet from such lines also being to the rear of the building. Lines for drive-thru facilities shall not be permitted along the front and sides of structures within the Overlay District, nor permitted to spill onto adjoining properties.
 - c. Roofs: Except as hereinafter provided, roofs shall be simply and symmetrically pitched and only in the configuration of gables and hips, with pitches ranging from 4:12 to 14:12. Shed roofs are permitted only when the ridge is attached to an exterior wall of a building, and shall conform to pitch between 14:12 and 4:12. Flat roofs are permitted when consistent with the style of architecture, and if they meet the requirements of Section J.3 above. Pitched roofs shall be clad in wood shingles, slate, composition asphalt shingle or standing-seam metal panels. Asphalt shingles shall be colored to resemble gray slate; standing-seam panels may be either gray, black, dark blue, dark green or barn red. Dormers if appropriate to the style shall be designed with the correct details, proportion and style consistent with the overall building composition, and roofed with symmetrical gable, hip or barrel roofs. Belvederes, cupolas, and pergolas are permitted if appropriate to the style, well proportioned, and fully detailed. All vents, attic ventilators, turbines, flues and others roof penetrations must be painted to match the color of the roof or flat black, except those made of metal which may be left natural. Gutters and downspouts shall be appropriate to or visually integrated with the architectural style of the structure.
8. Suitability of exterior building materials:
Unless otherwise approved by the APC, exterior building materials shall be as follows:
- a. Exposed foundation shall be constructed of one or more of the following:
 1. Red brick;
 2. Stone (limestone, granite, fieldstone, etc.);
 3. Split-face block or architectural pre-cast concrete, if surface looks like brick or stone.
 - b. Façade walls of buildings (other than industrial buildings and warehouse facilities, including self-storage and mini-warehouse uses) shall be constructed of one or more of the following materials:
 1. Red brick or stone;
 2. Smooth cut cedar shingles;
 3. Wood clapboard siding;
 4. Wood beaded siding;
 5. Stucco with smooth finish, or dryvit (or equivalent), not to exceed twenty percent (20%) of the overall non-window façade area;
 6. Architectural metal panels;
 7. Glass (up to 75% of the façade area); and
 8. Ornamental metal.
 - c. Façade walls of industrial buildings and warehouse facilities, including self-storage and mini-warehouse uses, visible from Interstate 65 shall be constructed of one or more of:
 1. Red brick façades trimmed with split-faced aggregate block (of a color and texture resembling Indiana limestone), provided that it also includes red brick accents (such as windowsills, lintels above windows and doorways, building corners, parapet coping, etc.).
 2. Split-face aggregate block (of a color and texture resembling Indiana limestone) provided that it also incorporates red brick accents.

3. Pre-cast concrete wall panels of a color and texture resembling either red brick or Indiana limestone, provided the building design also incorporates architecturally appropriate details of contrasting color and material.
4. Architectural metal panels;
5. Glass (up to 75% of the façade area); and
6. Ornamental metal.
- d. The use of accent and trim elements (accent panels, banding, cornices, canopies/awnings, etc.) is recommended to add visual interest and break down the scale of facades. Permitted building trim materials include: brick, clay, stone, simulated cut stone, tile (ceramic or porcelain), wood, glass, painted aluminum and formed polymers.
9. Color: Colors used on building facades must be complementary. Natural, muted colors (earth tones or neutral colors) should serve as the primary façade color, with brighter colors used only as accents.

Landscaping Plan; Required Screening.

1. Landscaping Plan. The applicant shall submit a Landscaping Plan as part of the Development Plan to the APC. This plan shall be drawn to scale, including dimensions and distances; shall delineate all existing and proposed structures, private parking areas, walks, ramps for the handicapped, terraces, driveways, signs, lighting standards, steps, storm water facilities and other similar structures; and shall delineate the location, size and description of all landscape material and the method to be used for the watering or irrigation of all planting areas. Landscape treatment for plazas, roads, paths, service and private parking areas and storm water areas shall be designed as an integral and coordinated part of the Landscaping Plan for the entire site. The Landscaping Plan shall be consistent with the requirements of Section IV.Q of the Zoning Code.
2. Screening. All air conditioning units, HVAC systems, exhaust pipes or stacks, overhead doors, outside storage areas (where permitted by the underlying zoning district), trash collection areas, and satellite dishes shall be integrated into the overall building design or screened from view from Interstate 65 or adjoining residential zones or uses using (i) walls, fencing, parapets or screens architecturally compatible with the principal building(s) with which they are associated, (ii) landscaping) or camouflage, or (iii) other approved method.
3. Landscaping Installation and Maintenance.
 - a. Installation. All landscaping approved as part of the Landscaping and/or Development Plan shall be installed prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy by the Department.
 - b. Maintenance. It shall be the responsibility of the owners and their agents to insure proper maintenance of all trees, shrubs and other landscaping approved as part of the Landscaping and Development Plans in accordance with the standards set by this Ordinance. This is to include, but is not limited to, replacing dead plantings with identical varieties or a suitable substitute, irrigation and mulching of planting areas, and keeping the area free of refuse, debris, rank vegetation and weeds.
 - c. Changes after Approval. No landscaping which has been approved by the APC may later be substantially altered, eliminated or sacrificed without first obtaining further APC approval. However, minor material alterations in landscaping may be approved by the Executive Director in order to conform to specific site conditions.
 - d. Inspection. The Executive Director, or authorized agent thereof, may visit any tract within the Overlay District to inspect the landscaping and check it against the approved plan on file.

Parking Requirements: see *Section IV.P* of the Zoning Ordinance.

Lighting Requirements.

1. Lighting Plan. A Lighting Plan, meeting the following standards, for the proposed development shall be filed as part of the Development Plan.
2. Design. All lighting standards, including those on buildings, security lights and architectural lights within the development area shall be of uniform design and materials. Parking lot and streetlights shall also be of uniform height not to exceed thirty (30) feet. Luminaries for such lights shall be in proportion to the pole diameter and height. All lights within gas station canopies and adjacent to

residential areas shall be of a “down lighting” type with the light element completely shielded on all sides and top. The APC may approve decorative lighting should it be more appropriate to the overall site design.

3. Intensity. Lighting shall not cause illumination beyond any residential lot line or road right-of-way line in excess of 0.1 footcandle of light. Lighting shall not cause illumination beyond any non-residential tract or parcel line or road right-of-way line in excess of 0.3 footcandle of light.

Loading Berths.

Loading berths and trash collection areas shall be permitted per the needs of the business establishments and shall be identified on the Development Plan. Loading berths and overhead doors shall be encouraged to face to the rear of all buildings. Should a loading berth be located adjacent to or visible from a public right-of-way, it shall be screened per APC approval.

Emergency Access.

All emergency access areas and facilities shall be shown on the Site Plan and reviewed by the location appropriate Fire Chief (Center Township, Worth Township, Perry Township, Zionsville).

Access to Individual Lots.

The streets that are considered by their functional nature as primary thoroughfares, must have reasonable restrictions as to the number and location of access points within the Overlay Zone. Interstate 65 represents a total barrier to east-west streets. Therefore, in order to provide safe and efficient traffic movement to and from adjacent lands and to protect the functional integrity of the corridor’s primary thoroughfares, in many cases the building of frontage roads, access roads, or distributor roads will be required. Such roads shall be coordinated with those of contiguous lots and designed to preserve the aesthetic benefits provided by greenbelt and other landscaped areas. Access at the side or rear of buildings is to be encouraged. New access points onto the primary thoroughfare in the corridor shall be coordinated with existing access points whenever possible.

Signs.

1. On-Premise Signs.

A Sign Plan for the proposed development shall be submitted to the APC as part of the Development Plan. Signs for each proposed use shall be uniform in character as to color and architectural design as approved by the APC. Should an approved Sign Plan be replaced with a new design, the amended Sign Plan must go before the APC for review and approval. Individual signs which conform to both the Sign Ordinance and to the approved Sign Plan shall not require further approval, however, such signs shall require a sign permit.

2. Off-Premise (Outdoor Advertising) Signs.

Off-Premise Signs will not be allowed in the I-65 Overlay District. This shall not prohibit incidental signs located at the entrances to commercial or industrial subdivisions.

Conforming Uses.

A Development Plan shall be submitted to the APC for its approval when a legal non-conforming use is changed to a conforming use and when either:

1. Any new building is to be constructed; or
2. Any existing building or site development (including addition of parking lot) is expanded by more than thirty percent (30%).

Non-Conforming Uses.

A Development Plan shall be submitted to the APC for its approval when a legal non-conforming use is altered as follows:

1. A building has been more than sixty percent (60%) destroyed.
2. Any expansion of a building or site development (including addition of parking lot). Normal maintenance and repair is exempt from the Development Plan approval requirement.

3. If property or building is vacated for more than one (1) year.

Waiver of Development Requirements.

1. Building Materials Findings

The APC may grant a waiver of the Building materials Development Requirements of Section IV.V.1.J.8 of this Ordinance and approve the use of alternate exterior Building materials on any facade of a Building upon finding that:

- a. the Building materials utilized represent an innovative use of said materials which enhance the overall aesthetic exterior character of the Building and will not be detrimental to the use or value of area properties;
- b. the Building materials utilized are appropriate when compared to the Building materials utilized on other Buildings on the site and surrounding sites;
- c. the Building materials utilized are consistent with and compatible with other Building materials utilized on, and with the overall exterior character of, other Buildings and development located along the Street; and the Building materials utilized are consistent with the intent and purpose of this Ordinance.

Architectural Design Findings

The APC may grant a waiver of the Architectural Design Requirements of Section IV.V.1.J of this Ordinance and approve an Architectural design which does not meet the requirements of said section upon finding that:

- a. the Architectural design represents an innovative use of Building materials or design, or site design features which will not be detrimental to the use or value of area properties;
- b. the proposed Building is appropriate when compared to the architecture, design and overall exterior character of other Buildings on the site and surrounding sites;
- c. the Building design is consistent with and compatible with other development located along the Street; and
- d. the proposed Building is consistent with the intent and purpose of this Ordinance.

The APC may also grant a waiver of the dimensional standards of this Section IV.V.1, beginning with section H.

C. MAJOR THOROUGHFARE OVERLAY DISTRICT

I. Purpose, Intent, Authority

- A. The purpose of the Major Thoroughfare Overlay District is to protect the public health, safety, comfort, convenience, and general welfare by providing for the consistent and coordinated character of development for properties bordering SR (State Road) 47, SR 32, SR 39, US HWY 52, SR 75, and I-65 (Interstate) and I-74.
- B. It is recognized that interstate highways and state roads are important transportation corridors in the County and land uses need to be managed for orderly growth and agricultural land needs to be protected from growth and development. SR 39, US (Highway) HWY 52, and SR 47 and others will be important corridors for future growth and development with the expected growth in Boone County. SR 47 will experience heavier traffic and with a relatively undeveloped interchange at I-65 will also face growth pressures. SR 32 is already a heavily travelled corridor. Traffic, especially truck traffic, is expected to increase significantly in Boone County.
- C. The Major Thoroughfare Overlay District promotes coordinated, quality development per the land use recommendations set forth in the Comprehensive Plan; to establish basic land use standards for improvements on the properties within the Major Thoroughfare Overlay District which promote high quality, innovative site design and at the same time encourage efficient land usage.
- D. The Major Thoroughfare Overlay District further seeks to foster development that will create a managed development pattern of employment, retail, and housing uses that will support

property values, protect real estate investment, spur commercial and other employment activity, and attract new businesses. More specifically, the development of these corridors shall be managed by a coordinated set of design principles for land use and site design. These principles are intended to guide individual development activities so that they will work together in support of an integrated and managed land use pattern described below.

- E. The Boone County Area Plan Commission (APC) has the authority to establish an overlay zone district per Indiana Code (IC) 36-7-4-600 et. Seq. and IC 36-7-4-1400 et seq.

II. Applicability

- A. This District shall apply to all properties that fall within 750 feet of the edge of right-of-way for the Major Thoroughfares adjacent to where the parcel is located, in accordance with Figure 1.
- B. This District shall apply to all properties that fall within 6,000 feet square from the center of the intersections (I-65 and SR 47 and SR 39 and SR 47) where the parcel is located, in accordance with Figures 1 and 2.
- C. The District shall apply to all properties that fall within 9,000 feet square from the center of the intersections (SR 47 and HWY 52 and SR 75 and SR 32) where the parcel is located, in accordance with Figure 1 and Figure 2.
- D. This District shall apply to all new development and the expansion of any existing lots, structures, or buildings by 50 percent or more.
- E. This District shall not apply to property with a zoning classification of agriculture or residential, agricultural uses and their associated buildings, single family residential uses on individual lots, or their accessory buildings.

Figure 2: Individual Intersections

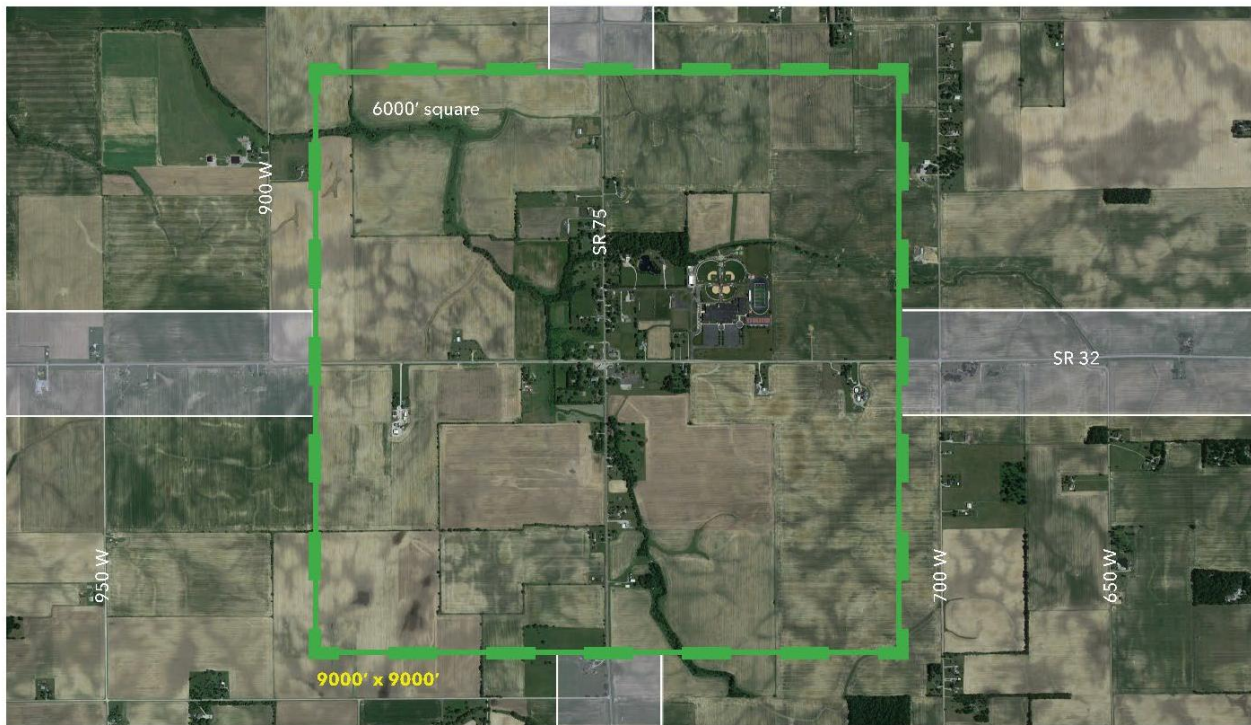


Figure 2, 1: SR 32 and SR 75

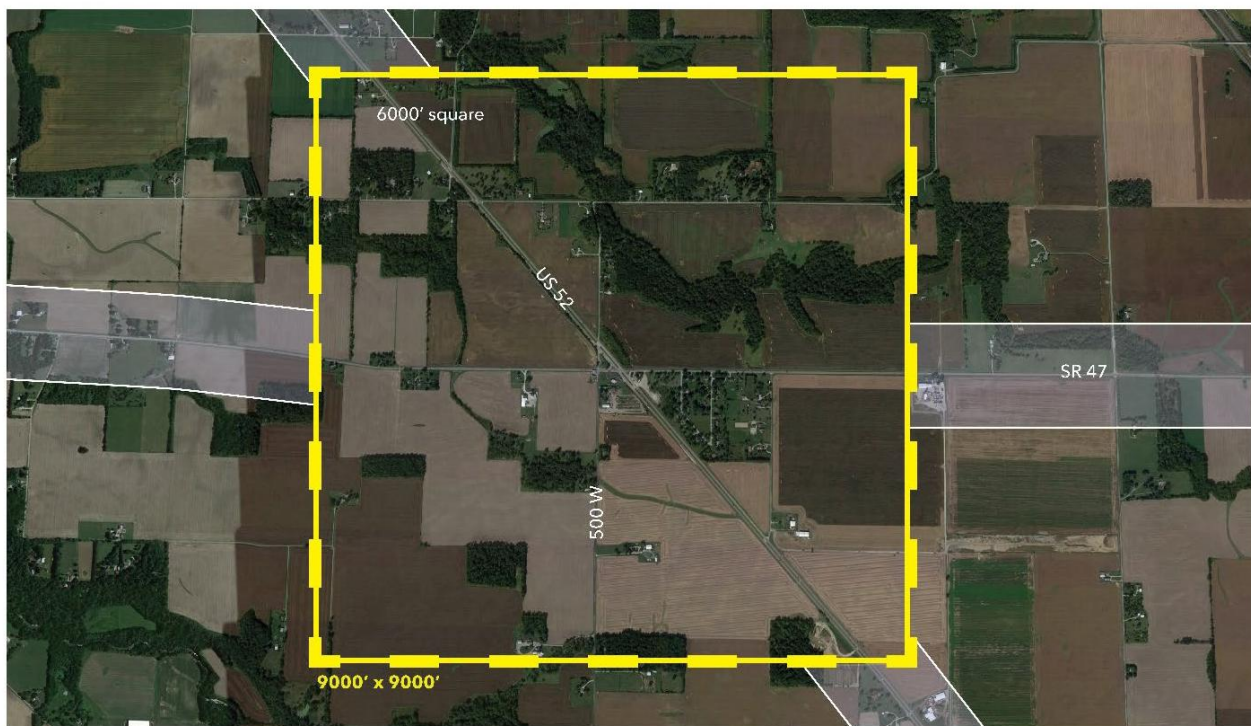


Figure 2, 2: SR 47 and US 52

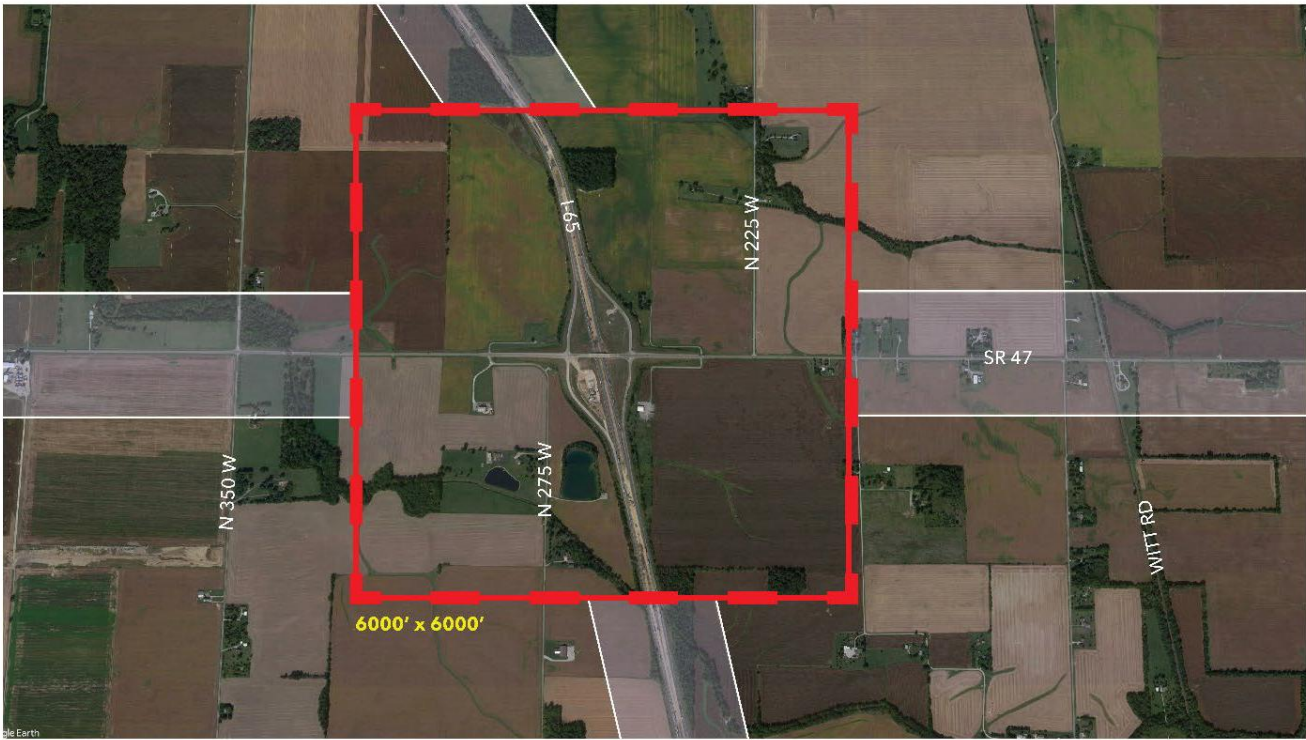


Figure 2, 3: SR 47 and I-65

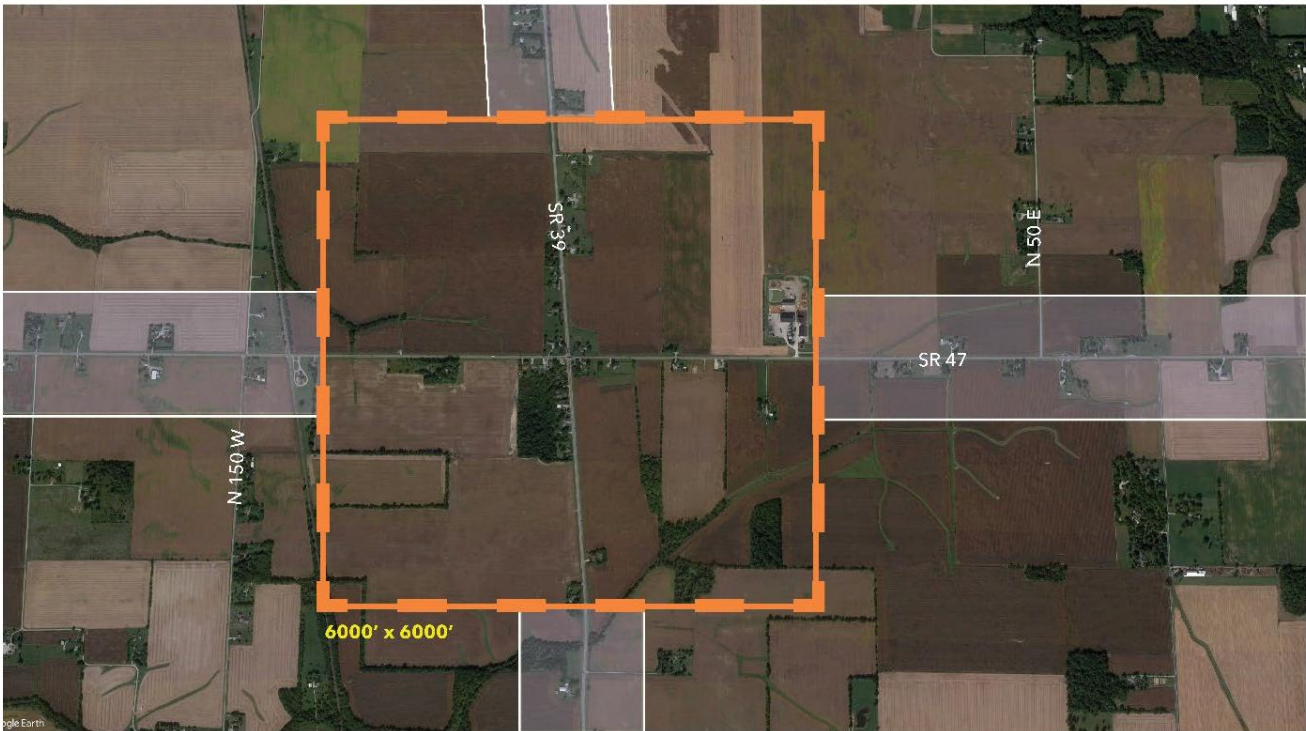


Figure 2, 4: SR 47 and SR 39

- F. While additional residential, commercial, service, and industrial uses are permitted in the overlay district, the applicant shall be required to complete a map amendment (rezone) the property from the agricultural zoning classification to the appropriate residential, commercial, or industrial zoning classification to access the additional uses allowed in the Overlay District's use matrix.

III. Description of Boundaries

- A. The boundaries of the Major Thoroughfare Overlay District are hereby established as shown in Figures 1 and Figure 2. The boundaries of the Major Thoroughfare Overlay District include any lands within the County that fall within 750 feet as measured parallel to a state road right-of-way, specifically SR 75, SR 47, HWY 52, SR 39, and SR 32.
- B. Any lands within the County that fall within 750 feet as measured parallel to an interstate road right-of-way, specifically I-65 and I-74.
- C. A square node of 6,000 feet square, centered on the following intersections and interchanges which shall be included within this Overlay District.
 - 1. SR 47 / SR 39
 - 2. SR 47 / I-65
- D. Due to the unique characteristics of certain intersections, a square node of 9,000 feet square, centered on the following intersections and interchanges which shall be included within this Overlay District.
 - 1. SR 75/ SR32
 - 2. SR 47/ SR 52

IV. Interpretation

The overlay zoning regulations apply in addition to the underlying zoning district regulations and impose additional standards for properties within the corridors. In the case of a conflict between the Major Thoroughfare Overlay District regulations of this Overlay District and other regulations in the Boone County Zoning Ordinance, the regulations of this Overlay District shall control. Where no special overlay district regulation is stated, the regulations of the underlying zoning classification shall control.

V. Primary and Accessory Uses

- A. Establishment of Table of Uses
 - 1. The uses permitted in the Overlay Districts are hereby established in Table 5.2.1, Table of Uses.
- B. Determination of Use Category
 - 1. The Executive Director shall make determinations as to whether any proposed use is permitted within a Boone County zoning district based on the uses listed in Table E.3.1, Table of Uses. When it is unclear whether a proposed use is or is not permitted, the Executive Director shall consult the purpose statement for each district and the latest version of the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS), the dictionary, as well as other relevant information to render a decision. Any use not specifically listed in Table E.3.1, Table of Uses and any proposed use not substantially like a listed use as determined by the Executive Director. Any proposed land use not substantially defined by a listed use as determined by the review by the Executive Director shall be deemed to be prohibited.
 - 2. Synonymous or Similar Land Uses: Per State Statute, the Area Plan Commission (APC) or Board of Zoning Appeals (BZA) may not grant a Use Variance. However, if the applicant has submitted a development petition for a new land use which is synonymous or similar to a listed use in the Table of Uses, the permit shall be issued. If the Executive Director finds the proposed land use NOT consistent with any of the listed uses, the

Executive Director can require the applicant to submit a land use determination application to be reviewed and approved by BZA.

C. Use Classification:

The Applicant shall file a Use Classification request for a decision by the BZA. The BZA may also initiate an application. The BZA shall render a decision after such application is made and shall notify the applicant and any person requesting such notice of such decision. In such instances, the following procedures shall apply:

In classifying a use, the BZA shall first make a finding that all of the following conditions exist:

1. That investigations have disclosed that the subject use and its operations are compatible with the uses permitted in the District wherein it is proposed to be located.
2. That the subject use is similar to one or more uses permitted in the District within which it is proposed to be located.
3. That the subject use will not cause substantial injury to the values of property in the neighborhood or District within which it is proposed to be located; and
4. That the subject use will be so designed, located, and operated that the public health, safety, and general welfare will be protected.
5. Findings: When classification of use is appealed or referred to the BZA, it shall be the duty of the BZA to ascertain all pertinent facts concerning said use and set forth in writing its findings and the reasons for designating a specific classification for such use.
6. Limitations in Power to Classify: In no instance shall the BZA grant a use variance. However, the BZA can make a determine that a use is similar to other uses already permitted in a District and therefore allow the use.
7. Effect of Determination: Uses classified pursuant to this section shall be regarded as listed uses. The Executive Director shall maintain in the office of the APC an up-to-date list of all such classifications that have been made.
8. Decision: Should the BZA determine that a use cannot be classified, then the use shall be considered prohibited.

D. Determination of Principal Use

1. Except within the Base Zoning Districts, an individual parcel or development may include multiple principal uses, including a combination of residential and non-residential uses, provided that each use is:
 - a) A Permitted Use or a Special Exception in that District,
 - b) A Special Exception Permit has been obtained by the Board of Zoning Appeals if applicable, and
 - c) Use-specific standards applicable to each use are met, and
 - d) The development complies with all applicable density, dimensional, development, and performance standards.

E. Table of Uses

1. The table identified letters as symbols to represent the following categories of uses. Each letter means the following:
 - a) Where the symbol "P" is shown, the use to which it refers is permitted as a "use by right" in the indicated district, provided it complies fully with all applicable Use-Specific Standards included in SubSection 5.
 - b) Where the symbol "A" is shown, the use to which it refers is an accessory use, and subject to Subsubsection 5.
 - c) Where the symbol "S" is shown, the use to which it refers is a "special exception" and must be approved by the Board of Zoning Appeals and shall also meet the Use-Specific Standards included in SubSection 5.
 - d) Where the symbol "D" is shown, the use to which it refers requires development plan approval by the Area Plan Commission, and shall also meet the Use-Specific Standards included in SubSection 5.
 - e) Where the square is blank, the use to which it refers is excluded or prohibited.

Table 5.2.1 - Use Matrix

Table 5.2.1 - Use Matrix								
Use	I-74 Overlay District	I-65 Overlay District	State Road Overlay District	SR32 / SR47 Node	US52/SR47 Node	SR47/I-65 Node	SR 39/SR47 Node	Use Specific Conditions
Agriculture								
Agriculture	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.A.i
Agricultural products, sales, distribution, and storage	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.A.ii
Community Farms/Gardens	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.A.iii
Farm Equipment Sales and Services			P					Use Standard 5.A.iv
Forestry and Logging	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.A.v
Nurseries, Commercial Greenhouse	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.A.vi
Orchard	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.A.vii
Raising and Breeding of Farm Fowl or Animals (Commercial)	S	S						Use Standard 5.A.viii
Riding Stable	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.A.ix
Roadside Produce Stand (Seasonal)	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.A.x
Support Activities for Agriculture	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Vineyard Wineries	P	P	P			P		Use Standard 5.A.xii
Residential								
Convalescent Homes, Nursing Homes, Assisted Living Facilities	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.B.i
Dwelling, Single Family	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.B.ii
Dwelling, Multi-Family	S	S	S	S		S		Use Standard 5.B.iii
Dwelling, Two Family	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.B.iv

Table 5.2.1 - Use Matrix								
Use	I-74 Overlay District	I-65 Overlay District	State Road Overlay District	SR32 / SR47 Node	US52/SR47 Node	SR47/I-65 Node	SR 39/SR47 Node	Use Specific Conditions
Farm Seasonal Worker Housing	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.B.v
Fraternity, Sorority, or Student Housing								Use Standard 5.B.vi
Group Residential Facility	S	S	S					Use Standard 5.B.vii
Minor Residential Subdivision	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.B.viii
Education & Institutional								
Assembly	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.C.i
Funeral Homes, Cemeteries, and Crematories	S	S	S					Use Standard 5.C.ii
Child Care Services	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.C.iii
Correctional Institutions								Use Standard 5.C.iv
Colleges, Universities, Professional and Technical Schools	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.C.v
Elementary and Secondary Schools	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.C.vi
Government Administration and Offices	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.C.vii
Hospital	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.C.viii
Museums, Historical Sites, and Similar Institutions	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.C.ix
Postal Service	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.C.x
Services								
Administrative and Support Services	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.i

Table 5.2.1 - Use Matrix								
Use	I-74 Overlay District	I-65 Overlay District	State Road Overlay District	SR32 / SR47 Node	US52/SR47 Node	SR47/I-65 Node	SR 39/SR47 Node	Use Specific Conditions
Broadcasting and Content Providers	S	S	S			S		Use Standard 5.D.ii
Civic, Professional, Social, Political, and Similar Organizations	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.iii
Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, and Web Hosting, and Related Services	S	S	S			S		Use Standard 5.D.iv
Couriers and Express Delivery Services	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.D.v
Education Services	P	P	P		P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.vi
Finance and Insurance Services	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.vii
Health Care Facilities and Social Assistance Services (excludes Hospitals)	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.D.viii
Management of Companies and Enterprises	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.ix
Personal Care Services	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.x
Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.xi
Publishing Industries	P	P	P		P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.xii
Repair and Maintenance Services	P	P	P		P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.xiii
Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, and Other Information Services	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.D.xiv
Retail, Trade, General Merchandise								
Bakery Products	S	S	S			S		Use Standard 5.E.i
Banks & Other Financial Institutions	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.E.ii
Clothing, Clothing Accessories, Shoe, and Jewelry Retailers	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.E.iii

Table 5.2.1 - Use Matrix								
Use	I-74 Overlay District	I-65 Overlay District	State Road Overlay District	SR32 / SR47 Node	US52/SR47 Node	SR47/I-65 Node	SR 39/SR47 Node	Use Specific Conditions
Construction Services								Use Standard 5.E.iv
Food and Beverage Stores	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.E.v
Food Services and Eating and Drinking Places	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.E.vi
Furniture, Home Furnishings, Electronics, and Appliance Retailers	P	P	S			S		Use Standard 5.E.vii
Gasoline Stations and Fuel Dealers	E	E	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.E.viii
General Merchandise Retailers, Large	S	S	S			S		Use Standard 5.E.ix
General Merchandise Retailers, Small	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.E.x
Health and Personal Care Retailers	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.E.xi
Mixed Use	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.E.xii
Mobile Home, Motor and Recreational Vehicle Sales and Services	S	S	S			S		Use Standard 5.E.xiii
Personal Care and Laundry Services	S	S	S			S		Use Standard 5.E.xiv
Real Estate, Rental and Leasing Services	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.E.xv
Retail Trade	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.E.xvi
Self-Storage Facilities or Mini-Warehouses								Use Standard 5.E.xvii
Semi-tractor/trailer storage not affiliated with an on-site user's operations								Use Standard 5.E.xviii
Sporting Goods, Hobby, Musical Instrument, Book, and Misc. Retailers	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.E.xix
Support Activities for Transportation	S	S	S			S		Use Standard 5.E.xx

Table 5.2.1 - Use Matrix								
Use	I-74 Overlay District	I-65 Overlay District	State Road Overlay District	SR32 / SR47 Node	US52/SR47 Node	SR47/I-65 Node	SR 39/SR47 Node	Use Specific Conditions
Truck Driving School						S		Use Standard 5.E.xxi
Veterinary, Animal Hospital	S	S	S			S		Use Standard 5.E.xxii
Recreation, Amusement, Tourism								
Accommodation	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.F.i
Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.F.ii
Bed and Breakfast	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.F.iii
Shooting Range Shooting Range or Gallery, including Skeet Shooting and Archery Ranges								Use Standard 5.F.iv
Technology & Industrial								
Apparel Manufacturing	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.i
Artisan Manufacturing	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.G.ii
Beverage Manufacturing	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.iii
Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.iv
Chemical Manufacturing								Use Standard 5.G.v
Cleaners, Dry Cleaning, and Laundry Service, Commercial	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.vi
Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing	S	S	S					Use Standard 5.G.vii
Distribution								Use Standard 5.G.viii
Electric Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing	S	S	S					Use Standard 5.G.ix
Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing			S					Use Standard 5.G.x

Table 5.2.1 - Use Matrix								
Use	I-74 Overlay District	I-65 Overlay District	State Road Overlay District	SR32 / SR47 Node	US52/SR47 Node	SR47/I-65 Node	SR 39/SR47 Node	Use Specific Conditions
Food Manufacturing	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.xi
Freight Trucking								Use Standard 5.G.xii
Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.xiii
Junk Yards and Salvage Yards								Use Standard 5.G.xiv
Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.xv
Machinery Manufacturing	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.xvi
Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction								Use Standard 5.G.xvii
Miscellaneous Manufacturing	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.xviii
Non Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing								Use Standard 5.G.xix
Paper Manufacturing								Use Standard 5.G.xx
Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing								Use Standard 5.G.xxi
Plastics and Rubber Product Manufacturing	S	S						Use Standard 5.G.xxii
Primary Metal Manufacturing	S	S						Use Standard 5.G.xxiii
Scientific Research and Development Services	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.xxiv
Solar Power Structure Construction								Use Standard 5.G.xxv
Specialty Trade Contractors	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.G.xxvi
Textile Mills	S	S						Use Standard 5.G.xxvii
Transportation and Equipment	S	S						Use Standard 5.G.xxviii

Table 5.2.1 - Use Matrix								
Use	I-74 Overlay District	I-65 Overlay District	State Road Overlay District	SR32 / SR47 Node	US52/SR47 Node	SR47/I-65 Node	SR 39/SR47 Node	Use Specific Conditions
Manufacturing								
Warehousing and Storage								Use Standard 5.G.xxix
Waste Management and Remediation Services (Sludge Disposal)								Use Standard 5.G.xxx
Wholesale Trade	S	S	S					Use Standard 5.G.xxxi
Wood Product Manufacturing	S	S	S					Use Standard 5.G.xxxii
Transportation & Utility								
Air Transportation								Use Standard 5.H.i
Electrical Vehicle Charging Station Facility	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.H.ii
Parking, Commercial Primary Use								Use Standard 5.H.iii
Pipelines	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.H.iv
Rail Transportation, Freight	S	S				S		Use Standard 5.H.v
Telecommunications	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.H.vi
Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation	S	S	S		S	S	S	Use Standard 5.H.vii
Utilities Transmission, Control and Distribution (Public and Quasi Public Facilities)	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	Use Standard 5.H.viii
Accessory Uses & Structures								
Accessory Structure	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	Use Standard 5.I.i
Agriculture Related Accessory Uses	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	Use Standard 5.I.ii
Accessory Dwelling Unit to Single Family	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	Use Standard 5.I.iii

Table 5.2.1 - Use Matrix

Use	I-74 Overlay District	I-65 Overlay District	State Road Overlay District	SR32 / SR47 Node	US52/SR47 Node	SR47/I-65 Node	SR 39/SR47 Node	Use Specific Conditions
Unit								
Garage, or Similar Structure	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	Use Standard 5.I.iv
Home Occupation	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	Use Standard 5.I.v
Recreation Facilities, Indoor or Outdoor	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	Use Standard 5.I.vi
Retail, Less than 12,000 sq ft	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	Use Standard 5.I.vii
Temporary Uses								
Construction Trailer or Sales Office	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.J.i
Outdoor Display and Sales, Temporary	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.J.ii
Special or Seasonal Event	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	Use Standard 5.J.iii

VI. Use Standards:

A. Agriculture

- i) Agriculture
 - (1) No use standards.
- ii) Agricultural products, sales, distribution, and storage
 - (1) The minimum lot area is 2.0 acres;
 - (2) Needs to be located across from or adjacent to the production property.
 - (3) The impervious area of the site does not exceed the requirement in the zoning ordinance.
- iii) Community Farms/Gardens
 - (1) The gross floor area of all structures, except greenhouses, is limited to 10% of the parcel used for the Community Garden.
 - (2) The maximum height for any accessory structure, including any pitched roof, is 12 feet.
 - (3) Only manual or walk-behind mechanical equipment and practices commonly used in residential gardening may be used.
- iv) Farm Equipment Sales and Services
 - (1) This use is limited to the sale, service, and repair of farm machinery and farm equipment including welding.
- v) Forestry and Logging
 - (1) The minimum lot area is 10 acres.
 - (2) The minimum setback for an Agricultural Processing structure from any parcel line is 75 feet.
- vi) Nurseries, Commercial Greenhouse
 - (1) The minimum lot area is 2 acres.
 - (2) The minimum building setback from any lot line is 50 feet; the minimum outdoor storage setback is 25 feet.
- vii) Orchard
 - (1) Commercial orchards and/or tree farms shall be limited to 25 percent of the lot area when allowed as an accessory use.
- viii) Raising and Breeding of Farm Fowl or Animals (commercial), except for kennel
 - (1) Adhere to the requirements of Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM), 327 IAC 16, 327 IAC 5-4-3, and 327 IAC-15-15.
 - (2) More than:
 - (a) 300 cattle
 - (b) 600 swine or sheep
 - (c) 30,000 poultry
 - (d) 500 horses in confinement
- ix) Riding Stable
 - (1) The minimum gross acreage per horse is as follows:
 - (a) for 1-2 horses, 2 acres;
 - (b) for 3-10 horses, one acre per horse; and
 - (c) for more than 10 horses, 10 acres plus an additional one-half acre for each horse over 10.
- x) Roadside Produce Stand (Seasonal)
 - (1) No use standards.
- xi) Support Activities for Agriculture
 - (1) No use standards.
- xii) Vinyard Wineries
 - (1) No use standards.

B. Residential

- i) Convalescent Homes, Nursing Homes, Assisted Living Facilities
 - (1) No use standards.
 - ii) Dwelling, Single Family
 - (1) No use standards.
 - iii) Dwelling, Multi-Family
 - (1) The minimum living area shall be 500 square feet.
 - (2) This use shall not be located within 0.5 mile of another multi-family use or zoning district.
 - iv) Dwelling, Two Family
 - (1) No use standards.
 - v) Farm Seasonal Worker Housing
 - (1) No use standards.
 - vi) Fraternity, Sorority, or Student Housing
 - (1) No use standards.
 - vii) Group Residential Facility
 - (1) The facility must meet all applicable Federal, State, and County licensure, certificate, and regulatory requirements.
 - (2) Resident staff necessary for the operation of the facility are allowed to live on-site.
 - viii) Minor Residential Subdivision
 - (1) No use standards.
- C. Education & Institutional
 - i) Assembly
 - (1) No use standards.
 - ii) Funeral Homes, Cemeteries, and Crematories
 - (1) The proposed location must be compatible with adjacent land uses, and will not adversely affect the public health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the area.
 - (2) All grave sites must be set back from 20 feet from surrounding properties to establish a buffer.
 - (3) Where the subject property is located in an area not served by public water and sewer, water table tests must be conducted to assure that there is adequate filtration of drainage between burial depth and the level of high-water table.
 - iii) Child Care Services
 - (1) A Child Care Center is allowed as a conditional use with the following standards:
 - (2) The facility must not be located in a townhouse or duplex building type.
 - (3) An adequate area for the discharge and pick up of children is provided.
 - iv) Correctional Institutions
 - (1) No use standards.
 - v) Colleges, Universities, Professional and Technical Schools
 - (1) No use standards.
 - vi) Elementary and Secondary Schools
 - (1) The location of the school will not constitute a nuisance because of traffic, number of students, noise, type of physical activity, or any other element that is incompatible with the environment and character of the surrounding neighborhood.
 - (2) Outdoor recreation facilities are screened from abutting residential properties.
 - vii) Government Administration and Offices
 - (1) No use standards.
 - viii) Hospital

- (1) The location of the Hospital will not create a nuisance because of traffic, noise, or the number of patients or persons cared for; that it will not affect adversely the present character or future development of the surrounding residential community.
- (2) The minimum lot area is 5 acres.
- (3) The minimum lot width at the front lot line is 200 feet.
- (4) Where the subject lot abuts land that is zoned residential, no portion of a building must be nearer to the lot line than a distance equal to the height of that portion of the building, and a minimum of 50 feet from a lot line when the subject lot abuts all other zones and nonresidential uses.
- (5) Parking must be limited to a minimum between the front lot line and the front building line.
- (6) The maximum height of a Hospital building is 145 feet.
- ix) Museums, Historical Sites, and Similar Institutions
 - (1) Art galleries, museums, and libraries shall be limited to 7,000 square feet gross floor area.
- x) Postal Service
 - (1) No use standards.

D. Services

- i) Administrative and Support Services
 - (1) No use standards.
- ii) Broadcasting and Content Providers
 - (1) The location of the proposed community access centers or studios are consistent with the cable communications plan.
- iii) Civic, Professional, Social, Political, and Similar Organizations
 - (1) No use standards.
- iv) Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, and Web Hosting, and Related Services
 - (1) No use standards.
- v) Couriers and Express Delivery Services
 - (1) No use standards.
- vi) Education Services
 - (1) No use standards.
- vii) Finance and Insurance Services
 - (1) No use standards.
- viii) Health Care Facilities and Social Assistance Services (excludes Hospitals)
 - (1) Not to exceed 5,000 gross floor area.
- ix) Management of Companies and Enterprises
 - (1) No use standards.
- x) Personal Care Services
 - (1) The unit cannot exceed 4,000 square feet in gross floor area individually or cumulatively in combination with any other allowed Limited Commercial use per lot.
- xi) Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
 - (1) No use standards.
- xii) Publishing Industries
 - (1) No use standards.
- xiii) Repair and Maintenance Services
 - (1) Major Repair:
 - (a) All buildings must be set back a minimum of 100 feet from the abutting residential lot line.

- (b) All parking and storage for vehicles must be set back a minimum of 50 feet from the abutting residential lot line.
 - (c) The maximum building size is 25,000 square feet, and all repair services must be contained inside.
 - (d) Access to the site from a street with a local street designation is prohibited.
 - (2) Minor Repair:
 - (a) All buildings must be set back a minimum of 50 feet from the abutting residential parcel line.
 - (b) All parking and storage for vehicles must be set back a minimum of 25 feet from the abutting residential lot line.
 - (c) The maximum building size is 5,000 square feet, and all repair services must be contained inside.
 - (d) Access to the site from a street with a local street designation is prohibited.
 - xiv) Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, and Other Information Services
 - (1) No use standards.
- E. Retail, Trade, General Merchandise
- i) Bakery Products
 - (1) No use standards.
 - ii) Banks & Other Financial Institutions
 - (1) For establishments with drive-thru window's:
 - (a) Shall be designed as a related, integrated architectural element and part of the overall design composition of the building;
 - (b) Stacking for drive-thru lanes shall be confined to the parcel and should be confined to the side or rear of the parcel with outlet from such lines also being to the rear or side of the building; and
 - (c) Lines for drive-thru facilities shall not be permitted to spill onto adjoining properties, internal/interior drives, and public right-of-way.
 - iii) Clothing, Clothing Accessories, Shoe, and Jewelry Retailers
 - (1) The unit cannot exceed 4,000 square feet in gross floor area individually or cumulatively in combination with any other allowed Limited Commercial use per lot.
 - (2) Drive-thru or drive-in facilities are not permitted.
 - iv) Construction Services
 - (1) No use standards.
 - v) Food and Beverage Stores
 - (1) No use standards.
 - vi) Food Services and Eating and Drinking Places
 - (1) No use standards.
 - vii) Furniture, Home Furnishings, Electronics, and Appliance Retailers
 - (1) No use standards.
 - viii) Gasoline Stations and Fuel Dealers
 - (1) Access to the site from a street with a local street classification is prohibited if:
 - (a) it is the only access to the Filling Station, or
 - (b) it is the primary entrance to a Filling Station with more than 1 entrance.
 - (2) Pumps and Pump Islands: Minimum setback of 500 feet from residentially zoned or used property. May not be located within yard setbacks.
 - (3) Product displays, parked vehicles, and other obstructions that adversely affect visibility at intersections or to station driveways are prohibited.

- (4) When such use occupies a corner lot, the driveways must be located a minimum of 20 feet from the intersection of the rights-of-way and must not exceed 30 feet in width.
 - (5) Each gasoline pump or other service appliance must be located on the lot a minimum of 10 feet behind the setback line; and all service, storage, or similar activities in connection with the use must be conducted entirely within the building, except for car-share space.
 - (6) There must be a minimum of 20 feet between driveways on each street, and each driveway must be perpendicular to the curb or street line.
 - (7) Vehicle parking that overhangs the public right-of-way is prohibited.
 - (8) If the Filling Station facility includes a car wash, it must:
 - (a) provide vehicle stacking space equivalent to 5 times the vehicle capacity of the automatic car wash and 3 times the vehicle capacity of the manual car wash bays; and
 - (b) demonstrate that the vehicles using the car wash will not queue off-site.
 - (9) Within the SR47/I-65 Node, only two gas stations are permitted on two of the four corners within this Node.
 - (10) Within the SR39/SR 47, SR52/SR47, and SR47/SR32 Nodes, only one gas station is permitted on one of the four corners within these Nodes.
- ix) General Merchandise Retailers, Large
 - (1) The unit cannot be smaller than 6001 square feet in gross floor area individually or cumulatively in combination with any other allowed limited commercial, office, or retail use per lot.
 - (2) Retailers must be located off arterial roads or higher classifications and have at least two entrances.
 - (3) Frontage roads and shared driveways are encouraged.
 - (4) Cross access drives shall align with one another and not be offset.
 - x) General Merchandise Retailers, Small
 - (1) The unit cannot exceed 6,000 square feet in gross floor area individually or cumulatively in combination with any other allowed limited commercial, office, or retail use per lot.
 - (2) Drive-thru or drive-in facilities are not permitted.
 - (3) Shared driveways are encouraged.
 - xi) Health and Personal Care Retailers
 - (1) The unit cannot exceed 4,000 square feet in gross floor area individually or cumulatively in combination with any other allowed Limited Commercial use per lot.
 - (2) Drive-thru or drive-in facilities are not permitted.
 - xii) Mixed Use
 - (1) The building must be designed in a way that reduces its scale and contributes to its visual interest. Long building walls should have projections, recessions, or other effective treatments that improve building design.
 - xiii) Mobile Home, Motor and Recreational Vehicle Sales and Services
 - (1) No use standards.
 - xiv) Personal Care and Laundry Services
 - (1) The unit cannot exceed 4,000 square feet in gross floor area individually or cumulatively in combination with any other allowed Limited Commercial use per lot.
 - (2) Hours of operation can begin no earlier than 6 AM and end no later than 11 PM, including all deliveries.
 - xv) Real Estate, Rental and Leasing Services

- (1) No use standards.
 - xvi) Self-Storage Facilities or Mini-Warehouses
 - (1) No use conditions required.
 - xvii) Semi-tractor/trailer storage not affiliated with an on-site user's operations
 - (1) No use standards.
 - xviii) Sporting Goods, Hobby, Musical Instrument, Book, and Misc. Retailers
 - (1) No use standards.
 - xix) Support Activities for Transportation
 - (1) No use standards.
 - xx) Truck Driving School
 - (1) No use standards.
 - xxi) Veterinary, Animal Hospital
 - (1) In the Commercial/Residential and Employment zones, an outdoor exercise yard is allowed if:
 - (a) It is fenced and set back a minimum of 50 feet from any Residential zone; and
 - (b) Any animal is prohibited from being outdoors between 9:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.
 - (2) Any part of a building used for animal boarding must be soundproofed.
- F. Recreation, Amusement, Tourism
- i) Accommodation
 - (1) No use standards.
 - ii) Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
 - (1) No use standards.
 - iii) Bed and Breakfast
 - (1) The business owner or manager of the bed and breakfast establishment shall be required to reside on the property or on an adjacent property.
 - (2) Each guest stay shall be limited to a maximum of 30 consecutive days.
 - (3) The exterior design of any exterior modification of the structure or premises shall include façade articulation, and numbers and locations of windows and building entrances on the primary building façade, that are similar to those in the surrounding area and neighborhood.
 - iv) Shooting Range or Gallery, including Skeet Shooting and Archery Ranges
 - (1) No use standards.
- G. Industrial
- i) Apparel Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
 - ii) Artisan Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
 - iii) Beverage Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
 - iv) Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers
 - (1) No use standards.
 - v) Chemical Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
 - vi) Cleaners, Dry Cleaning, and Laundry Service, Commercial
 - (1) No use standards.
 - vii) Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
 - viii) Distribution
 - (1) No use standards.
 - ix) Electric Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing

- (1) No use standards.
- x) Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xi) Food Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xii) Freight Trucking
 - (1) Must be located off an arterial road classification.
- xiii) Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xiv) Junk Yards and Salvage Yards
 - (1) No use standards.
- xv) Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xvi) Machinery Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xvii) Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction
 - (1) No use standards.
- xviii) Miscellaneous Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xix) Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xx) Paper Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xxi) Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xxii) Plastics and Rubber Product Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xxiii) Primary Metal Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xxiv) Scientific Research and Development Services
 - (1) Manufacturing, mixing, fermentation, or treatment of resultant products for marketing purposes is prohibited.
 - (2) A maximum of 30% of the gross floor area may be used for assembly, packaging, and servicing of resultant products.
- xxv) Solar Power Structure Construction
 - (1) No use standards.
- xxvi) Specialty Trade Contractors
 - (1) No use standards.
- xxvii) Textile Mills
 - (1) No use standards.
- xxviii) Transportation and Equipment Manufacturing
 - (1) No use standards.
- xxix) Warehousing and Storage
 - (1) A Type B1 or B2 transitional protective yard must be established along all shared property lines, except for an adjacent warehouse and distribution use, heavy industrial use or waste-related service.
- xxx) Waste Management and Remediation Services (Sludge Disposal)
 - (1) The site must conform to the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standard 46, "Recommended Safe Practice for Storage of Forest Products." The standards are mandatory and not recommendations.
 - (2) Any transfer of solid waste or sorting of recyclable materials must occur only in a wholly enclosed building.

- (3) The outdoor storage of solid waste or recyclable materials must be in leakproof, fly-and- rodent proof containers.
- (4) Impervious surfaces must be provided for all areas where the handling, sorting, storage, or transporting of solid waste or recyclable materials occurs.
- (5) Any water that comes into contact with solid waste must be discharged to the sanitary sewer system that satisfies an industrial discharge permit.
- (6) Water runoff must be discharged only into the sanitary sewer system.
- (7) A solid waste transfer station operation must not be located on any part of a floodplain or wetland, or within 300 feet of a stream.
- (8) Each site must be accessible directly from a roadway consisting of sufficient lanes to provide separate turning lanes and through lanes for large trucks to assure safe ingress and egress and not impede through traffic.
- (9) There must be at least a 200 foot buffer between the proposed sorting and storage operations and any lot line.

xxxii) Wholesale Trade

- (1) No use standards.

xxxiii) Wood Product Manufacturing

- (1) No use standards.

H. Transportation & Utility

i) Air Transportation

- (1) No use standards.

ii) Electrical Vehicle Charging Station Facility

(1) Location Criteria for Principal Use

(a) Use shall be limited to within 1,000 feet of any intersection, measured from the intersection of the centerlines of each street to the nearest exterior wall or outdoor dining area of the use.

(b) A use shall meet the above separation criteria and the following separation criteria. Any similar, same, existing, or approved use is not permitted within 1,500 feet. This distance is measured by drawing a straight line between the nearest point of the exterior wall or outdoor dining area of the proposed use to the same for an existing or approved use.

(2) Design and Construction Standards

(a) The location of the EVCS (charger and/or charging space(s)) shall not be located in the following areas:

- (i) required loading areas;
- (ii) required landscape buffers, islands, or medians; and
- (iii) Any other areas that will impede vehicular or pedestrian traffic circulation or visibility.

(b) All EV parking spaces shall be a minimum of nine feet in width by 18.5 feet in length. The charging unit may be installed in front of the space or on the side. An optional pedestrian access aisle (between 18 inches to 2 feet) may be provided between the unit and the vehicle. Two adjacent EVCS spaces may utilize the same access aisle;

(c) EV spaces shall be painted green, or shall be marked by green painted lines or curbs;

(d) A canopy, if provided, shall not exceed 15 feet in height over the charging unit;

(e) Each EV space shall be marked by a sign designating the parking space as an electric vehicle parking space, in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) of the Federal Highway Administration. Each sign shall include the following information

- (i) Voltage and amperage levels;
 - (ii) Any applicable usage fees;
 - (iii) Safety information; and,
 - (iv) Contact information for the owner of the charging station, to allow a consumer to report issues relating to the charging station.
 - iii) Parking, Commercial Primary Use
 - (1) Applies to trailer or truck that has a manufacturers rated loaded capacity in excess of one and one-half tons at any time
 - (2) An extended period of time means not more than two days.
 - iv) Pipelines
 - (1) No use standards.
 - v) Rail Transportation, Freight
 - (1) No use standards.
 - vi) Telecommunications
 - (1) Any proposed tower must be set back one foot for every foot of height of a tower from all property lines, measured from the base of the support structure.
 - (2) Signs or illumination on the antennas or support structure are prohibited unless required by the Federal Communications Commission, the Federal Aviation Administration, or the County.
 - vii) Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation
 - (1) No use standards.
 - viii) Utilities Transmission, Control and Distribution (Public and Quasi Public Facilities)
 - (1) Utility substations and transmission facilities (not including sewer or water boost or lifting stations) shall be screened with a solid fence or wall at between eight and ten feet in height and shall provide at least one tree and three shrubs per 10 linear feet of fencing to minimize the visual impact of the use on surrounding properties, public streets, and public open spaces. Required plantings shall be located on the side of the fence closest to abutting properties.
- I. Accessory Uses & Structures
- i) Accessory Structure
 - (1) In Agricultural zones, where the principal building on a lot is a single family house, the cumulative footprint of all accessory buildings on that lot may not exceed 50% of the footprint of the principal building. Agricultural buildings are exempt from this size restriction.
 - (2) In Residential zones, where the principal building on a lot is a single family house, the cumulative footprint of all accessory buildings on that lot may not exceed 50% of the footprint of the principal building or 600 square feet, whichever is greater.
 - (a) Where the construction of a pool enclosure would cause the cumulative footprint of all accessory buildings, including the pool enclosure, to exceed 50% of the footprint of the principal building or 600 square feet, whichever is greater, the pool enclosure may be allowed, provided:
 - (b) The pool enclosure, not including the rafters, is translucent or transparent;
 - (c) the pool enclosure has a height of 8 feet or less;
 - (d) the pool enclosure surrounds and covers an inground swimming pool;

- (e) the cumulative footprint of all other accessory buildings on the property is less than 50% of the footprint of the principal building or 600 square feet, whichever is greater; and
 - (f) the cumulative footprint of the pool enclosure and all other accessory buildings on the property does not exceed 1,200 square feet.
- ii) Agriculture Related Accessory Uses
 - (1) Accessory structures are exempt from building height regulations for the following uses: structures used for agricultural uses, agritourism uses, equestrian facilities, private stables, and nurseries.
 - (2) For agricultural structures above 200 feet in height, they must meet I.C. 8-21-10 Indiana Tall Structures Act.
- iii) Accessory Dwelling Unit to Single Family Unit
 - (1) A separate entrance is located:
 - (a) on the side or rear of the dwelling.
 - (b) at the front of the primary dwelling, if it is a single entrance door for use of the primary dwelling and the Attached Accessory Dwelling Unit.
 - (2) The maximum gross floor area for an Attached Accessory Dwelling Unit, including any floor area used for an Accessory Dwelling Unit in a basement, must be:
 - (a) 1,200 square feet of gross floor area; or
 - (b) if the basement is used for the Attached Accessory Dwelling Unit, the gross floor area for the Attached Accessory Dwelling Unit may equal the square footage area of the basement.
 - (3) The maximum gross floor area for a Detached Accessory Dwelling Unit must be the least of:
 - (a) 50% of the footprint of the primary dwelling;
 - (b) 10% of the lot area; or
 - (c) 1,200 square feet of gross floor area
- iv) Garage, or Similar Structure
 - (1) No use standards.
- v) Home Occupation
 - (1) The use must be conducted by an individual or individuals residing in the dwelling unit.
 - (2) The use must be conducted within the dwelling unit or any accessory building and not in any open yard area. The use must be subordinate to the use of the dwelling for residential purposes and require no external modifications that detract from the residential appearance of the dwelling unit.
 - (3) Exterior storage of goods or equipment is prohibited.
 - (4) The maximum amount of floor area used for the Home Occupation must not exceed 35% of the total eligible area of the dwelling unit and any existing accessory building on the same lot, or 1,500 square feet, whichever is less.
 - (5) An existing accessory building may be used for the Home Occupation, but external evidence of such use is prohibited. Only one accessory building may be used and it must be an eligible area.
 - (6) Equipment or facilities are limited to:
 - (a) domestic or household equipment;
 - (b) office equipment; or
 - (c) any equipment reasonably necessary for art production, handcrafts, or making beer or wine.
 - (7) Any equipment or process that creates a nuisance or violates any law is prohibited in the operation of a Home Occupation.
 - (8) A Home Occupation is prohibited to use, store, or dispose of:

- (a) a quantity of a petroleum product sufficient to require a special license or permit from the Fire Marshal; or
 - (b) any material defined as hazardous or required to have a special handling license under State and County law.
- (9) Truck deliveries are prohibited, except for parcels delivered by public or private parcel services that customarily make residential deliveries.
- (10) Display or storage of merchandise to be delivered must not be visible outside of the residence and must be contained within the maximum floor area available for the Home Occupation.
- (11) The storage of equipment or merchandise for collection by employees who will use or deliver it at off-site locations is prohibited.
- (12) A second kitchen in the home for catering or making food for off-site delivery or sales is prohibited.
- (13) The maintenance or repair of motor vehicles for compensation is prohibited.
- vi) Recreation Facilities, Indoor or Outdoor
 - (1) The indoor commercial recreational structure must be at least 100 feet from residential districts and 100 feet from existing residences in nonresidential districts.
 - (2) Sound associated with any indoor recreation facility shall not be audible outside of the building in which the activity is occurring.
 - (3) Outdoor commercial recreation facilities must be at least 300 feet from residential districts and 300 feet from existing residences in nonresidential districts.
- vii) Retail, Less than 12,000 sq ft
 - (1) No use standards.

J. Temporary Uses

- i) Construction Trailer or Sales Office
 - (1) A temporary use permit and an use-and-occupancy permit are required.
 - (2) The use is limited to the construction, development, or sale of buildings or structures within the same site or subdivision.
 - (3) The use is allowed only for the duration of construction and sale of a project.
 - (4) A temporary outdoor storage yard for construction equipment or building materials and supplies that is located within 300 feet of any occupied residentially developed property and is to be maintained in the same general location for a minimum of one year must be effectively screened from the residential development by natural features or a solid fence with a maximum height of 6.5 feet.
 - (5) A Construction Administration or Sales Office, including any associated trailer, building, or portable toilet, that is located within 100 feet of an occupied residentially developed property:
 - (a) must be landscaped and maintained; and
 - (b) may be approved for a maximum of 12 months and can be renewed once at the discretion of the Executive Director.
- ii) Outdoor Display and Sales, Temporary
 - (1) A temporary use permit from the Executive Director is required. Temporary use permit duration is a maximum of 60 days. A maximum of 2 temporary permits can be issued per site annually.
 - (2) A plan must be submitted by the applicant demonstrating adequate vehicular circulation, parking, and queuing.
 - (3) Any obstruction that adversely affects visibility at an intersection or to any Seasonal Outdoor Sales driveway is prohibited.
- iii) Special or Seasonal Event

- (1) No use standards.

VII. Other Requirements

A. Nonconformities

1. General

- a) Any parcel of land, use of land, easement, or structure lawfully existing on the date of this amendment in the text of the Ordinance, that does not conform to the use or dimensional requirements of the underlying zoning district in which it is located may be continued and maintained in accordance with the provisions of this section and other applicable provisions of this Ordinance.
- b) A nonconformity shall not be changed to any other nonconformity unless the Executive Director finds that the new proposed nonconformity is more in character with the uses and development patterns in the underlying zoning district in which it is located. In approving such a request, the Executive Director may require appropriate conditions, limitations, and safeguards to ensure the intent of this Ordinance is met.
- c) A nonconformity shall only be extended, enlarged, or intensified in conformity with this section.
- d) Repairs ordered by a jurisdiction or other government entity to improve public health, safety, or welfare may be made to any structure subject to the provisions of this section.
- e) Lots, structures, or features made nonconforming solely as a result of land acquisition for roads, utilities, or other public projects shall not be declared nonconforming for the purposes of this section and shall have all the rights and privileges afforded to other legal conforming lots, structures, or features of record.

2. Nonconforming Lots

a) Vacant Lots in General

Vacant lots for which plats or deeds have been recorded in the Boone County Recorder's Office which fail to comply with the minimum area or other dimensional requirements of the zoning districts in which they are located may be used for any of the uses permitted in the zoning districts in which they are located, provided that:

- (1) Where the lot area is not more than 20 percent below the minimum specified in this Ordinance, and other dimensional requirements are otherwise complied with, the Executive Director is authorized to approve a permit.
- (2) Where the lot area is more than 20 percent below the minimum specified in this Ordinance, or other dimensional requirements cannot be met for the lot, the Board of Zoning Appeals may, in its discretion, approve a variance provided the dimensions approved conform as closely as possible to the required dimensions.

b) Recombination of Nonconforming Vacant Lots

If two or more adjoining lots with continuous frontage are in a single ownership at any time after the adoption or amendment of this Ordinance and such lots individually are too small to meet the yard, width, or area requirements of the district in which they are located, such groups of lots shall be considered as a single lot or several lots of minimum permitted size and the lot or lots in one ownership shall be subject to the requirements of this Ordinance.

c) Nonconforming Occupied Lots

Nonconforming lots occupied by buildings or structures that fail to comply with the dimensional requirements for the district in which they are located may

continue to be used, provided the specific nonconformity is not increased. The minimum yard requirements of this Ordinance shall not be construed as prohibiting the conversion of an existing building which does not meet the minimum yard requirements to another permitted use, so long as no further encroachment is made into the existing yards.

d) Nonconforming Single-Family Lots

In any district in which single-family dwellings are permitted, notwithstanding limitations imposed by other provisions of this Ordinance, a single-family dwelling and its customary accessory buildings may be erected on any single lot of record after the effective date of this Section provided that all other applicable requirements, such as height, parking, landscape, etc. of the zoning district are met.

3. Nonconforming Structures

a) When a nonconforming structure used for residential purposes is damaged or destroyed, the owner of the parcel shall be permitted to reconstruct, repair, or renovate the nonconforming structure if the reconstruction, repair, or renovation meets the following requirements:

- (1) The structure will continue to be used for residential purposes;
- (2) The new foundation of the reconstructed, repaired, or renovated structure may not exceed the square footage of the foundation of the damaged or destroyed structure; and
- (3) Located within a floodplain as confirmed by the Executive Director.

4. Additional Requirements for Nonconforming Accessory Uses and Structures

No nonconforming accessory use or accessory structure shall continue after the principal use or structure is terminated by abandonment, discontinuance, damage, or destruction unless such accessory use or accessory structure thereafter is made to conform to the standards for the zoning district in which it is located.

5. Changes in Tenancy or Ownership

Change in tenancy or ownership of an existing nonconforming use, lot, or structure shall not affect its status provided there is no change in the nature or character of such nonconforming use or structure, excluding exterior site or structure condition, except as permitted in this section and all other applicable requirements of this Ordinance are met (e.g., parking, screening, landscaping, etc.).

6. Process

a) Conforming Uses

(1) A Development Plan shall be submitted to the APC for its approval when a legal non-conforming use is changed to a conforming use and when either:

- i. Any new building is to be constructed; or
- ii. Any existing building or site development (including addition of parking lot) is expanded by more than fifty percent (50%).

b) Nonconforming Uses

(1) A Development Plan shall be submitted to the APC for its approval when a legal non-conforming use is altered as follows:

- i. A building has been more than 50% destroyed.
- ii. Any expansion of a building or site development (including addition of parking lot).
- iii. Normal maintenance and repair is exempt from the Development Plan approval requirement.
- iv. If property or building is vacated for more than one (1) year.

B. Modification Language

1. In accordance with I.C. 36-7-4-1511, Power of Legislative Body to Delegate Authority, the Legislative Body has delegated to the Technical Advisory Committee, the authority to review and approve minor modifications from the dimensional or numeric standards of the approved development plan, without additional public hearings, if required by engineering or other circumstances not foreseen at the time the development plan was approved. Minor modifications are not a waiver of the standards within the ordinance and shall not be used to circumvent any variance procedure. Minor modifications allowable by this subsection are included in Table 7.B.1, Modifications.
2. The Technical Advisory Committee, at their discretion, may forward any minor modification requests to the Area Plan Commission for Review.
3. The applicant may appeal the Technical Advisory Committee's decision regarding any minor modification to the Area Plan Commission.
4. Any decision of the Area Plan Commission may be appealed to the Court.

Table 7.B.1 Modifications

Table 7.B.1 Modifications	
DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	ALLOWABLE MODIFICATIONS (MAXIMUM PERCENTAGE)
Lot Area	10
Lot Width	10
Lot Coverage	10
Height	10
Front Yard	15
Side Yard	15
Rear Yard	15
Accessory Building Height	10
Parking	25
Landscape	15

VIII. Definitions

- A. Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) to Single Family: A smaller, independent residential dwelling unit located on the same lot as a stand-alone (i.e., detached) single-family home.
- B. Accessory Structure: Accessory Structure means a structure subordinate to and located on the same lot as a primary structure, the use of which is incidental to the use of the primary structure or to the use of the land. An Accessory Structure is not attached by any part of a common wall or common roof to the primary structure.
- C. Accommodation: A business that provides lodging or short-term accommodations for travelers, vacationers, and others. There is a wide range of businesses in these industries. Some provide lodging only, while others provide meals, laundry services, and recreational facilities, as well as lodging.
- D. Administrative and Support Services: Businesses or establishments that are engaged in activities that support the day-to-day operations of other organizations. The administrative and management activities performed by establishments in this sector are typically on a contract or fee basis.
- E. Agricultural Products, Sales, Distribution, and Storage: A building or site where the goods for sale are vehicles, materials, supplies, equipment, or machinery for use in the agricultural industry, and/or the storage of vehicles, equipment, or machinery related to the agricultural industry.
- F. Agriculture: Areas in which the general use of land is devoted to one or more of the following;
 1. Tillage of soil, spraying, and harvesting in the production of crops.

2. Production or maintenance of hay and pasture crops.
 3. Husbandry or production of livestock, poultry, horses, and their products, excluding dogs and other small animals commonly kept as household pets.
 4. Growing of trees to produce timber or timber products, erosion control and other purposes commonly found in agricultural areas.
 5. The science or art of horticultural processes, by which land is used for cultivating fruits, vegetables, ornamental plants, and other activities.
 6. Excluded in this use are activities primarily engaged in agricultural research (e.g., experimental farms) and government businesses primarily engaged in administering programs for regulating and conserving land, mineral, wildlife, and forest use.
- G. Agriculture Related Accessory Use: A structure with a use that is used for the conduct of farming operations but not including dwellings used for human occupancy.
- H. Air Transportation: A business or use that provides air transportation of passengers and/or cargo using aircraft, such as airplanes, helicopters, and spacecraft. This definition includes airports.
- I. Apparel Manufacturing: Businesses with two distinct manufacturing processes: (1) cut and sew (i.e., purchasing fabric and cutting and sewing to make a garment) and (2) the manufacture of garments in businesses that first knit fabric and then cut and sew the fabric into a garment. This use includes a diverse range of businesses manufacturing full lines of ready-to-wear apparel and custom apparel: apparel contractors, performing cutting or sewing operations on materials owned by others; jobbers, performing entrepreneurial functions involved in apparel manufacturing; and tailors, manufacturing custom garments for individual clients.
- J. Artisan Manufacturing: Shared or individual use of hand-tools, mechanical tools and electronic tools for the manufacture of finished products or parts including design, processing, fabrication, assembly, treatment, and packaging of products; as well as the incidental storage, sales and distribution of such products. Typical artisan manufacturing uses include, but are not limited to: electronic goods, food and bakery products; non-alcoholic beverages; printmaking; household appliances; leather products; jewelry and clothing/apparel; metal work; furniture; glass or ceramic production; paper manufacturing.
- K. Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation: This use includes a wide range of businesses that operate facilities or provide services to meet varied cultural, entertainment, and recreational interests of their patrons. This sector comprises (1) businesses that are involved in producing, promoting, or participating in live performances, events, or exhibits intended for public viewing; (2) businesses that preserve and exhibit objects and sites of historical, cultural, or educational interest; and (3) businesses that operate facilities or provide services that enable patrons to participate in recreational activities or pursue amusement, hobby, and leisure-time interests. This use does not include (1) businesses that provide both accommodations and recreational facilities, such as hunting and fishing camps and resort and casino hotel, (2) restaurants and night clubs that provide live entertainment in addition to the sale of food and beverages; (3) libraries and archives, and publishers of newspapers, magazines, books, periodicals, and computer software; and (4) businesses using transportation equipment to provide recreational and entertainment services, such as those operating sightseeing buses, hay rides, etc.
- L. Assembly: Structures and land designed for people to congregate for civic, social, religious, or entertainment and recreational functions. This definition includes but is not limited to theaters, coliseums, worship centers, banquet facilities, arenas, theaters, and other event venues.
- M. Bakery Products: Businesses primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) manufacturing fresh and frozen bread and other bakery products; (2) retailing bread and other bakery products not for immediate consumption made on the premises from flour, not from prepared dough; (3) manufacturing cookies, crackers, and dry pasta; (4) manufacturing prepared flour mixes or dough from flour ground elsewhere; or (5) manufacturing tortillas.

- N. Banks and Other Financial Institutions: Institutions primarily engaged in performing central banking functions, such as issuing currency, managing the Nation's money supply and international reserves, holding deposits that represent the reserves of other banks and other central banks, and acting as a fiscal agent for the central government.
- O. Bed and Breakfast: Businesses that are an operator occupied residence that meets the following conditions:
 1. Provides sleeping accommodations to the public for a fee.
 2. Has not more than fourteen (14) guest rooms.
 3. Provides breakfast to the guests as part of the fee.
 4. Provides sleeping accommodation for not more than thirty (30) consecutive days to a particular guest.
 5. The term shall not include hotels, motels, boarding houses, or food service.
 6. (DEFINED IN 2006 INDIANA CODE)
- P. Beverage Manufacturing: Industries primarily engaged in manufacturing soft drinks and ice, purifying and bottling water, and manufacturing brewery, winery, and distillery products.
- Q. Broadcasting and Content Providers: Businesses that create content and acquire the right to distribute or broadcast that content such as radio and television broadcasting stations and media streaming distribution services, social networks, and other media networks and content providers. These services are based on differences in the methods of communication and the nature of the services provided.
- R. Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers: Businesses that retail new building materials, hardware, paint, and garden and outdoor power equipment and supplies. If they are at fixed point-of-sale locations, including home centers and retail lumber yards, they may display merchandise either indoors or outdoors under covered areas.
- S. Chemical Manufacturing: The chemical manufacturing subsector is based on the transformation of organic and inorganic raw materials by a chemical process and the formulation of products.
- T. Child Care Services: Businesses primarily engaged with infants and children from birth through school age in providing care and opportunities of development in health, social and emotional learning, and family engagement. It may offer pre-kindergarten, kindergarten, and/or before- or after-school educational programs.
- U. Civic, Professional, Social, Political, and Similar Organizations: Organizations primarily engaged in promoting the civic and social interests of their members, advocate various social and political causes for the public good such that they have an active membership structure to promote causes, represent and defend the interests of their members.
- V. Cleaners, Dry Cleaning, and Laundry Services, Commercial: Businesses engaged in providing drycleaning services, laundry services, drop off and pick up sites for laundries and dry cleaners, and specialty cleaning services for specific garments or textiles such as fur, leather, suede garments, wedding gowns, hats, draperies, and pillows. They can provide cleaning services for all, a combination or none of the beforementioned premises.
- W. Clothing, Clothing Accessories, Shoe, and Jewelry Retailers: Industries involved in clothing, clothing accessories, shoe, and jewelry retailer subsector retail new clothing, clothing accessories, shoes, jewelry, luggage, and leather goods.
- X. Colleges, Universities, Professional and Technical Schools: Educational institutions primarily engaged in furnishing academic courses and granting degrees at baccalaureate or graduate levels. They include colleges (except junior colleges), theological seminaries offering baccalaureate or graduate degrees, military academies, college-level universities, and professional schools such as business administration, dental, law, medical. Businesses involved with offering vocational and technical training in a variety of technical subjects and trades. This training often leads to job-specific certification.
- Y. Community Farms/Gardens: Areas of land used solely to grow and harvest food crops and non-food ornamental crops, for personal or group use, consumption, or donation. Community gardens may be divided into separate plots for cultivation by one or more individuals or may be

- farmed collectively by members of the group and may include common areas maintained and used by the group.
- Z. Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing: Establishments that manufacture computers, computer peripherals, communications equipment, and similar electronic products, and establishments that manufacture components for such products.
 - AA. Computing Infrastructure Providers, Data Processing, and Web Hosting, and Related Services: Businesses that provide computing infrastructure, data processing services, web hosting services except software publishing, and related services, including streaming support services except streaming distribution services.
 - BB. Construction Services: Businesses engaged in construction of buildings or engineering projects such as highways and utility systems that deal with subdividing land for sale as building sites and preparing new sites for construction. Construction works can be new, an addition, alteration or maintenance and repairs.
 - CC. Construction Trailer or Sales Office: A mobile structure used to accommodate temporary offices, sales office, dining facilities and storage of building materials during construction projects.
 - DD. Convalescent Homes, Nursing Homes, Assisted Living Facilities: Facilities that provide residential care with health and social services combined with either nursing, supervisory, or other types of care as required by the residents.
 - EE. Correctional Institutions: Government establishments primarily designed for the confinement, correction, and rehabilitation of adult and/or juvenile offenders sentenced by a court.
 - FF. Couriers and Express Delivery Services: Services primarily engaged in providing air, surface, or combined mode courier and express delivery services of parcels, but not operating under a universal service obligation. Generally, between metropolitan areas, urban centers, or international, these services form a network that includes local pick-up and delivery to serve their customers' needs.
 - GG. Distribution: Services engaged in the merchant wholesale distribution of electrical construction materials such as wiring supplies, electric light fixtures, light bulbs and electrical power equipment for the generation, transmission, distribution, or control of electric energy.
 - HH. Dwelling, Multi-Unit: Multi-unit dwelling include high-rise, garden, town house residential apartments and condominiums where each housing unit is not separated from its neighbors by a ground to roof wall.
 - II. Dwelling, Single Unit: Single unit residential housing units include single unit detached houses, town houses and row houses where each housing unit is separated from its neighbors by a ground-to-roof wall and has no housing units constructed above or below.
 - JJ. Dwelling, Two Unit: A structure divided into two units, with a separate entrance for each unit.
 - KK. Education Services: Specialized establishments such as schools, colleges, universities, and training or tutoring centers providing instruction and training in a wide variety of subjects.
 - LL. Electric Equipment, Appliance, and Component Manufacturing: Businesses primarily engaged in manufacturing power, distribution, and specialty transformers; electric motors, generators, and motor generator sets; switchgear and switchboard apparatus; relays; and industrial controls. This can also include businesses manufacturing electrical equipment and components (except electric lighting equipment, household-type appliances, transformers, switchgear, relays, motors, and generators).
 - MM. Electrical Vehicle Charging Station Facility: A public or private parking space or spaces that is served by battery charging station equipment that has as its primary purpose the transfer of electric energy by conductive or inductive means to a battery or other energy storage device in an electric vehicle.
 - NN. Elementary and Secondary Schools: Institutions engaged in making academic and associated courses as a basic preparatory education for kindergarten through 12th grade. They include elementary schools, parochial schools, elementary or secondary, high schools, primary schools,

- charter schools, kindergartens, and elementary or secondary military academies and schools for the physically disabled.
- OO. Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing: The manufacturing, predominantly from previously prepared materials, of finished products or parts, including processing, fabrication, assembly, treatment, and packaging of such products, and incidental storage, sales, and distribution of such products, provided all manufacturing activities are contained entirely within a building and noise, odor, smoke, heat, glare, and vibration resulting from the manufacturing activity are confined entirely within the building.
- PP. Farm Equipment Sales and Service: The services primarily engaged in renting or leasing non-consumer type machinery and equipment such as manufacturing equipment, institutional furniture or buildings and agricultural equipment without operators.
- QQ. Farm Seasonal Worker Housing: Affordable housing provided by agricultural employer for temporary agricultural employees.
- RR. Finance and Insurance Services: Institutions engaged in financial transactions involving the creation, liquidation, or change in ownership of financial assets and facilitating them. They raise funds to acquire financial assets by making loans and purchasing securities, and channel funds from lenders to borrowers and then transform them with respect to maturity, scale, and risk as financial intermediation. It involves pooling of risk by collecting fees, insurance premiums or annuity considerations while providing specialized services facilitating or supporting financial intermediation, insurance, and employee benefit programs.
- SS. Food and Beverage Stores: Retail businesses that involve general or specialized lines of food and beverage products. If they are in fixed point-of-sale locations, they have special equipment like freezers, refrigerated display cases, refrigerators for displaying food and beverage products. According to state and local regulatory authority, they require to have staff trained in the processing of food products to guarantee the proper storage and sanitary conditions.
- TT. Food Manufacturing: Industries engaged in processing livestock and agricultural products into food products for intermediate or final consumption. The food products manufactured typically are sold to wholesalers or retailers for distribution to consumers. Also, bakery and candy products made on the premises not for immediate consumption are included.
- UU. Food Services and Eating and Drinking Places: Establishments that prepare meals, snacks, and beverages to customer order for immediate on-premises and off-premises consumption.
- VV. Forestry and Logging: Industries that grow and harvest timber on a long production cycle which requires more horticulture interventions prior to harvest, like reforestation, timber production, recording maturation time and harvesting timber. Gathering forest products, such as gums, barks, balsam needles, rhizomes, fibers, Spanish moss, and ginseng and truffles, are also included.
- WW. Fraternity, Sorority, or Student Housing: Temporary or longer-term accommodations engaged in operating rooming, boarding houses and similar facilities. They include fraternity houses, sorority houses, off campus dormitories, residential clubs, and workers' camps.
- XX. Freight Trucking: Industries handling a wide variety of commodities, generally palletized, and transported in a container or van trailer. They include local pick-up, local sorting and terminal operations, line-haul, destination sorting and terminal operations, and local delivery.
- YY. Funeral Homes, Cemeteries, Crematories: An establishment where deceased humans are prepared for burial or cremation or laid to rest.
- ZZ. Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing: Industries making furniture and related articles, such as mattresses, window blinds, cabinets, and fixtures. Manufacturing includes cutting, blending, molding, laminating and assembly of materials as wood, metal, glass, plastics and rattan as well as design and fashion trends in furniture.
- AAA. Furniture, Home Furnishings, Electronics, and Appliance Retailers: Retail businesses engaged in selling new furniture, home furnishings, electronics, and appliances. They may provide

- incidental services, including interior decorating, product assembly, installation, or repair services.
- BBB. Garage, or Similar Structure: A building used to park or keep motor vehicles or vehicles.
 - CCC. Gasoline Stations and Fuel Dealers: Businesses directly selling automotive fuels like gasoline, diesel fuel, gasohol, alternative fuels and automotive oils, without or in combination with convenience store items or retail heating oil, liquefied petroleum (LP) gas, and other fuels. Gasoline stations have specialized equipment for storing and dispensing automotive fuels.
 - DDD. General Merchandise Retailers, Large: Retail businesses that include new and used general merchandise auction retailers and establishments generally known as department stores, warehouse clubs, superstores, or supercenters. General merchandise is any retail product that isn't food or groceries, though in practice many retailers sell both.
 - EEE. General Merchandise Retailers, Small: Retail businesses that include new and used general merchandise establishments that might be single booths, and individual retailers found in booths, in malls, or strip malls, or a stand-alone building.
 - FFF. Government Administration and Offices: The institution and the structure used for conducting the affairs of the executive, legislative, and other general government support groups of government executives, legislative bodies, public finance, and general government support.
 - GGG. Group Residential Facility: Facilities engaged in providing residential care, supervision and personal care services except residential intellectual and developmental disability facilities, residential mental health and substance abuse facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and assisted living facilities for the elderly. They include boot- or disciplinary camps for delinquent youths, group homes for the hearing or visually impaired, child group foster homes, delinquent youth halfway group homes, halfway group homes for delinquents or ex-offenders, homes for unwed mothers, group homes for the disabled without nursing care and orphanages.
 - HHH. Health and Personal Care Retailers: Retail businesses including health and personal care merchandise operating with staff including pharmacists, opticians, and other professionals engaged in retailing, advising customers, and/or fitting the product sold to the customer's needs.
 - III. Health Care Facilities and Social Assistance Services (excludes Hospitals): Services providing health care and social assistance for individuals involving labor inputs of health practitioners or social workers with the requisite expertise. This does not include yoga and aerobics, physical fitness, amusement, gambling and recreation industries and personal fitness training services, non-medical diet and weight reducing centers and, personal and laundry services.
 - JJJ. Home Occupation: A business, profession, or economic activity that is conducted in or from a residential building by an occupant as a secondary use to a primary residential use.
 - KKK. Hospital: A facility providing medical and surgical treatment and nursing care for sick or injured people.
 - LLL. Junk Yards and Salvage Yards: Industries primarily engaged in the merchant wholesale distribution of used motor vehicle parts except used tires and tubes, and establishments primarily engaged in dismantling motor vehicles for the purpose of selling the parts.
 - MMM. Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing: Industries engaged in transforming hides into leather and "leather substitutes" such as rubber, plastics, or textiles by tanning or curing and fabricating the leather into products for final consumption.
 - NNN. Machinery Manufacturing: Businesses primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery, such as food and beverage manufacturing machinery, semiconductor manufacturing machinery, sawmill and woodworking machinery (except handheld), machinery for making paper and paper products, printing and binding machinery and equipment, textile making machinery, and machinery for making plastics and rubber products.
 - OOO. Management of Companies and Enterprises: This industry comprises (1) establishments primarily engaged in holding the securities of (or other equity interests in) companies and enterprises for the purpose of owning a controlling interest or influencing management

- decisions or (2) establishments (except government establishments) that administer, oversee, and manage other establishments of the company or enterprise and that normally undertake the strategic or organizational planning and decision-making role of the company or enterprise.
- PPP. Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction: Businesses that extract naturally occurring minerals solids, such as coal and ores; liquid minerals, such as crude petroleum; and gases, such as natural gas. This definition has two basic activities: mine operation and mining support activities. Businesses in the Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction sector are grouped and classified according to the natural resource mined or to be mined.
- QQQ. Minor Residential Subdivision: A tract of land divided into four lots or less for the construction of new residential units.
- RRR. Miscellaneous Manufacturing: Industries that take a wide range of products that cannot readily be classified in specific NAICS subsectors in manufacturing. Industries in this subsector are defined by what is made rather than how it is made.
- SSS. Mixed Use: A structure which contains the vertical mixing of at least two uses within the same structure. For mixed use retail, retail shall be on the bottom of the structure with other uses like residences or offices on the upper floors of the structure.
- TTT. Mobile Home, Motor and Recreational Vehicle Sales and Service: Establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing, without drivers, one for mobile or manufactured homes. Businesses retailing new and/or used recreational vehicles or retailing new vehicles in combination with activities (repair services, selling replacement parts and accessories).
- UUU. Museums, Historical Sites, and Similar Institutions: Institutions engaging in the preservation and exhibition of objects, sites, and natural wonders of historical, cultural, and/or educational value.
- VVV. Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing: Businesses based on the transformation of mined or quarried nonmetallic minerals, such as sand, gravel, stone, clay, and refractory materials, into products for intermediate or final consumption. Processes used include grinding, mixing, cutting, shaping, and honing. Heat often is used in the process and chemicals are frequently mixed to change the composition, purity, and chemical properties for the intended product.
- WWW. Nurseries, Commercial Greenhouse: Businesses primarily engaged in retailing nursery and garden products, such as trees, shrubs, plants, seeds, bulbs, and sod, that are predominantly grown elsewhere. These businesses may sell a limited amount of a product they grow themselves. Also included in this industry are businesses primarily engaged in retailing farm supplies, such as animal (except pet) feed, fertilizers, agricultural chemicals, and pesticides.
- XXX. Orchards: Groves or orchards of woody perennial plants, typically having a single stem or trunk growth to a considerable height and bearing lateral branches at some distance from the ground. Tree groves or orchards are grown for either an economic or environmental benefit. Crop and tree farming can include a sales component for items grown on site.
- YYY. Outdoor Display and Sales, Temporary: The display of goods, products, materials, or equipment on a property that are displayed for the primary purpose of retail and commercial sales associated with the primary use of the property.
- ZZZ. Paper Manufacturing: Business in this industry produce pulp, paper, or converted paper products.
- AAAA. Parking, Commercial Primary Use: The use of land primarily to park or stand any semi tractor in any area, including the public streets and right-of-way and private property for an extended length of time.
- BBBB. Personal Care and Laundry Services: Comprised of establishments such as barber and beauty shops, that provide appearance care services to individual customers. Also, establishments that provide washing services or access to washing machinery for personal clothing.
- CCCC. Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing: Subsector is based on the transformation of crude petroleum and coal into usable products.
- DDDD. Pipelines: Structures used to transport products, such as crude, natural gas, refined petroleum products, and slurry. Industries are identified based on the products they transport.

- EEEE. **Plastics and Rubber Product Manufacturing:** Businesses primarily engaged in processing new or spent (i.e., recycled) plastics resins into intermediate or final products, using such processes as compression molding; extrusion molding; injection molding; blow molding; and casting. Within most of these industries, the production process is such that a wide variety of products can be made.
- FFFF. **Postal Service:** Activities of the National Post Office and its subcontractors operating under a universal service obligation to provide mail services, and using the infrastructure required to fulfill that obligation. These services include delivering letters and parcels. These articles can be described as those that can be handled by one person without using special equipment. This allows the collection, pick-up, and delivery operations to be done with limited labor costs and minimal equipment. Sorting and transportation activities, where necessary, are generally mechanized.
- GGGG. **Primary Metal Manufacturing:** Industries specializing in smelting and/or refining ferrous and nonferrous metals from ore, pig, or scrap using electrometallurgical and other process metallurgical techniques. Also manufacture metal alloys and superalloys.
- HHHH. **Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services:** Specialized establishments that perform, professional, scientific, and technical activities for others. The establishments in this sector specialize according to expertise and provide these services to clients in a variety of industries and, in some cases, to households.
- IIII. **Publishing Industries:** Businesses publishing newspapers, magazines, other periodicals, books, directories, and software. In general, establishments known as publishers issue copies of works for which they usually possess copyright.
- JJJJ. **Rail Transportation, Freight:** Provide all rail transportation of passenger and/or cargo using railroad rolling stock. The railroads in this subsector primarily either operate on networks, with physical facilities, labor force, and equipment spread over an extensive geographic area, or operate over a short distance on a local rail line.
- KKKK. **Raising and Breeding of Farm Fowl or Animals (Commercial):** Activities engaged in the raising and production of farm animals in controlled or selected environments. These establishments use some form of intervention in the rearing process to enhance production, such as holding in captivity, feeding, and protecting from predators, pests, and disease.
- LLLL. **Raising and Breeding of Non-Farm Fowl or Animals (Commercial), except for Kennel:** Activities engaged in the raising and production of non-farm domestic animals in controlled or selected environments. These establishments use some form of intervention in the rearing process to enhance production, such as holding in captivity, feeding, and protecting from predators, pests, and disease.
- MMMM. **Real Estate, Rental and Leasing Services:** Mostly engaged with renting or leasing real estate, managing real estate, and providing other real estate related services (appraisal services). Businesses include fields in automobiles, computers, consumer goods, and industrial machinery and equipment, to customers in return for a periodic rental or lease payment.
- NNNN. **Recreation Facilities, Indoor or Outdoor:** Any area of land, buildings, or facilities used or intended for recreational purposes and operated for remuneration. This could include arcade, arena, art gallery and studio, art center, athletic and health clubs, auditorium, bowling alley, club or lounge, community center, conference center, gymnasium, library, movie theater, performance theater, pool or billiard hall, skating rink, swimming pool, miniature golf, skateboard park, swimming, tennis, handball, basketball courts, batting cages, trampoline facilities, laser tag facilities, paintball facilities, waterpark facilities, ice skating, and go-cart facilities.
- OOOO. **Repair & Maintenance Services:** Restoration of machinery, equipment, and other products to working order. Also typically provide general or routine maintenance on such products to ensure they work efficiently and to prevent breakdown and unnecessary repairs.

- PPPP. Residential Unit: A structure designed for human habitation. Some structures might provide additional services in addition to accommodation. Residential can range from one individual unit to multiple units in the same structure.
- QQQQ. Retail, Less than 12,000 sq ft: A business that engages in the sale of goods to the public in relatively small quantities for use or consumption rather than for resale. Structures are less than 12,000 square feet.
- RRRR. Retail, Trade: A business that engages in the sale of goods to the public, that generally without transformation, and rendering services to the sale of merchandise in small quantities for personal or household use or consumption rather than for resale. This could also include store retailers engaged in the provision of after-sale services such as repairs and installation.
- SSSS. Riding Stable: A building, or multiple buildings, designed for the keeping and maintenance of horses. Land area associated or included with the buildings for exercising or other activities with the horses is common.
- TTTT. Roadside Produce Stand: An establishment primarily engaged in retailing merchandise (except fuel) via direct sale to the customer by means such as in-house sales, truck or wagon sales, and portable stalls (i.e., street vendors).
- UUUU. Scientific Research and Development Services: Research and development means the study, research, and experimentation in one or more scientific fields such as life sciences, biomedical research, communications, chemistry, computer science, electronics, medicine, and physics. Research and development also includes the development of prototypes and the marketing of resultant products and related activities, including administrative offices, educational facilities, libraries, and data services, and the manufacturing, mixing, fermentation, treatment, assembly, packaging, and servicing of products.
- VVVV. Self-Storage Facilities or Mini-Warehouses: Any real property designed and used for the purpose of renting or leasing individual storage space to occupants who are to have access to such facility for the purpose of storing and removing personal property.
- WWWW. Semi-tractor/trailer storage not affiliated with an on-site user's operations: Land that is used to store tractor units that have several axles, such as a truck unit, prime mover, ten-wheeler, semi-tractor, tractor truck, semi-truck, tractor cab, tractor rig, truck rig. The storage of these vehicles is considered off-site if its not connected to a larger on-site operation.
- XXXX. Services: A business that offers assistance, advice, or selling of goods or work done for a client or customer that does not involve the manufacturing of goods.
- YYYY. Shooting Range Shooting Range or Gallery, including Skeet Shooting and Archery Ranges: Businesses that engage in providing recreational and amusement services, all besides the following (amusement parks and arcades; gambling industries; golf courses and country clubs; skiing facilities; marinas; fitness and recreational sports centers; and bowling centers).
- ZZZZ. Solar Power Structure Construction: The manufacturing and construction of components that make up solar power structures.
- AAAAA. Special or Seasonal Event: A gathering of people, generally lasting from a few hours to a few days, designed to celebrate, honor, discuss, sell, teach, encourage, or observe various endeavors. A seasonal event is held during certain seasons.
- BBBBB. Specialty Trade Contractors: Establishment whose primary activity is performing specific activities (e.g. pouring concrete, site preparation, plumbing, painting, and electrical work) involved in building construction or other activities that are similar for all types of construction, but that are not responsible for the entire project.
- CCCCC. Sporting Goods, Hobby, Musical Instrument, Book, and Misc. Retailers: Retail businesses for new sporting goods; new toys, games, and hobby supplies; new sewing supplies and needlework accessories; new musical instruments; new books, newspapers, magazines, and other periodicals; and other specialized lines of merchandise, such as cut flowers and floral arrangements, new office supplies and stationery, new gifts, novelty merchandise, and souvenirs, used merchandise, pets and pet supplies, art, new or used manufactured (mobile) homes, and tobacco, electronic cigarettes, and other smoking supplies.

- DDDDD. Support Activities for Agriculture: A business that is classified as Support Activities for Agriculture provides support services that are an essential part of agricultural and forestry production. These support activities may be performed by the agriculture or forestry producing establishment or conducted independently as an alternative source of inputs required for the production process for a given crop, animal, or forestry industry. Establishments that primarily perform these activities independent of the agriculture or forestry producing establishment are in this subsector. Activities should not be intrusive to neighbors.
- EEEE. Support Activities for Transportation: Industries that provide services which support transportation. Services may be provided to transportation carrier establishments or to the general public. This subsector includes a wide array of establishments, including air traffic control services, marine cargo handling, and motor vehicle towing. Industries not included in this subsection are those that provide factory conversions and overhaul of transportation equipment, which are classified as Transportation Equipment Manufacturing.
- FFFF. Telecommunications: Businesses that provide telecommunications and the services related to that activity. This subsector primarily engages in operating and/or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound, and video.
- GGGG. Temporary Use: A use that is in place for less than 10 consecutive days a month.
- HHHH. Textile Mills: Industries that transform basic fibers (natural or synthetic) into a product, such as yarn or fabric that is further manufactured into usable items, such as apparel, sheets, towels, and textile bags for individual or industrial purposes.
- IIII. Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation: Industries include a variety of passenger transportation activities, such as urban transit systems; chartered bus, school bus, and interurban bus transportation; and taxis. These activities are distinguished based primarily on such production process factors as vehicle types, routes, and schedules.
- JJJJ. Transportation and Equipment Manufacturing: Industries that produce equipment for transporting people and goods. Transportation equipment is a type of machinery. Businesses in this subsector utilize production processes like those of other machinery manufacturing establishments. The assembly of components and subassemblies and their further assembly into finished vehicles tends to be a more common production process in this subsector than in the Machinery Manufacturing subsector.
- KKKK. Truck Driving School: Businesses engaged in offering job or career vocational or technical courses (except cosmetology and barber training, aviation and flight training, and apprenticeship training). The curriculums offered by these schools are highly structured and specialized and lead to job-specific certification.
- LLLL. Utilities Transmission, Control and Distribution (Public and Quasi-Public Facilities): An assemblage of equipment for purposes other than energy generation or use, through which electric energy in bulk is passed for the purposes of switching or modifying its characteristics to meet the needs of the general public; provided that in residential districts an electric substation shall not include rotating equipment, storage of materials, trucks or repair facilities, housing of repair crews, or office or place of business.
- MMMM. Veterinary, Animal Hospital: Businesses of licensed veterinary practitioners primarily engaged in the practice of veterinary medicine, dentistry, or surgery for animals; and establishments primarily engaged in providing testing services for licensed veterinary practitioners.
- NNNN. Vineyard Wineries: Establishments primarily engaged in one or more of the following: growing grapes and manufacturing wines and brandies; manufacturing wines and brandies from grapes and other fruits grown elsewhere; and blending wines and brandies. This also includes vineyards tasting rooms.
- OOOO. Warehousing and Storage: Businesses engaged in operating warehousing and storage facilities (except merchandise, refrigerated, and farm product warehousing and storage).
- PPPP. Waste Management & Remediation Services (Sludge Disposal): Businesses engaged in the collection, treatment, and disposal of waste materials. Three industry groups make up this

subsector: waste collection, waste treatment, and disposal, and remediation and other waste management.

QQQQQ. Web Search Portals, Libraries, Archives, and Other Information Services: Businesses that supply information, storing and providing access to information, searching and retrieving information, and operating web sites that use search engines to allow for searching information on the internet.

RRRRR. Wholesale Trade: Businesses engaged in wholesaling merchandise, generally without transformation, and rendering services incidental to the sale of merchandise. Wholesalers sell merchandise to other businesses and normally operate from a warehouse or office. These warehouses and offices are characterized by having little or no display of merchandise. In addition, neither the design nor the location of the premises is intended to solicit walk-in traffic. Wholesalers do not normally use advertising directed to the general public. Customers are generally reached initially via telephone, in-person marketing, or by specialized advertising that may include the Internet and other electronic means. Follow-up orders are either vendor-initiated or client-initiated, generally based on previous sales, and typically exhibit strong ties between sellers and buyers. In fact, transactions are often conducted between wholesalers and clients that have long-standing business relationships.

SSSSS. Wood Product Manufacturing: Businesses manufacturing wood products subsector (lumber, plywood, veneers, wood containers, wood flooring, wood trusses, manufactured homes, and prefabricated wood buildings); also involves subsector of production (sawing, planning, shaping, laminating, and assembling wood products).

D. ENERGY OVERLAY DISTRICT

1. GENERAL

a. **Purpose and Intent.** To preserve the health, safety, and general welfare of Boone County residents and public, the intent of this article is to guide the development and operation of energy projects within the unincorporated areas under the jurisdiction of the Boone County APC, through reasonable standards and restrictions on the development, construction, operation, rehabilitation, decommissioning, and restoration of energy production and storage facilities. This ordinance is intended to:

- 1) Respect the County's historically strong rural farming communities and support the growth of agriculture as a vital element of economic development in Boone County by protecting prime farmland and encouraging the use of rooftops and non-productive land, including brownfields, for the siting of energy facilities.
- 2) Ensure that any energy production or storage facility in Boone County is safe.
- 3) Provide a regulatory scheme for the construction, operation, and decommissioning of energy facilities in Boone County to preserve the public health, safety, and general welfare.
- 4) Minimize the adverse visual, environmental, and property value effects of commercial energy systems through careful design and site standards.

2. COMMERCIAL SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS (SES)

a. Applicability

- 1) This section applies to Commercial Solar Energy Systems (SES) proposed to be constructed after the effective date of this Ordinance. For Accessory SES, refer to Section

4.Z.1 Accessory Solar Energy Systems of this Zoning Ordinance.

- 2) SES are regulated and permitted pursuant to this section and are not regulated or permitted as essential services, public utilities, or private utilities.

b. Use Permissions

- 1) SES requires rezoning into the Energy Overlay District, special exception approval, Development Plan approval, and building permit approval.

- 2) Concentrated Solar Thermal Power (CST) is prohibited within unincorporated areas under the jurisdiction of the Boone County APC.
 - 3) Special exception approval of a petition lasts up to twenty-five (25) years. At the end of the approval period, a new special exception approval is required to continue the use.
- c. **Overlay Rezone Prerequisites**
- 1) **Underlying Zoning.** Energy Overlay is permitted in the General Agricultural (AG), Light Industry (I1), and General Industry (I2) zoning districts, and prohibited in all other zoning districts, including a PUD district.
 - 2) **Minimum Project Acreage:** five (5) acres.
 - 3) **Maximum Project Acreage:** four hundred (400) acres.
- d. **Design and Development Requirements**
- 1) **Siting Requirements**
 - a) **Prime Farmland.** No more than five percent (5%) of an SES may be located on Prime Farmland as designated on the Soil Data Access (SDA) Prime and other Important Farmlands report for Boone County in the "Farm Class" column as "All areas are prime farmland." A letter from the Boone County Soil and Water Conservation District or another qualified source stating that no more than five percent (5%) of the proposed project is on Prime Farmland must be included with the special exception application. Boone County reserves the right to use its own Geographic Information System mapping to verify the stated percentage.
 - b) **Easements and ROW.** Ground-mounted SES cannot be placed within any easement, right-of-way, or stormwater conveyance system except by written permission granted by the Boone County Drainage Board, property owner, easement holders, and the Highway Department for rights-of-way. This includes state, county, and/or privately owned waterways, ditches, drainage tiles, retention areas, and designated swales.
 - c) **Flood.** No SES structure may be placed in a Special Flood Hazard Area.
 - d) **Substation.** SES must be within two (2) miles of a regulated utility substation with a minimum thirty-three (33) kV grid connection and enough spare capacity to support the energy being generated.
 - e) **Non-Participating Property.** An SES project may not surround more than two (2) sides of a non-participating property.
 - f) **Aquifers.** No SES structure may be placed above the following unconsolidated aquifer systems:
 - i) Tipton Complex Aquifer System with less than forty (40) feet of surficial clay deposits.
 - ii) White River Outwash Aquifer System.
 - iii) Wabash River Aquifer System.
 - 2) **Setbacks & Separations**
 - a. **Setbacks**
 - i) **Participating Property:**
 - (1) The minimum distance between an SES structure and any adjoining property lot line, road right-of-way, or railroad right-of-way is five hundred (500) feet.
 - (2) SES occupying multiple parcels may have internal property line setbacks waived by execution of a written document signed by all landowners sharing such a property line. All such documents must be recorded in the office of the Boone County Recorder within forty-five (45) days of the signing of each solar lease agreement, and must be cross-referenced to the current recorded deed. The Energy Developer cannot submit a memorandum of lease containing multiple lease contracts to the Recorder.

Signed solar lease contracts not submitted to the Recorder's office within forty-five (45) days of signing are null and void in Boone County.

- ii) **Non-Participating Property.** The minimum distance between an SES structure and any property lot line of a non-participating property is one thousand (1,000) feet.
 - b) **Municipalities.** The minimum required separation from a corporate boundary is two (2) miles.
 - c) **Public Schools.** The minimum required separation from any public-school building to the SES project property line is ten thousand (10,000) feet. This separation requirement does not apply to the vacant properties owned by a public school corporation.
 - d) **Separation between SES projects.** No SES project may be placed within three (3) miles of another SES project, measured from the property lines of the projects.
- 3) **Height:**
 - a) Ground-mounted SES cannot exceed a height of ten (10) feet. The height is measured from the finished grade below the panel to the top of the panel at its highest tilt.
 - b) Building-mounted SES cannot exceed the height limits for buildings of an underlying zoning district.
- 4) **Ingress/Egress and Perimeter Access**
 - a) A minimum twenty-four (24)--foot-wide access easement containing a gravel or paved road at least twelve (12) feet wide must be provided from a public street or legally established access drive into the site. The design is approved by the Administrator after receiving written approval from the local Fire Department with primary jurisdiction. Approvals must meet all state and federal regulations.
 - b) A minimum twelve (12)-foot-wide access road must be provided around the perimeter of the SES between the solar arrays and the required fence to allow access for maintenance vehicles and emergency management vehicles, including fire apparatus and emergency vehicles. The local Fire Department and Highway Director must approve the design of the access road before the Administrator or the APC may approve the project.
- 5) **Fence.** If used, fencing must meet the following standards:
 - a) Minimum fence height: six (6) feet.
 - b) Permitted fence materials: coated chain link fence, welded wire fence (minimum eight (8)-gauge wire), metal, wood, masonry, cement, vinyl, and similar durable materials.
 - c) Prohibited fence materials: Razor wire, barbed wire, uncoated chain link fence, and woven wire fencing.
- 6) **Foundations.** A qualified engineer must certify that the foundation and design of the solar panel racking and support are within accepted professional standards, given local soil and climate conditions before application for building permits.
- 7) **Screening and Buffering.** A landscape buffer must be provided around the entire perimeter of the site to obscure the solar equipment from exterior view from rights-of-way and adjoining non-participating properties. The buffer must be of sufficient height to screen solar panels from view and achieve a minimum of eighty percent (80%) opacity year-round. The minimum required landscape buffer size and composition are:
 - a) Buffer width: fifty (50) feet
 - b) Minimum planting materials per one hundred (100) lineal feet of a buffer length measured along the property line:
 - i) Shade trees: five (5)
 - ii) Evergreen trees: five (5)
 - iii) Evergreen shrubs: twenty (20)

- iv) Deciduous shrubs: fifteen (15)
 - v) Ornamental grasses: ornamental grasses, native to Indiana, that reach at least four (4) feet in height and two (2) feet in width at maturity, may be used to substitute up to twenty percent (20%) of the minimum required number of deciduous shrubs.
- c) Berm/Fence:
- i) A berm up to eight (8) feet in height is permitted. The berm may be undulating or straight. A fence is permitted to be used in the landscape buffer. The provision of a fence may not be construed as a substitute for the minimum required plantings.
 - ii) If a non-masonry fence with opacity of fifty percent (50%) or more is required or provided in landscape buffers, at least half of the required plantings shall be placed between the fence and the property line to soften the look of a fence and help blend the SES facility into the rural natural character of the county.
- 8) Color, Finish, and Glare
- a) The Energy Developer has the burden of mitigating any glare produced to prevent significant adverse impact on adjacent uses. Solar energy panels, regardless of how they are mounted, must be oriented and/or screened year-round so glare is directed away from adjacent properties and streets. Mitigation is accomplished by siting, panel orientation, landscaping, and/or other means.
 - b) SES must be designed using such features as colors, materials, textures, screening, and landscaping to blend into their settings. The SES must remain painted or finished in the color or finish that was originally applied by the manufacturer. The exterior surface of any visible components is non-reflective, a neutral color like white, gray, or another non-obtrusive color. Finishes are matte or non-reflective.
- 9) Electrical Components
- a) All electrical components of the SES must conform to applicable local, state, and national codes and relevant national and international standards.
 - b) All SES electrical collection cables between each SES must be located underground.
 - c) All transmission lines must be buried and have at least ten (10) feet of cover until they reach the property line or a regulated utility substation adjacent to the property line.
 - d) Inverters must be located toward the center of the site and encapsulated.
 - e) Underground wiring must be encased in conduit.
- 10) Signage. Signs must comply with the Sign Standards of the Boone County Zoning Ordinance unless otherwise provided in this section.
- a) No portion of the SES may contain or be used to display advertising. The manufacturer's name and equipment information, or indication of ownership, is allowed on any equipment of the SES.
 - b) A reasonably visible warning sign concerning voltage must be placed at the base of all pad-mounted transformers and substations.
 - c) Leased Parcel Notification Signs. A notification sign is required on each leased parcel within forty-five (45) days of signing a lease agreement or an option to lease agreement and six (6) months before submission of an application. A sign is required along each frontage where the leased parcel is visible from an adjacent street. The sign must be located outside the right-of-way and have a minimum sign area of thirty-two (32) square feet. A sign permit is required for each notification sign. The sign must name the property owner (if a trust, the name of the trustee), the owner's address, the Energy Developer's name, the Energy Developer's address, and the total project acreage.
- 11) Utility Interconnection. The SES, if interconnected to a utility system, must meet the requirements for interconnection and operate as outlined in the electrical

utility's then-current service regulations applicable to SES.

- 12) Sewer and Water. This section is designed to prioritize the safety and protection of the water resources surrounding an SES. By implementing periodic well testing procedures, the County seeks to ensure the continued wellbeing of the community and environment. Any SES site must comply with the septic and well regulations of the Boone County Health Department and the State of Indiana Department of Health. Water from wells within the SES project boundary and all wells within one (1) mile of the SES site ("Regulated Wells") must be tested by an independent Drinking Water Laboratory certified by the State of Indiana as specified below. The results of each well test must be promptly reported to the Administrator and the Boone County Health Department. The Energy Developer is responsible for all expenses associated with these tests.
- a) Water Quality Parameters. The testing must assess various water quality parameters, including: PH levels, turbidity, total dissolved solids (TDS), heavy metals, nitrates, coliform bacteria, zinc, aluminum, and RCRA 8 metals.
 - b) Timing. Water from the Regulated Wells must be tested as follows:
 - i) Pre-construction. Water must be tested once a month for a period of six (6) months before applying for Development Plan approval. The test results must be submitted as part of the Development Plan application. These tests create a baseline reading of pre-construction and pre-operational levels of pollutants.
 - ii) Post-construction. Water must be tested once after construction is complete and prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for the facility.
 - iii) Operational. During the operation of the SES, water must be tested once every six (6) months, and the results promptly submitted to the Administrator and the Boone County Health Department.
 - iv) Post-decommissioning. Water must be tested once within thirty (30) days of the completion of decommissioning work, and the results promptly submitted to the Administrator and the Boone County Health Department.
 - c) Contamination. In the event that a well test result indicates water quality issues exceeding the acceptable regulatory limits, the Energy Developer must promptly notify the Administrator and the Boone County Health Department and undertake necessary action to address the situation. The Energy Developer must provide an action plan to the Boone County Health Department to address the issue within ten (10) days of the lab results. This plan must specify the efforts that will be undertaken to remove the existing contamination and to prevent further contamination. The Energy Developer must provide commercial water tanks and potable water to affected properties until an investigation is complete and the damage caused by SES construction, operation, or decommissioning is mitigated. The Energy Developer bears the responsibility and cost for implementing any remedial measures required to restore the water quality to acceptable standards.
- 13) Drainage and Erosion Control
- a) A detailed drainage plan compliant with the requirements of the Boone County Stormwater Ordinance and the Boone County Stormwater Technical Standards Manual must be submitted and approved. In addition to the typical drainage plan requirements, the plan must include the verified location of all private tiles and legal drains.
 - b) If the project is required to comply with IDEM erosion control regulations, proper approvals must be submitted indicating that the plans have been approved.
 - c) If the project does not require IDEM approval, an erosion control plan showing how any disturbance will be controlled on site, as required under the Boone County Stormwater Ordinance and the Boone County Stormwater Technical Standards

Manual, must be submitted. If an existing closed legal drain is located where an SES is proposed, the legal drain must be relocated and reconstructed so solar panels and other SES appurtenances do not block access to the legal drain.

- d) All damages to waterways, drainage ditches, field tiles, or any other infrastructures caused by the construction or maintenance of the SES must be completely repaired to near original condition to not impede the natural flow of water. All repairs must be completed within a reasonable amount of time agreed upon by the Boone County Surveyor.
- 14) Maintenance of Soil Health. In an effort to prevent the contamination of the soil and underlying aquifers throughout the lifetime of the project and after decommissioning, the following standards apply before, during, and after construction of an SES.
- a) Top soils must not be removed during development, except when necessary to remediate chemicals or hazardous substances from a prior use of the property.
 - b) Groundcover. Apart from the required footers used to secure solar panels and paved or gravel drives necessary to transport vehicles and equipment around the SES during regular maintenance work, all areas of soil that underly and surround clusters of solar arrays must be planted and maintained in vegetation to prevent erosion, manage stormwater runoff, and maintain overall soil health. The Energy Developer may use one or more methods of providing vegetative groundcover as outlined below:
 - i) To the maximum extent feasible for site conditions, perennial vegetation ground cover is based on a diverse seed mix of native species consistent with guidance specific to the local area provided by the Boone County Soil and Water Conservation District office or the Indiana Native Plant Society. Seeds should include a mix of grasses and wildflowers, ideally native to Indiana, resulting in a short-stature prairie surrounding the solar array clusters.
 - ii) If co-location of agricultural uses is proposed, then the Energy Developer must provide the plan for proposed activities and the extent of the co-located agricultural use on the property.
 - iii) SES that proposes to install, establish, and maintain pollinator-friendly vegetative cover must demonstrate the quality of their habitat by using guides such as Purdue University 2020 Indiana Solar Site Pollinator Habitat Planning Scorecard, or other third-party solar-pollinator scorecards designed for Midwestern ecosystems, soils, and habitat.
 - iv) The Energy Developer must submit information on the chosen methods of plantings on site during the Development Plan review.
 - c) Pesticides
 - i) No pesticide use is permitted on the site. This provision does not apply to the pesticide use in on-site buildings, in and around electrical boxes, spot control of noxious weeds, or as otherwise necessary to protect public health and safety.
 - ii) Plant material must not have been treated with systemic pesticides, particularly neonicotinoids.
 - d) Panel Cleaning. During SES operations, all chemicals or solvents used to clean solar panels must minimize the use of volatile organic compounds, and the operator must use recyclable or biodegradable products to the greatest extent possible. The Operations and Maintenance Plan must include information on the types of cleaning solutions to be used during SES operation.
 - e) Soil Testing
 - i) Baseline Test. Baseline soil samples must be taken before the initial construction of the SES and used as a reference for future samples taken

during its operation. A report detailing the results of the baseline sample must be provided to the Administrator, who will distribute it for review to the Technical Advisory Committee, before the approval of a Development Plan. Soil samples must be tested for the presence of any RCRA 8 Metals, zinc, and aluminum.

- ii) Operational Test. Once the SES is operational, surface-level soil samples must be taken at regular intervals (no less than once every three (3) years), to test for the presence of any RCRA 8 Metals, zinc, and aluminum. The first operational test must be conducted within three (3) years of obtaining a Certificate of Occupancy. All subsequent tests must be conducted within three (3) years of the previous test. The final test is completed after decommissioning.
- iii) To ensure sufficient testing and reflect the soil conditions of a particular site, samples are taken at a rate of one (1) sample for every ten (10) acres of land, evenly distributed throughout the SES. Where multiple soil types exist in close proximity, the Administrator may require additional tests in those locations.
- iv) Soil sampling must be conducted in accordance with SW-846 ('Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical Methods Compendium'), from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- v) If contamination from any of the RCRA 8 Metals, zinc, or aluminum is identified in any test, and the amount exceeds the amounts found in the baseline test, the Energy Developer must notify the Administrator within ten (10) days of lab results via a certified mail letter. The Energy Developer must also provide an action plan to address the issue within thirty (30) days of the lab results. This plan must specify the efforts that will be undertaken to remove the existing contamination and to prevent further contamination from occurring in the future.

15) Wildlife and Environmental Impact Mitigation

- a) SES development and operation must have minimal impact on wildlife.
- b) SES design and operation must ensure that the connections between existing wildlife habitats remain unobstructed and open for wildlife movement through the project site.
- c) Assessment Report. The Energy Developer must provide a third-party professional analysis that identifies and assesses potential impacts on wildlife and the natural environment both at the project site and within one (1) mile of the site and includes recommendations to incorporate into the project design. The scope of the study must include potential impacts on wooded areas, riparian buffers, wetlands, avian and wildlife (migratory bird patterns and bat population effects), other fragile ecosystems, historical/cultural sites, and antiquities.
- d) Impact Mitigation Plan. The Energy Developer must prepare and submit a plan for how the negative impacts found at the assessment stage, if any, will be mitigated and how habitat corridors will be preserved and/or created. If mitigation recommendations include measures that require certain physical development features like special revegetation or creation of natural habitat corridors, the Energy Developer must provide a site plan and any supporting documents showing the location and design of those features. The level of detail in the analysis is determined during the pre-application meeting between the SES Developer and the Administrator, and is based on the level of potential impacts outlined in the Assessment Report.

16) Property Value Guarantee. A Property Value Guarantee must be offered by the Energy Developer to all residents and landowners within two (2) miles of a proposed SES

project site. The APC will choose at least two (2) reputable appraisers to conduct a fair market evaluation of the property values and establish the baseline property values at the Energy Developer's expense. If a property owner is unable to sell their property, and the property's appraised value decreases in comparison to the baseline due to the constructed SES project, the Energy Developer must pay that landowner the difference or buy the property at the baseline fair market value determined before the construction of the solar project. Building permits cannot be issued until all property value guarantees have been filed with the Administrator. A surety bond in the amount of three percent (3%) of the assessed value of all properties must be provided and run for the life of the project. The surety bond may be used to pay for appraisals, cover value decreases of affected homes, buyouts, and other uses to achieve the intent of this guarantee.

- 17) Solar Easements. Solar easements may be provided as part of the SES development proposal. These easements must be in writing and are subject to the conveyance and instrument recording requirements prescribed in IC 32-23-2-5 or subsequent amendment. Any such easements must be appurtenant, run with the land benefited and burdened, and be defined and limited by conditions stated in the instrument of conveyance. If necessary, an Energy Developer must obtain any solar easements necessary to guarantee unobstructed solar access by separate civil agreements with adjacent property owners. Copies of such easements must be submitted as part of the application process with proof of recording in the Boone County Recorder's Office.

e. **Construction Requirements**

- 1) Use of Roads. The SES Developer ensures that the construction traffic does not have negative impacts on the existing traffic patterns and that the roads used to access the SES project site remain in good condition after the construction is complete. To ensure safe traffic patterns and road conditions during and after construction, the Energy Developer must provide certain information, plans, and enter into a Road Agreement with the County as outlined in this subsection.

a) **Road Use Plan**

- i) An Energy Developer proposing to use any county roads to transport parts or equipment for construction, operation, or maintenance of the SES or substations must identify the roads to be used prior to commencing construction. The proposed route must be approved by the Highway Director. The Highway Director will conduct a pre-construction survey to determine the existing road conditions which will be used as a baseline to assess potential future damage.
- ii) The location of all SES access roads must be approved by the Highway Director and may not be located closer than two thousand (2,000) feet from any residence as measured from the center of the access road to the corner of the residence.
- iii) Newly constructed SES access roads cannot impede the flow of water.

b) **Road Agreement**

- i) Any road damage caused by the construction of the SES project equipment, the SES installation, or its removal, must be repaired to the satisfaction of the Highway Director. The Highway Director may choose to require either remediation of road repair upon completion of the project or is authorized to collect fees for oversized load permits. Further, a surety bond in an amount to be fixed by a Professional Engineer may be required by the Highway Director to ensure that future repairs are completed to the satisfaction of the County. The Energy Developer pays for the surety.
- ii) All repairs must be completed in the time agreed upon with the Highway Director.

- iii) As repairs to SES are made throughout the project life, road repairs will be completed each time the company's equipment traverses Boone County roads if the Highway Director deems repairs to be necessary, at the Energy Developer's expense.
 - 2) Dust Control. Reasonable dust control measures are required by the County during the construction of the SES.
 - 3) Construction Work Time. Construction activities may happen only Monday through Friday between seven (7) am and seven (7) pm and cannot happen at any time on Saturdays and Sundays.
 - 4) Soil. Topsoil must remain on the site. Soil compaction and stabilizers are prohibited.
- f. Operations and Maintenance
 - 1) Repair. The Energy Developer repairs, maintains, and replaces the SES and related solar equipment during the term of the permit in a manner consistent with industry standards as needed to keep the SES in good repair and operating condition.
 - 2) Operations and Maintenance Plan. The Energy Developer must submit a plan for the operation and maintenance of the SES that includes measures for maintaining safe access to the installation, stormwater controls, solar panels' cleaning procedures, control of noxious weeds and invasive species, and other typical procedures for operation and maintenance of the SES.
 - 3) Physical Modifications. Any physical modification to any SES that materially alters the mechanical load, mechanical load path, or major electrical components requires recertification by all appropriate regulatory authorities. Like-kind replacements do not require recertification, unless required by a regulatory authority. Before making any material physical modification, other than a like-kind modification, the Energy Developer of the SES confers with the Administrator, County Surveyor, Highway Director, and any other appropriate regulatory authority as to whether the proposed physical modification requires re-certification of such SES.
 - 4) Inspections. Inspections may be made or coordinated by the Administrator twice a year to certify the safety and maintenance of the SES and any accessory structures.
 - 5) Coordination with Local Fire Department
 - a) If requested, the Energy Developer must submit a digital copy of the as-built site plan to all emergency services providers serving the SES.
 - b) Upon request by the local fire department, the Energy Developer must cooperate with the local fire department to develop the fire department's emergency response plan.
 - c) Nothing in this section alleviates the need to comply with all other applicable fire laws and regulations.
 - 6) Materials Handling, Storage, Recycling, and Disposal
 - a) All solid waste related to the construction, operation, and maintenance of the SES must be removed from the site promptly and recycled according to all federal, state, and local laws.
 - b) All hazardous materials or waste related to the construction, operation, and maintenance of the SES must be handled, stored, transported, and disposed of according to all applicable local, state, and federal laws.
 - 7) Annual Maintenance Log Submission. An ongoing log of maintenance activities performed on all SES must be submitted to the Administrator on an annual basis.
 - 8) Liability Insurance. The Energy Developer of the SES must maintain a current general liability policy covering bodily injury and property damage, naming Boone County as an additional insured, with limits of at least two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) aggregate with a deductible of no more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000).
 - 9) Ownership Change. If ownership of the SES or property changes, the special

exception approval remains in effect if the successor owner assumes in writing all of the approval obligations of the special exception, Development Plan, building permit, and decommissioning plan. The new owner must provide written notice of the ownership change to the Administrator within thirty (30) days of the change. The special exception and all other local approvals for the SES are void if a new owner fails to provide written notification to the Administrator in the required time frame. Reinstatement of a void special exception requires review and approval as a new application.

g. Nuisance Prevention

- 1) Noise. SES may not produce noise that exceeds forty-five decibels (45 dBA) measured at any point along the site's property line.
- 2) Illumination. Project site lighting and light trespass to any non-participating property line must comply with the Lighting Standards of this Ordinance.
- 3) Glare. SES may not create glare on any non-participating landowner's property.
- 4) Vibration. SES or associated features may not produce vibrations humanly perceptible beyond the property on which it is located or cause vibrations that could be detected in nearby structures or damage underground wells during construction or upon operation.
- 5) Signal Interference. Any solar arrays are constructed and operated so that they do not interfere with television, microwave, GPS for agricultural use, military defense radar, navigation, or radio reception to neighboring areas.

h. **Decommissioning Plan and Surety**. A decommissioning plan reviewed by the Boone County Technical Advisory Committee and approved by the Administrator is required. The Decommissioning Plan must include:

- 1) The physical removal of all solar energy systems, structures, and equipment from the site.
- 2) Recycling or disposal of all solid and hazardous waste in accordance with local, state, and federal recycling and waste disposal regulations.
- 3) Stabilization or revegetation of the site as necessary to minimize erosion. The Administrator may permit the owner to leave landscaping to minimize erosion and disruption to vegetation.
- 4) Written statement detailing the timeline for decommissioning, not exceeding six (6) months after the date of documented discontinued operations. The owner must notify the Administrator upon the discontinuation of the operations.
- 5) Written assurance that the SES will be properly decommissioned upon the expiration of its serviceable life or in the event of its discontinuation or abandonment.
- 6) Cost estimates for all SES include an estimate of the costs of decommissioning and removing the SES upon the expiration of its useful life or in the event of its discontinuance or abandonment. The cost estimates are made by a professional engineer, contractor, or other person with expertise or experience in decommissioning and removal of SES and must be updated every five (5) years for approval by the Administrator.
- 7) Surety. Financial assurance that the cost of removal and site restoration is the full responsibility of the Energy Developer. To provide the greatest possible financial assurance that there will be sufficient funds to remove the SES and to restore the site, the following steps must be followed:
 - a) For each SES, the Energy Developer must determine an amount of money equal to the estimated removal and restoration cost.
 - b) The County Commissioners, or their designated representative, may require independent verification of the adequacy of this amount. The estimated cost of decommissioning is determined by a third-party expert hired by the County at the expense of the Energy Developer.
 - c) This money must be secured in the form of a surety bond meeting the

following standards:

- i) *Favor*: Run to and be in favor of the County.
 - ii) *Amount*: Be at least one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the estimated cost of decommissioning.
 - iii) *Duration*: Run for the lifetime of the SES.
 - iv) *Transferable*: Be transferable to a new Energy Developer and/or County, where applicable.
 - v) *Right of Entry*: Permit the APC, County Commissioners, and County-authorized appointees the right to enter the SES property.
 - vi) *Recuperation*: Permit the APC, County Commissioners, or their designated representatives the right to recuperate funds from the County Commissioner-approved surety equal to the amount incurred by the County in the decommissioning of the commercial solar energy system.
 - vii) *Release*: The Energy Developer requests release of the surety in writing to the Administrator. The surety will be released by the County Commissioners upon receipt of approval from the Building Inspector, County Surveyor, Highway Director, Administrator, and any other department necessary, indicating that decommissioning is complete.
 - viii) *Provider*: The provider of the surety bond must be a company listed in the latest version of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reimbursing Companies."
- d) If the Energy Developer defaults on the proper decommissioning, the County or its agent retains the right, after an appropriate court order, to enter the property and remove any abandoned, hazardous, or decommissioned solar energy system with funds from the surety on file.
- i. **Discontinuation and Abandonment**
- 1) **Discontinuation**. Any SES that has reached the end of its useful life or has been abandoned must be removed by the Energy Developer. The Energy Developer must physically remove the installation within twelve (12) months of the date of documented discontinued operations. The Energy Developer must notify the Administrator upon the discontinuation of the operations. Decommissioning consists of:
 - a) Physical removal and recycling of all solar energy systems, structures, and equipment from the site. The Energy Developer will submit a detailed plan regarding the identification, removal, and recycling of all solar panels during the life of the project and at decommissioning. A certificate of recycle for each individual panel must be submitted to the Administrator within one month of the removal of the panels from the site.
 - b) Recycling and disposal of all solid and hazardous waste in accordance with local, state, and federal recycling and waste disposal regulations.
 - c) Stabilization or revegetation of the site as necessary to minimize erosion. The Administrator may permit the owner to leave landscaping to minimize erosion and disruption to vegetation.
 - 2) **Abandonment**. A commercial SES is considered abandoned six (6) months after the date it last generated electricity, and there has been no preparation or action toward decommissioning the system.
 - 3) **Unsafe**. Any SES or component found to be unsafe or not in compliance with the conditions of approval violates this Ordinance.
 - 4) The Energy Developer of any SES that is abandoned or in violation of approvals must remove the SES within six (6) months of receipt of notice from the Administrator of such abandonment or violation.
 - 5) The Energy Developer must restore the site to its pre-development condition

(excluding replanting of original vegetation and trees), subject to reasonable wear and tear, and stabilize soils through vegetative ground cover. All concrete and rebar must be removed from the soil.

- 6) Failure to remove an abandoned SES within the six (6)-month period is grounds for the Administrator and the County to pursue the violation as prescribed under *Chapter X. Administration and Enforcement* of this Ordinance.
- 7) Abandonment Verification. The Energy Developer must attest, under penalties for perjury, that all easements and/or leases for the SES contain terms that provide financial assurances to the property owners to ensure the SES are properly decommissioned within one (1) year of the expiration of its serviceable life or in the event of its discontinuance or abandonment. In the event of abandonment of a commercial SES, Boone County has the authority to use the surety and right of entry to perform the decommissioning of the SES. The Energy Developer is responsible for all attorney costs and associated fees in the enforcement of the terms of this ordinance.

j. Nuisance

- 1) Declaration of Public Nuisance. Any SES declared unsafe by the Administrator by being in breach of, or out of compliance with, its SES approvals may seek to be rehabilitated and declared safe by appropriate repairs and other essential steps necessary to eliminate the breach to comply with such SES approvals. An SES may be declared a public nuisance by the Administrator due to inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, fire hazard, damage, abandonment, or determined unsafe as provided by this Ordinance. The Energy Developer must submit a Rehabilitation Plan to the Administrator within sixty (60) days. This plan must provide procedures to rehabilitate the SES within twelve

(12) months. In the event of force majeure (including unavailability of components or parts, strikes, and moratoriums), the time period is extended an additional six (6) months or a reasonable extension agreed to by the Administrator. In the absence of an approved Rehabilitation Plan, meeting the agreed-upon schedule, or failure to execute the required repairs, the SES will be demolished and removed in accordance with the Decommissioning Plan in a time determined reasonable by the Administrator.

- 2) Public Nuisance Waiver. In the instance that an unavoidable Act of God inhibits, damages, or destroys part of, or the majority of, the SES, the twelve (12) month public nuisance removal timeline may be waived if the Energy Developer provides a Rehabilitation Plan to remedy the damage and the plan is submitted to, and approved by, the Administrator. The plan must outline the protocol and schedule for returning the SES to energy production and be submitted to the Administrator within sixty (60) days of the date the damage was incurred, or a time determined reasonable by the Administrator.
- 3) Adverse Effects. The Energy Developer must minimize and mitigate adverse effects created by the development of an SES.
 - a) If the parties do not reach an agreement to remedy a known adverse effect within one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of the written complaint, or if they reach an agreement but the Energy Developer fails to fully implement the remedy within thirty (30) days of that agreement, the complainant may file a complaint with the Administrator—unless all parties agree in writing to a time extension. Upon receiving the complaint, the Administrator will investigate and determine whether it has merit. If the complaint is meritorious, the Administrator will refer it to the BZA to determine what remedies to pursue, which may include fines and/or injunctive relief (temporary or permanent) that could result in an order prohibiting the offending SES from operating.
 - b) To make a valid complaint, specific evidence must be presented to the Administrator. This complaint cannot exceed the standards specified in the Design and Development, Operation and Maintenance, and Nuisance Prevention Standards

of this ordinance. The Administrator will make this evidence part of the investigation of the complaint.

3. COMMERCIAL WIND ENERGY SYSTEMS (WES)

- a. **Applicability.** This section applies to Commercial Wind Energy Systems (WES) proposed to be constructed after the effective date of this Ordinance. These systems are not regulated or permitted as essential services, public utilities, or private utilities.
- b. Use Permissions
 - 1) A Commercial WES is prohibited within unincorporated areas under the jurisdiction of the Boone County APC.
 - 2) An Accessory WES is a permitted accessory use as prescribed and regulated under Section 4.Z.2 Accessory Wind Energy Systems of this Zoning Ordinance.

4. COMMERCIAL BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS (BESS)

- a. **Applicability.** This section applies to Commercial BESS proposed to be constructed after the effective date of this Ordinance. These systems are not regulated or permitted as essential services, public utilities, or private utilities.
- b. Use Permissions.
 - 1) Commercial BESS are only permitted as part of a regulated utility substation. As such, they are regulated by IC 22-14-8 and require approval by the Indiana Department of Homeland Security.
 - 2) An Accessory BESS is a permitted accessory use as prescribed and regulated under Section 4.Z.3 Accessory Battery Energy Storage Systems of this Zoning Ordinance.

5. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

- a. Before the construction of a commercial energy system regulated by this article, the Energy Developer must obtain approvals for:
 - Change of Zoning (to apply the Energy Overlay District to the property),
 - Special Exception (to review the appropriateness of the use of the site),
 - Development Plan (to review the technical details of the site design),
 - Building Permit (to review detailed construction plans), and
 - Any other permits required from federal, state, and county departments.
- b. **Pre-Application Notification.** Before meeting with landowners in Boone County to secure leases and holding private meetings with residents, the Energy Developer must notify every household and landowner within five (5) miles of a planned project of their development intentions via certified letter. The Energy Developer must also contact the Administrator and inform the APC of their intent to develop an energy system in Boone County at least ninety (90) days before notice is sent to residents and landowners and before meeting with landowners to secure lease contracts in Boone County.
- c. **Zone Map Change.** The Energy Developer may initiate a proposal to change the zoning map to establish the Energy Overlay District according to the requirements in *Chapter X. Administration and Enforcement* and this Section. If several property owners are participating in one project, these owners may be listed as co-applicants. In addition to the submittal requirements contained in the APC Application Packet for a Zone Map Change, the Energy Developer shall provide the following items:
 - 1) A general description of the project. For an SES, this includes the total generating capacity, the number of SES panels, the total nameplate showing generating capacity of each SES panel, the maximum height of the SES, the minimum spacing of the SES panels, and the specific location of the project.
 - 2) A description of substations, maintenance structures, storage yards, permanent meteorological towers and equipment, and other buildings that are a direct functional part of the project. These structures, within the proposed overlay district, are considered accessory uses.

- 3) A topographic map with contours illustrating the project site and the area within a quarter mile of the site boundaries. Show contours at intervals no greater than five (5) feet for undisturbed areas of the site and no greater than two (2) feet for disturbed areas of the site.
 - 4) A map showing boundaries of incorporated communities within two point one (2.1) miles of the site property lines.
 - 5) A map showing the location of other commercial energy projects located within three point one (3.1) miles of the site property lines.
 - 6) The names, addresses, and phone numbers of the applicants/owners/operators, and all co-applicants.
 - 7) A description of the Energy Developer, applicant, owner, and operator, including their respective business structures.
 - 8) Disclosure of all public funding, grants, tax incentives, or other financial assistance from any government entity supporting the proposed project.
- d. **Special Exception.** No commercial energy system may be constructed in Boone County unless a special exception approval is obtained for the facility per *Chapter X. Administration and Enforcement* and this Section. The special exception application cannot be filed until the Zone Map Change is approved by the County Commissioners. In addition to the submittal requirements contained in the BZA Application Packet for a Special Exception, the Energy Developer shall provide the following items:
- 1) A project summary. For an SES, this includes every array's point location; SES name plate generating capacity; the make and model of the SES that will be installed; and the maximum height of the SES arrays.
 - 2) A topographic map with contours illustrating the project site and the area within a quarter mile of the site boundaries. Show contours at intervals no greater than five (5) feet for undisturbed areas of the site and no greater than two (2) feet for disturbed areas of the site.
 - 3) A site plan formatted for a 24" x 36" sheet at a scale of 1"=20' (unless otherwise approved by the Administrator) showing:
 - a) The proposed location of the energy system, including planned locations of each solar array, BESS, access roads, substations, electrical cabling, and ancillary equipment.
 - b) Primary structures within one (1) mile of any energy system.
 - c) Property lines, including identification of adjoining properties.
 - d) Setback lines.
 - e) Public roads.
 - f) Recognized historic or heritage sites as noted by the Division of Historic Preservation and Archeology of the Indiana Department of Natural Resources.
 - g) Delineated special flood hazard areas and any wetlands.
 - h) Location of all existing underground utility lines within and near the project site.
 - 4) Wildlife and Environmental Impact Assessment Report
 - 5) The names, addresses, and phone numbers of the applicants/owners/operators, and all co-applicants.
 - 6) A description of the Energy Developer, applicant, owner, and operator, including their respective business structures.
 - 7) Disclosure of all public funding, grants, tax incentives, or other financial assistance from any government entity supporting the proposed project.
- e. **Development Plan.** No commercial energy system, or addition to an existing commercial energy system, may be constructed in Boone County unless development plan approval of the facility is obtained under *Chapter VII. Review and Approval of Development Plans*, and this Section. The development plan application cannot be filed until the special exception is approved by the BZA and proof of recording of any commitments is provided, if

applicable.

- 1) Any new commercial energy system, physical modification to an existing and permitted commercial energy system that materially alters the size, type, and number of solar panels, number of BESS, and their individual and cumulative storage capacity, or other equipment by more than twenty percent (20%), or any change to required screening, requires a development plan approval under *Chapter VII. Review and Approval of Development Plans* and this Section. Like-kind replacements do not require approval.
- 2) In addition to the submittal requirements contained in the APC Application Packet for a Development Plan, the Energy Developer shall provide the following items:
 - a) Site plan showing the following:
 - i) Identification of adjoining properties.
 - ii) Setback lines.
 - iii) Public roads.
 - iv) County-regulated drains and private drain tiles.
 - v) Open ditches.
 - vi) All water bodies and streams.
 - vii) Location of all above-ground utility lines on the project site and within a quarter mile of the project boundary.
 - viii) Location of all existing underground utility lines associated with the project site.
 - ix) Recognized historic or heritage sites as noted by the Indiana Department of Natural Resources.
 - x) Delineated special flood hazard areas and any wetlands.
 - xi) Fencing and landscaping.
 - xii) For SES, the location of every solar panel, access roads, and turn-around locations, substations, electrical cabling from the SES to the substations, ancillary equipment, associated transmission lines, and any solar easements.
 - b) Copies of all secured leases of participating properties and other leases and agreements with non-participating properties that are related to the development and operation of the proposed project.
 - c) A copy of the letter that the applicant has approved grid access and that there is an offtaker for the power being generated.
 - d) A transportation plan showing how vehicles would access the site and describing the impacts of the proposed energy project on the local and regional road system during construction and operation.
 - e) A drainage and erosion control plan for construction and operation must be developed according to the standards of the Boone County Stormwater Ordinance and the Boone County Stormwater Technical Standards Manual.
 - f) Wildlife and Environmental Impact Mitigation Plan
 - g) Decommissioning Plan
 - h) Surety Estimates
 - i) Other relevant studies, reports, certifications, and approvals, as may be reasonably requested by Boone County to ensure compliance with this Zoning Ordinance.
- f. **Building Permit.** No new commercial energy system, or the expansion or modifications to an existing system, may be installed or modified before obtaining a building permit. The building permit application cannot be filed until the development plan is approved by the APC.
 - 1) In addition to the typically required application documents for a building permit, the Energy Developer provides the following information:

- a) For SES:
 - i) Dimensional representation of the structural components of the array construction, including the base and footings, and all accessory structures.
 - ii) Schematic of electrical systems associated with the SES, including all existing and proposed electrical connections.
 - iii) Manufacturer's specifications and installation and operation instructions, and an un-redacted operations safety manual.
- b) All easements (e.g. utility easements, access easements, solar easements, etc.) required for the project have been recorded and copies submitted to the Administrator.
- c) A revegetation plan for restoring areas temporarily disturbed during construction.
- d) **Fire Prevention and Emergency Response Plan.** The Energy Developer must provide a plan, including a project summary, electrical schematic, and site plan, to the appropriate local safety officials, including the Boone County Emergency Management, Sheriff Department, the corresponding Fire Department, and the Building Inspector. Upon request, the Energy Developer must cooperate with local safety officials in developing an emergency response plan. Any specialized training necessary will be provided at the Energy Developer's expense. Knox boxes and keys must be provided at locked entrances for emergency personnel access. All means of shutting down the solar photovoltaic installation must be clearly marked. The Energy Developer must identify a person responsible for public inquiries throughout the life of the installation. The plan also includes:
 - i) Description of the potential fire and emergency scenarios that may require a response from fire, emergency medical services, police, or other emergency responders.
 - ii) Designation of the specific agencies that would respond to potential fire or other emergencies.
 - iii) Description of all emergency response training and equipment needed to respond to a fire or other emergency, including an assessment of the training.
- e) **Operation and Maintenance Plan.** The Energy Developer must submit a plan for the operation and maintenance of the energy system, including: measures for maintaining safe access to the installation; operational soil testing procedures; general procedures for operation and maintenance of the facility; and maintenance of vegetation in the project area.
- f) Proof of a surety guarantee in the amount approved during the Development Plan review and approval process.

6. DEFINITIONS

Administrator: The Executive Director of the Boone County Area Plan Commission or the Director's designee. In the event the Executive Director position is vacant, the President of the APC serves as the Administrator.

Battery Energy Storage System (BESS): A facility or equipment that stores electrical energy in electrochemical batteries for later use, including all associated equipment such as inverters, transformers, control systems, electrical cabling, and safety systems. BESS are classified as either Accessory BESS or Commercial BESS based on their primary function, capacity, and interconnection method.

Battery Energy Storage System, Accessory: A BESS that is subordinate and customarily incidental to a principal use on the same lot, designed primarily to store electrical energy generated on-site or from the electrical grid for use by the host property. Accessory BESS are connected behind the customer's utility meter and typically serve functions including backup power, load management, peak demand reduction, or storage of on-site renewable energy generation. Such systems may occasionally export stored energy to the electrical grid, but grid

interaction is secondary to serving the on-site electrical load.

Battery Energy Storage System, Commercial: A BESS designed and operated for the primary purpose of storing electrical energy for delivery to the electrical grid. Commercial BESS are connected in front of the customer meter, operate as independent energy facilities, and generate revenue primarily through wholesale energy markets, capacity payments, ancillary grid services, or similar utility functions. Such systems typically have nameplate capacity exceeding one (1) megawatt, but any BESS operated primarily for grid services rather than on-site consumption is classified as commercial regardless of capacity.

Concentrated Solar Thermal Power (CST): Solar energy systems that use lenses or mirrors to focus a large area of sunlight into a small area. The concentrated energy is absorbed by a transfer fluid or gas and used as a heat source for either a conventional power plant or a power conversion unit. The most developed types are the solar trough, parabolic dish, and solar power tower.

Energy Developer: Any person or entity that proposes, develops, constructs, owns, operates, maintains, or otherwise controls an SES, WES, or BESS, including the permit applicant, landowner, facility owner, facility operator, contractor, and their respective successors and assigns. For purposes of compliance with this Ordinance, all such parties are jointly and severally responsible for meeting the requirements applicable to Energy Developers.

Highway Director: The Director of the Boone County Highway Department.

Non-Participating Property: A parcel located within one thousand three hundred twenty (1,320) feet in any direction of a proposed energy facility, including properties separated by other parcels, private or public streets, waterbodies, drainage channels, railroad corridors, utility corridors, and other similar intervening features, where the parcel owner does not consent to having an energy facility on the parcel, nor enter into a lease or other agreement with the energy facility owner to use the parcel.

Participating Property: A parcel owned, leased, or otherwise controlled to be part of a proposed energy facility with the consent of the parcel owner.

Prime Farmland: Prime farmland, as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and is available for these uses. It could be cultivated land, pastureland, forestland, or other land, but it is not urban or built-up land or water areas. The soil quality, growing season, and moisture supply are those needed for the soil to economically produce sustained high yields of crops when proper management, including water management and acceptable farming methods, are applied.

RCRA 8 Metals: Any of the eight (8) metals identified by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), including arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, selenium, and silver.

Solar Easement: An easement recorded pursuant to IC 32-23-4, obtained for the purpose of ensuring exposure of a solar energy device or a passive solar energy system to the direct rays of the sun.

Solar Energy System (SES): The components and subsystems required to convert solar energy into electric or thermal energy suitable for use. The area of the system includes all the land inside the perimeter of the system, which extends to any fencing, buffer yard, and landscaping. The term includes solar photovoltaic (PV) systems, solar thermal systems, and solar hot water systems.

SES are classified as either Accessory SES or Commercial SES based on their primary function, capacity, and interconnection method.

Solar Energy System, Accessory: An SES that is subordinate and customarily incidental to a principal use, which is designed primarily to generate electrical or thermal energy for consumption by the host property. Accessory SES are connected behind the customer's utility meter and typically serve the on-site electrical or heating load. Such systems may export excess energy to the electrical grid through net metering or similar arrangements, but grid interaction is secondary to serving the on-site energy demand. Accessory SES includes rooftop

installations, ground-mounted arrays, building-integrated photovoltaics, solar canopies, and solar thermal systems serving individual properties.

Solar Energy System, Commercial: An SES designed and operated as a principal use for the primary purpose of generating electrical energy for delivery to the electrical grid. Commercial SES are connected in front of the customer meter, operate as independent power generation facilities, and sell electricity primarily through wholesale energy markets, power purchase agreements, or similar utility functions. Such systems typically have nameplate capacity exceeding one (1) megawatt alternating current (AC), but any SES operated primarily for grid sales rather than on-site consumption is classified as a Commercial SES regardless of capacity.

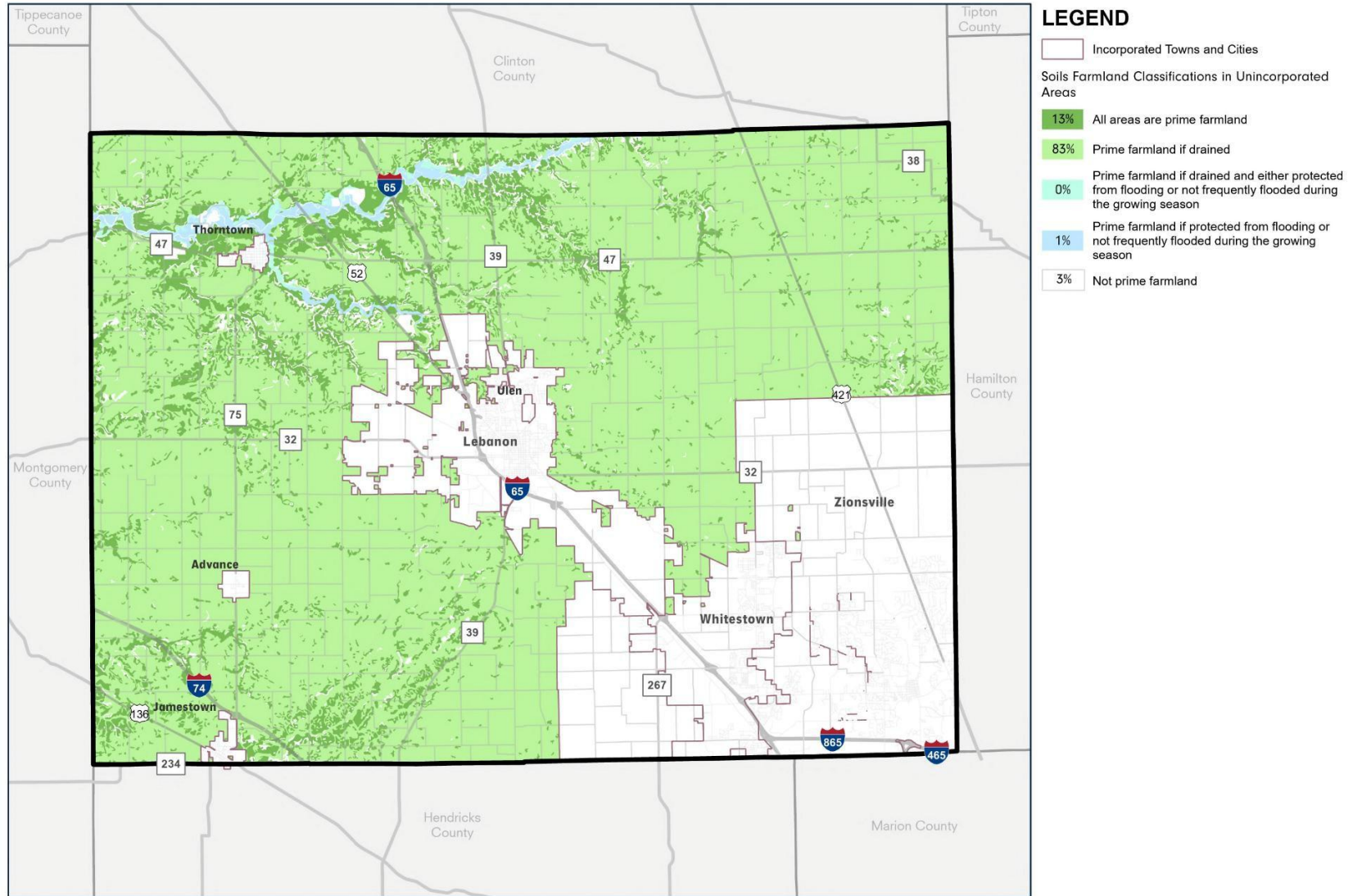
Solar Thermal System: A solar energy system that directly heats water or other liquid using a series of tubes that concentrate sunlight to heat the liquid for purposes such as space heating and cooling, domestic hot water, and heating pool water. Also known as solar hot water or solar heating systems.

Wind Energy System (WES): A conversion system designed to generate electricity from wind, consisting of a wind turbine, wind turbine tower or other mounting device, foundation, and other structural components. WES are classified as either Accessory WES or Commercial WES based on their primary function, capacity, and interconnection method.

Wind Energy System, Accessory: A WES with a nameplate capacity of up to one hundred kilowatt (100 kW) per turbine that is primarily used to produce energy for on-site consumption, with the maximum energy output of one (1) megawatt within the project site.

Wind Energy System, Commercial: A WES with a nameplate capacity of over one (1) megawatt that produces electricity with the primary purpose of wholesale or retail sales of generated electricity.

EXHIBIT B. BOONE COUNTY, IN, PRIME FARMLAND MAP



BOONE COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE, THOROUGHFARE, AND LOCAL ROAD SAFETY PLAN

SOILS - FARMLAND CLASSIFICATIONS IN UNINCOROPRATED AREAS

SCALE: 1" = 18,705'



MISCELLANEOUS DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

C. MINIMUM SEPARATION REQUIREMENTS FOR KENNELS

- a. Kennel, Small. Where the subject property is located in an Agricultural district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 500 feet from the property line. Where the subject property is located in an Industrial or Commercial district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 500 feet from the nearest Agricultural or Residential zoning district boundary.
- b. Kennel, Large. Where the subject property is located in an Agricultural district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 1000 feet from the property line. Where the subject property is located in an Industrial or Commercial district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 1000 feet from the nearest Agricultural or Residential zoning district boundary.
- c. Kennel, Unlimited. Where the subject property is located in an Agricultural district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 1500 feet from the property line. Where the subject property is located in an Industrial or Commercial district, the outer most edge of the facility, including the parking lot and runs, must be at least 1500 feet from the nearest Agricultural or Residential zoning district boundary.

D. PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS

1. Purpose and General Regulations

- a. Purpose.
- b. This section is adopted pursuant to Indiana Code 36-7-4-1500 et. seq. , as amended, and is intended to permit the creation of mixed-use planned unit development districts in accordance with the area planning law of the Indiana Code. Such districts are for the purpose of providing the opportunity to design and master plan a development comprising a mixture of land uses, densities and standards. Developers of a planned unit development (PUD) will be offered flexibility in design and development; however, a PUD shall not compromise the purposes of this ordinance and shall give due consideration to the Comprehensive Plan.
- c. Platting.
- d. The platting requirements which are applicable to any particular parcel zoned as a PUD District shall be specified in the PUD District Ordinance applicable to such parcel.
- e. Improvement Location Permits.
- f. No improvement location permit shall be issued for any structure in any portion of a PUD District unless and until (i) any required administrative approvals for that portion and (ii) approval by the Area Plan Commission (the "APC") of any required secondary subdivision plat for that portion.

2. Requirements/Standards

- i. Minimal Acreage.
None.
- ii. Ownership.
At the time of filing and until the enactment of a PUD District Ordinance, the real estate made the subject of and covered by the PUD District Ordinance must be under single ownership or control.
- iii. Type of Uses.
All land uses within the PUD District shall be limited to the uses specified in the approved PUD District Ordinance rezoning the particular land to the PUD District.

iv. Standards.

The standards applicable to each PUD District shall be governed entirely by the provisions in the approved PUD District Ordinance rezoning the particular land to the PUD District; provided, however, that the APC, in making its recommendation to the legislative body with respect to a PUD District Ordinance, in its discretion may require compliance with the following:

Zoning Districts, existing in the Boone County Zoning Ordinance (the "Zoning Ordinance"), shall be assigned to different areas within the subject real estate. These assigned Zoning Districts may differ from the Zoning Districts which applied to the subject real estate at the time of the filing of the application to change the zoning to the Planned Unit District. The standards of the assigned underlying Zoning Districts shall be applicable in the designated area, except to the extent changes to such standards are approved during the approval procedure specified below in paragraph 3.

Also, unless clearly stated otherwise or varied or modified in the PUD District Ordinance, any existing or future overlay district regulations shall apply to that part of the PUD District within such overlay district.

v. Utilities

All uses within a PUD shall be connected to water and sewer services and shall not be on well and septic; provided, however, if water and sewer services are not available to a parcel included within the PUD at the time such proposal is adopted, then the PUD shall provide a commitment to connect such parcels (and the uses thereon) to water and sewer services at the time such utilities become available to serve the parcels.

Unless clearly stated otherwise in the PUD District Ordinance, all new utility facilities, including telephone, cable and electrical systems, but excluding high voltage electrical transmission lines which are impracticable to be underground (as determined by the applicable service provider and approved by the Technical Advisory Committee), constructed within the PUD after the effective date of the PUD District Ordinance are required to be underground. This includes distribution as well as transmission systems. Appurtenances to these systems that can be screened may be excepted from this requirement if the APC finds that such exemption will not violate the intent or character of the proposed PUD.

3. Application and Procedures

a. Application.

The application for a PUD shall be submitted to the APC Office on a form approved by the APC. The application shall contain both a written statement specifying the intentions of the applicant respecting the proposed land use of the PUD and a plan or other drawing. Also, the application shall contain a scale drawing, not less than 17" x 21" nor more than 30" x 36" showing the location of the proposed PUD in respect to surrounding properties. This drawing shall include details, as required by the APC, of the land uses within 300 feet of the PUD boundaries.

b. Procedures.

A PUD District Ordinance shall be adopted and amended by the following procedures:

- 1) The legislative body shall adopt and amend PUD District Ordinances in the same manner as a zone map change. The adoption and amendment of a PUD District ordinance is a legislative act.
- 2) A PUD District Ordinance may employ written text, a plan or other drawing, or any combination in specifying the permitted uses and development requirements that apply to the PUD District.
- 3) A PUD District Ordinance shall express development requirements in either general terms or detailed terms. At the initial public hearing, the APC shall make a finding as

to whether the PUD District Ordinance expresses development requirements in either general or detailed terms and also as to which process (d or e) shall be followed.

- 4) If the PUD District Ordinance expresses development requirements in detailed terms, a secondary review of the PUD District Ordinance is not required. However, the PUD District Ordinance shall specify any plan documentation or supporting information (if any) that must be supplied before an improvement location permit may be issued for development of real estate within the PUD District.
- 5) If the PUD District Ordinance expresses development requirements in general terms, a secondary review of the PUD District Ordinance, which shall specify any plan documentation or supporting information (if any) which must be supplied in connection with the secondary review, is required according to the following procedures:
 - a. The APC shall hear and consider all secondary reviews during a noticed public hearing.
 - b. The approval of the secondary review shall be by an affirmative vote of the APC.
 - c. The secondary review may be on a section or phase of the real estate made the subject of and covered by the PUD District Ordinance.
 - d. If the APC denies the secondary review, the legislative body may review and affirm, revise, or modify that decision.

The secondary review referred to herein shall not occur until after the APC certifies the proposed PUD District Ordinance (which expresses development requirements in general terms or detailed terms) to the legislative body pursuant to Indiana Code 36-7-4-605, and after the PUD District Ordinance is adopted by the legislative body pursuant to Indiana Code 36-7-4-608.

- 6) Upon adoption of a PUD District Ordinance expressing development requirements in either general terms or detailed terms, the real estate covered by and made the subject to the PUD District Ordinance shall be rezoned to the PUD District per the terms of the PUD District Ordinance and shall be identified on the zoning maps of the county by a "PUD" designation.
- c. PUD District Ordinance Amendments.

The legislative body hereby retains jurisdiction over and does not delegate the authority to approve amendments to the PUD District Ordinance adopted by the legislative body.

E. LANDSCAPE STANDARDS FOR THE MAJOR THOROUGHFARE OVERLAY & COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL ZONING DISTRICTS

Purpose and Intent

- A. The purpose of this Section is to establish minimum standards for the provision, installation, and maintenance of landscaped areas to physically separate and visually screen adjacent uses and zoning districts that are not fully compatible. These regulations are intended to:
 - i) Increase the compatibility of development with both adjacent development and the natural environment.
 - ii) Use landscaping to break up the monotony and soften the harsher aspects of development.
 - iii) Promote the health, attractiveness, and safety of the county.
 - iv) Protect and enhance property values.
 - v) Improve environmental quality through the preservation of natural features or the addition of landscaping to filter runoff, reduce noise and glare.
 - vi) Foster aesthetically pleasing development that will protect and preserve the appearance and character of the community.
- B. It is the intent of this Section to manage and control drainage, runoff, and erosion, increase the compatibility of development with the natural environment and adjacent developments,

encourage connectivity through the use of pedestrian and bicycle networks, maintain and increase the value of land by requiring landscape be incorporated into developments.

- C. It is also the intent of this Section to promote innovative and cost-conscious approaches to the design, installation, and maintenance of landscaping and establish procedures and standards for the administration and enforcement of this Section.

Applicability

- A. This Section shall apply to all new development in the commercial and industrial zoning districts after the effective date of this Section February 5, 2024.
- B. This Section shall apply to the Major Thoroughfares Overlay District, except for single-family uses and structures not located within a major subdivision or agricultural uses and structures.
- C. This Section shall not apply to minor residential subdivisions.
- D. Plantings and landscape features required by this Section shall be subject to inspection to verify continued compliance with this Section.

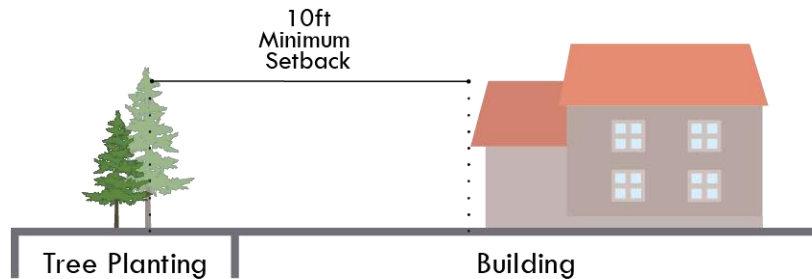
General Landscape Design Standards

- A. Consultation
 - i) A landscape architect, nurseryman, or other professional experienced in the installation and care of plant materials should be consulted to ensure that proposed plants are appropriate and will survive.
- B. Scale and Nature of Landscaping
 - i) The scale and type of landscape materials shall be appropriate to the size of proposed structures. Large-scale buildings should be complimented by large-scale plants. Form, texture, color, pattern of growth, and adaptability to local conditions shall be considered when selecting plant materials.
- C. Ground Cover

Landscape plans shall clearly identify areas for ground cover. Ground cover is not required for:

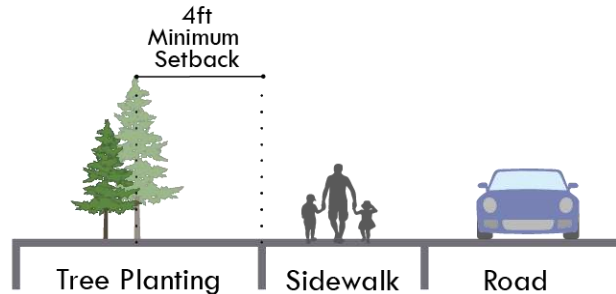
 - a. Decorative mulch planting beds containing stone or other similar materials, trees, and shrubs.
 - b. Earth stabilization in areas subject to severe runoff or erosion
 - c. Low impact development areas

Areas not so designated shall be required to have grass or other ground cover and shall be used in all green space areas and yards including, but not limited to required mounds and parking area landscape islands.
- D. Placement
 - i) Clearance from Structures: Trees shall be planted so when they reach maturity, there will be a minimum of ten feet of clearance between the tree trunk and structures, building overhangs, walls, fences, and other trees.

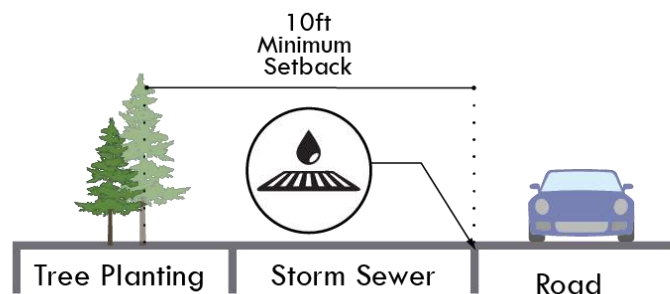


- ii) Vision Clearance: Plantings and mounds shall comply with SubSection XX, below.

- iii) Right of Way: Unless approved by the Area Plan Commission, landscape materials shall not be planted or placed in rights-of-way or easements without permission from the County or easement holder.
- iv) Minimum Distance from Sidewalk and Curb: For those areas that have sidewalks and curbs, trees shall be planted a minimum distance of four feet from the edge of a street curb or sidewalk.



- v) Minimum Distance from Stormwater Structure: For those areas that have stormwater structures, trees shall be planted a minimum distance of 10 feet from any storm sewer or subsurface drain, unless otherwise permitted in accordance with the storm water utility's construction standards.



- vi) Easements: Required landscaping shall not be located in any utility or drainage easements.
- vii) Arrangement: A natural or irregular row and spacing of plantings is preferred. Trees and shrubs should be grouped or clustered where possible to simulate natural tree stands. Plantings should be arranged to promote energy conservation wherever practical. This includes deciduous trees on the south and west sides of a building to provide shade from summer sun and planting evergreens on the north of buildings to insulate against winter winds.
- viii) Noise Reduction: Properties adjacent to highly trafficked streets or businesses shall arrange landscape to reduce the noise by reflecting, deflecting, and absorbing sound. Techniques to use include berms, walls, fences, or plantings to provide physical separation and to absorb noise.

Landscape Requirements

A. Landscape Materials

- i) Landscape materials selected shall be appropriate to local growing and climate conditions and follow the guidelines set by the American Standard for Nursery Stock (current edition) as published by the American Association of Nurserymen, Inc.
- ii) Prohibited plant species shall not be planted and shall be removed from any site which is subject to the requirements of this Section. Prohibited plant species include:

- (1) Species included on the Invasive Exotic Plant List as maintained by the Indiana Department of Natural Resources.
 - (2) Species included on the Federal Noxious Weed List as identified in the Plant Protection Act of 2000 and any future amendments thereof.
 - (3) Species included on the Indiana Noxious Weed List authorized under Indiana Code 15-15 and all other state codes.
- iii) Trees and shrubs shall be carefully selected and properly planted and maintained so they will not:
- (1) Impair pedestrian access to sidewalks and structures;
 - (2) Cause damage to nearby buildings or adjoining public improvements;
 - (3) Interfere with aboveground and underground utilities, including access to aboveground and underground utilities;
 - (4) Conflict with vehicles when parked; or
 - (5) Restrict or impair sight distance of motorists and bicyclists entering or leaving the site.
- iv) Ground cover shall be of live plant material. Bark, stone, gravel, and similar materials may be used in combination with a vegetative cover.
- v) Condition: All plants shall be of specimen quality, superior form, healthy, vigorous, well branched, densely foliated when in leaf, free of disease and insects' eggs or larvae and shall have well-developed root systems. They shall be free from damage or conditions that would prevent normal growth.
- vi) Diversity: Tree genus and species selections for a site shall coincide with the following chart. To achieve certain design effects, a greater number of the same tree genus and/or species may be approved by the APC Executive Director. The following chart represents tree genus and species variation for any given site. An appropriate and diverse mix of plant sizes and materials shall be provided for all other plant material.

Number of New Trees	Maximum Percentage of Any One Genus	Maximum Percentage of Any One Species
1 - 19	50%	50%
20 - 39	33%	25%
40 - 59	25%	15%
60 or more	15%	15%

- vii) Size of Plant Material: All plant material shall be installed in accordance with the size specifications below. All planting material shall be in accordance with the most current publication of the American Standard for Nursery Stock as produced by the American National Standards Institute, Inc.
- (1) Shade trees: All street trees and shade trees at the time of planting shall be a minimum of eight feet in height and a minimum caliper of two (2) inches when measured from six inches above ground level. Shall be of a variety that will attain an average mature spread greater than twenty (20) feet.
 - (2) Ornamental trees: All ornamental trees at the time of planting shall have a minimum caliper of two inches when measured from six inches above ground level.
 - (3) Evergreen trees: All evergreen trees at the time of planting shall have a minimum height of six feet.
 - (4) Shrubbery: All deciduous and evergreen shrubs at the time of planting shall have a minimum height of 18 inches.
 - (5) Ground Cover/Ornamental Grass: All ground cover/ornamental grass at the time of planting shall have a minimum size of one gallon unless otherwise noted on the Landscape Plan.

(6) Credit for Larger Trees: A proportional decrease in the required number of trees is allowed if larger Caliper trees than required herein are planted (e.g., trees with Caliper measures of four (4) inches may replace two (2) required two (2) inch Caliper trees).

viii) For design flexibility, plant substitutions may be made on the following basis, unless otherwise noted:

- (1) 1 shade tree = 2 ornamental trees = 2 evergreen trees
- (2) 1 ornamental tree = 1 evergreen tree
- (3) 1 large shrub = 2 medium shrubs or 4 small shrubs
- (4) 1 medium shrub = 2 small shrubs

ix) Earthen berms and/or opaque fences or walls may be used in combination with the plant materials specified above, provided they meet the following requirements.

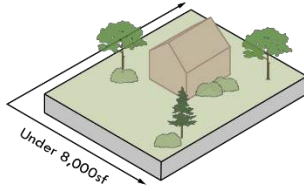
- (1) Earthen berms shall have a maximum slope of 4:1, and must be entirely vegetated with lawn or ground cover within two years of the date of planting.
- (2) Opaque fences or walls shall be constructed of wood, brick, masonry or other material approved by the APC Executive Director, and shall bear no signs or advertising.

B. Minimum Lot Landscaping Requirements

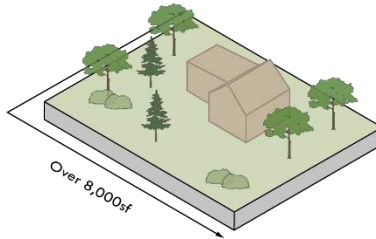
Yards and open space areas of all lots shall be landscaped in accordance with the following chart:

Land Use		Plant Materials		
		Shade Trees	Ornamental or Evergreen Trees	Shrubs
In Subdivisions	Single-Family & Two-Family Residential (per lot under 8,000 square feet)	2	1	4
	Single-Family & Two-Family Residential (per lot over 8,000 square feet)	4	2	4
	Multiple Family Residential (per Unit)	1	1	4
	Commercial Uses (per acre)	10	10	25
	Industrial Uses (per acre)	5	5	25
	Open Space / Common Area (per acre)	10		0

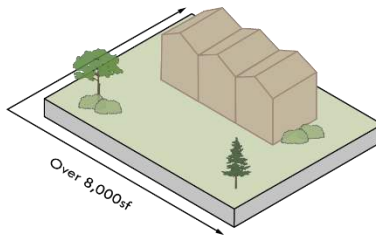
Single-Family &
Two-Family Residential



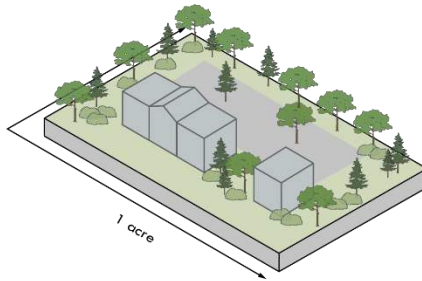
Single-Family &
Two-Family Residential



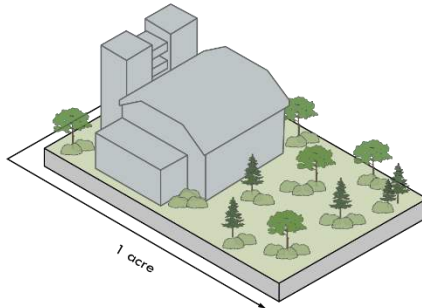
Multiple Family
Residential



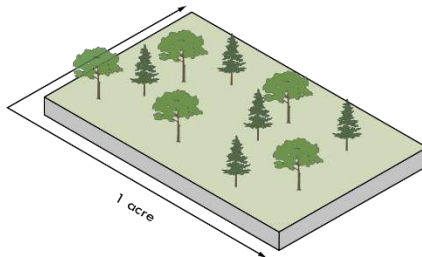
Commercial Uses



Industrial Uses



Open Space /
Common Area



- (1) Calculation for Recreation Areas: Acreage for athletic fields and courts (including adjacent perimeter areas for coaching and spectator viewing) and areas with playground equipment, may be subtracted from the gross acreage before computing the Minimum Lot Landscape Requirements.
- (2) Calculation for Open Space / Common Area: Plantings required for Open Space or Common Area may be calculated for an overall development, or phase of a development, and then installed and distributed throughout the development's various Open Spaces and Common Areas.
- (3) Credit: All other landscape plantings required by this Section to be located on the subject lot (e.g. foundation plantings, parking area landscape) or within an Open Space / Common Area (e.g. Buffer Yard Landscape, Street Frontage Landscape) may be credited toward the individual lot's or open space / common area's lot landscape requirements at a 1:1 ratio.

C. Foundation Plantings Requirements

Foundation plantings shall be provided as follows:

- i) Plant materials shall be required intermittently (approximately every 40 feet) against long expanses (over 80 feet) of building façades, fences, and other barriers to create a softening effect.
- ii) Plant materials shall also be required along the front building façade of all buildings at a minimum ratio of one shrub or ornamental tree per 12 lineal feet (single-family dwelling units and two-family dwelling units are exempt from this requirement.)
- iii) The primary landscape material used shall be ornamental trees, shrubs, and ornamental grasses. Groundcover plants may supplement the required plant materials. Plantings may be clustered to provide a more natural appearance and to accommodate vehicular and pedestrian access, loading and maintenance areas.
- iv) Plantings shall be located within 15 feet of the building façade, fence or other barrier being softened, and shall occur within planting beds at least 10 feet in width.
- v) Monument signs shall include a landscaped area at the base of the monument sign. The minimum size of the landscaped area shall be equivalent to one side of the monument signs face. The landscaped area shall be substantially covered with a variety of planting types such as groundcover, perennials, shrubs, and ornamental trees.

D. Street Frontage Landscape Requirements

The landscape in this Subsection shall be required where any portion of a development abuts an external street.

- i) Residential Subdivision: A landscape area with a minimum depth of 30 feet shall be required abutting an external street frontage along any residential development. The landscape area shall include a minimum of 3 evergreen trees, 3 shade trees, 3 ornamental trees, and 25 shrubs per 100 lineal feet. In addition, a minimum three-foot tall undulating mound shall be required along the entire external street frontage.
- ii) Non-residential Uses: A landscape area with a minimum depth of 10 feet shall be required abutting an external street frontage along any nonresidential development. The landscape area shall include a minimum of 3 evergreen trees or 3 shade trees, 2 ornamental trees, and 25 shrubs per 100 lineal feet. This requirement may be credited toward required parking area landscape requirements if the required parking area landscape is located within 20 feet of the right-of-way. In addition, for industrial districts, a minimum three-foot tall undulating mound shall be required along the entire external street frontage.
- iii) Easements: Trees required to be planted along external streets should be located outside drainage and utility easements that would otherwise prohibit required landscape. Landscape shall be located in a manner that mitigates interference with infrastructure located within those easements. Trees may be clustered or grouped to attain creative site design or to accommodate utility infrastructure.

- iv) Unimproved Right-Of-Way: The Area Plan Commission may approve a Development Plan that lessens planting requirements per the street frontage requirements by up to 50% along the portion of a development that abuts future right-of-way, as noted in the Boone County Thoroughfare Plan, if
 - (1) Future right-of-way is unimproved at the time of development plan approval; and
 - (2) There are no immediate plans by the County, State of Indiana, towns or cities, or requirement of the Applicant to improve said right-of-way.

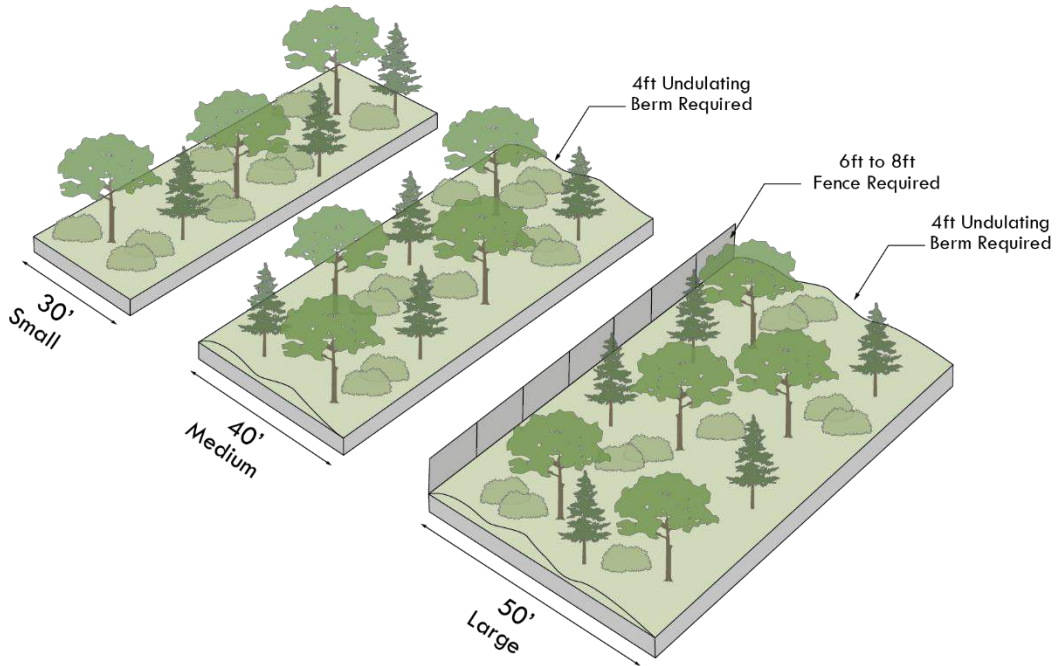
E. Buffer Yard Requirements

Buffer yards shall be required to minimize the conflicts between land uses by using distance, plantings, fences, walls and berms as noted in this subsection.

- i) General: Plantings should physically separate and visually screen different land uses from one another without precluding connectivity between uses.
- ii) Location: Buffer yards shall apply along the entire length of all abutting lot lines where conflicting zoning districts are adjacent. If adjacent properties possess a mix of land uses, then the highest intensity use shall determine the required buffer yard. Buffer yards shall not be required:
 - (1) Between uses within a planned unit development district (unless the PUD district provides otherwise)
 - (2) Internal to subdivisions
 - (3) Adjacent to external street frontages, as the street frontages' landscape requirements shall apply to adjacent external streets.
- iii) Responsibility for Installation: The lot which is zoned for the higher intensity use at the time of development shall install the required buffer yard.
- iv) Buffer Yard Types: The following types of buffer yards are established. The numbers established below are minimums requirements. Plantings should be arranged in a manner that creates a visual barrier between land uses without precluding connectivity between uses.

Buffer Yard Type	Planting Materials per 100 Lineal Feet				
	Width	Shade Trees	Evergreen Trees	Shrubs	Berm / Fence
Buffer A (small)	30 ft	3	3	10	None required
Buffer B (medium)	40 ft	4	4	10	4 ft tall undulating berm for at least 60% of the length of the shared lot line.
Buffer C (large)	50 ft	5	5	10	4 ft tall undulating berm for at least 60% of the length of the shared lot line and a 6 ft - 8 ft tall opaque fence.
Buffer D (Agriculture)	40 ft	0	0	0	None required - for abutting agriculture

(1) Required Buffer Yard: The minimum required buffer yard shall be determined by the abutting zoning district(s) and/or land uses, whichever is more restrictive, in accordance with the following chart.



Required Buffer Yard Type		Adjacent Use / Zoning District															
Proposed Use / Zoning District	Adjacent District	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	MF	LB	GB	UB	PB	AB	I1	I2	PUD	
	AG	-															
	RE	D	A														
	R1	A	A	A													
	R2	A	A	A	A												
	R3	A	A	A	A	A											
	R4	A	A	A	A	A	A										
	MF	B	B	B	B	B	B	A									
	LB	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A								
	GB	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A							
	UB	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A						
	PB	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A					
	AB	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	B	B	A			
	I1	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	A		
	I2	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	B	B	A	
	PUD	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	C	C	C	C	C	C	B

(a) Planned Unit Development: The Plan Commission may approve a smaller Buffer Yard than required above (but not less than 15 feet) for PUD's on Lots of Record (as

of 2/5/24, when the Zoning Code was amended) that are less than ten acres in size and adjacent existing uses.

v) Landscape may be required to be supplemented with a fence or masonry wall to assist in addressing the impact of the proposed use on adjacent existing uses.

vi) No drives or parking areas shall be permitted in a reduced buffer yard area.

F. Single-Family Dwelling Subdivisions Abutting Agricultural Uses: If the Area Plan Commission determines a smaller buffer yard is appropriate after consideration of the existing and potential use of the adjacent property, then as part of the overall development plan review, the Area Plan Commission may approve a narrower buffer yard with fewer plantings than required above (but not less than 15 feet wide) for Single-Family Dwelling Subdivisions adjacent to an agricultural use.

G. Parking Area Landscape Requirements

This Section shall apply to parking areas to a) screen parking areas from right-of-way, b) prevent the creation of large expanses of paving; c) reduce the visual impact of glare, headlights, and parking lot lights from the public-right-of way and from adjoining properties, and c) provide shade to paved areas.

i) Interior Parking Area Landscape

(1) Minimum Area Required: A minimum landscape area of parking area shall be set aside for parking area islands in accordance with the following:

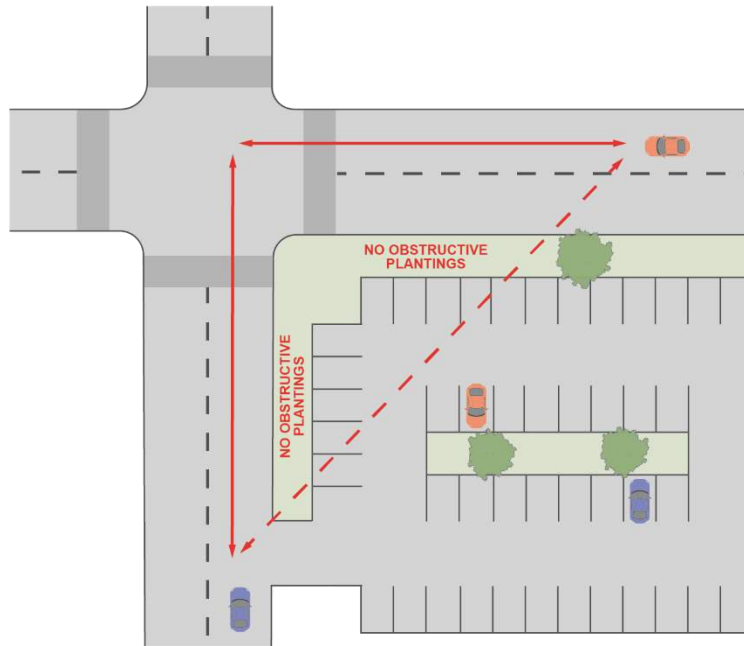
Number of Parking Spaces	Percent of Parking Area to be Islands
0 to 4	0%
5 to 24	5%
25 to 49	7.5%
50 or more	10%



(2) Interior Parking Area Islands

- (a) Location: Parking area islands shall be dispersed throughout parking areas in a design and configuration that aesthetically corresponds to the size and shape of the parking area. Combining or placing parking area islands together such that more than one tree can be planted in the island shall be considered when possible. Parking area islands shall be dispersed to define aisles and limit unbroken rows of parking spaces to a maximum of 200 hundred feet in length.
- (b) Design: Parking areas islands shall be:
 - (i) Constructed at least six inches above the surface of parking areas and curbed in a manner that restricts vehicles from driving over landscaped areas;
 - (ii) A minimum area of 120 square feet;
 - (iii) A minimum of seven feet in width, measured from back of curb to back of curb.
- (c) Plantings: Parking area islands shall include at least one tree and four shrubs per island. One hundred percent (100%) of every island shall be covered with permitted groundcover material to achieve complete coverage.
- (d) Vision Clearance: No landscape within parking area islands may unreasonably obstruct visibility for vehicles entering, maneuvering in, or existing parking areas.

- (i) For a vision clearance area, no sign, fence, landscape, public utility installation or other improvement which obstructs sight lines between three and nine feet above a street shall be permitted on a corner lot, unless otherwise approved in writing by the APC Executive Director, within the triangular area formed by the right-of-way line and a line connecting points:
1. Forty feet from insertions of collectors or local roads;
 2. Seventy-five feet from the intersections of State Routes or arterials;
 3. Ten feet from intersections of driveways or alleys;
 4. Twenty-five feet from intersections of private streets.

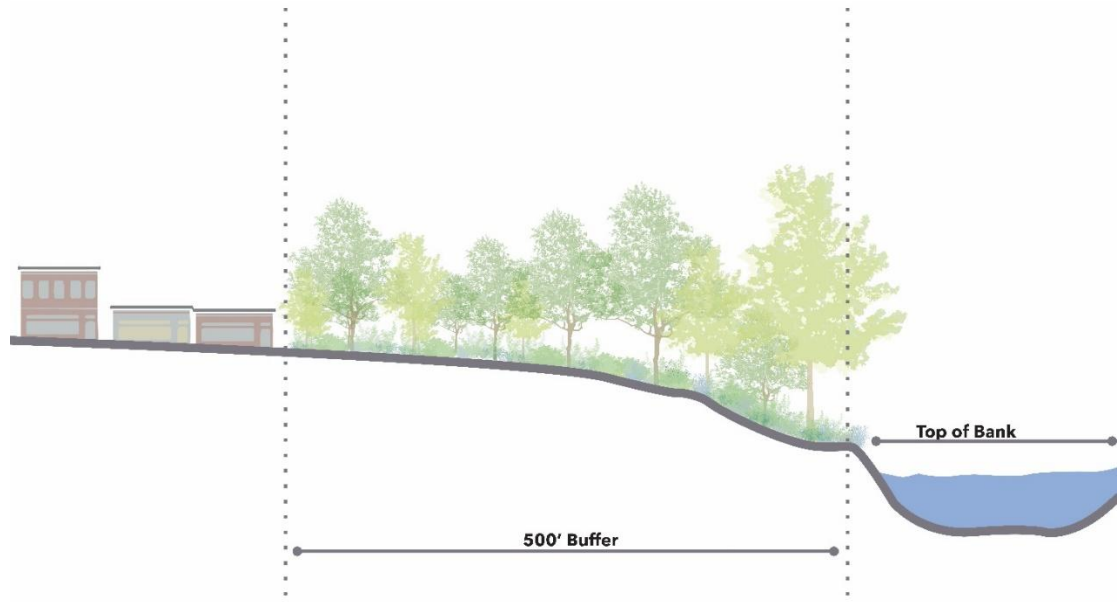


- (ii) In the case of rounded lot lines, the distances shall be measured from the point at which the right-of-way lines would intersect if they were not to have been rounded at the corner.
- (3) Perimeter Parking Area Landscape
- (a) Requirement: Perimeter landscape is required for parking areas with ten or more spaces where the parking area is located within:
- (i) An established front yard;
 - (ii) A required yard; or
 - (iii) Twenty feet of a lot line or right-of-way line.
- In situations where parking is shared between adjacent lots, the standards of this Subsection shall not apply to the shared lot line.
- (b) Design: Perimeter parking area landscape shall be a minimum of five feet wide and shall extend along the perimeter of parking areas and include:
- (i) A minimum of one tree per 30 lineal feet of parking area length. Trees may be clustered in an aesthetically pleasing manner.
 - (ii) A minimum of one shrub per three feet of parking area length. Shrubs may be clustered in an aesthetically pleasing manner.
 - (iii) Grass or other permitted groundcover for areas not planted with trees or shrubs is required.

- (c) Drive Aisles: Plantings within the perimeter parking area landscape areas between drive aisles and a rear or side lot line may be reduced by up to 50% of the required plantings above if not parking spaces are located between the lot line and the drive aisle.
- (d) Exemption: If the parking lot is directly adjacent to a required buffer yard, the side that is located directly adjacent to the buffer yard is exempt from the perimeter parking area landscape requirements.
- (4) Multi-Family Districts: In addition to the other standards in this Section, the following shall apply to multi-family districts:
 - (a) Parking areas, parking spaces and service facility areas in a multi-family district that may be visible from streets or perimeter lot lines shall be screened by walls or other solid materials in addition to the landscape required in this Section. Screening shall be depicted on the landscape plan.
 - (b) Solid screens or landscape materials shall be installed to protect the privacy of residents when parking spaces are located within ten feet of residential units to prevent headlights from shining directly into windows.

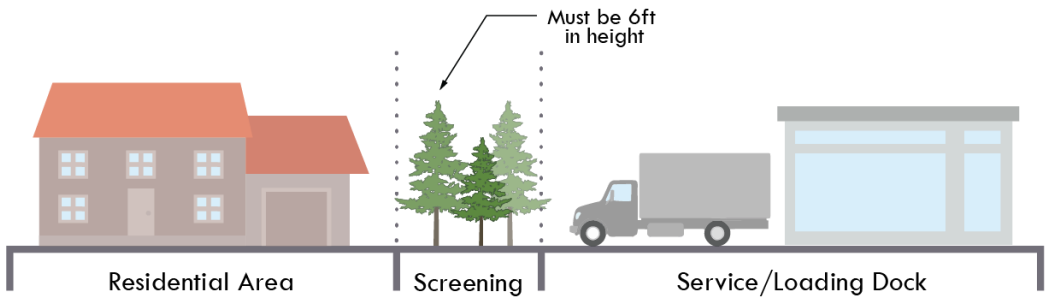
H. Detention and Retention Areas Requirements

- i) Appearance
 - (1) Detention and retention areas shall be landscaped in a manner that replicates the natural form of ponds and shall include shade trees, ornamental trees, evergreens, shrubs, hedges, or other plantings. Use of native species is encouraged.
 - (2) Wetlands or vegetation planted around the wet perimeter of such areas should be utilized to further this design objective. However, if such plantings are utilized for water quality control, then landscape plans shall be prepared and stamped by a licensed landscape architect.
 - (3) Detention and retention areas shall be designed to be natural in appearance, with meandering edges.
 - ii) Location: Detention and retention areas should be located to enhance viewsheds and incorporated as amenities into the development.
 - iii) Side Slopes: Side slopes above the water line for retention areas and water features shall not exceed 4:1. Side slopes above the water line for detention areas shall not exceed 4:1 and shall be graded to harmonize with the overall open space design of the site.
- #### I. Stream and Creek Buffer
- i) There shall be a 500-foot setback from all streams and creeks measured from the top of bank.



J. General Screening Requirements

- i) Mechanical Screening: Wall and ground-mounted mechanical equipment for nonresidential or multi-family structures shall be completely screened so it is not visible from streets and/or adjacent properties. Clearance for proper functioning of the equipment and access to the equipment for maintenance shall be incorporated into the design. Screening may be achieved by using either:
 - (1) A wall or fence constructed of masonry materials, wood, fiber cement, that is visually integrated to the adjacent building façade with a minimum height that fully screens the equipment;
 - (2) A solid evergreen screen with a combination of trees and shrubs; or
 - (3) A combination of the two that accomplishes the same effect.
- ii) Service and Loading Areas: Loading areas, loading docks, service areas, and maintenance areas shall be screened from residential uses and all right-of-way. Screening shall be achieved by using either:
 - (1) A six-foot high, completely opaque fence for wall;
 - (2) A six-foot high berm;
 - (3) A six-foot high screen of evergreen trees planted nine feet on center in a double staggered row; or
 - (4) A combination of the previous three that accomplishes the same effect.



2) Contents of Landscape Plan

Landscape plans shall comply with the following standards:

- A. Landscape plans shall be submitted for all required landscape, buffer areas, buffer yards, open space areas, conservation easements, landscape easements, and areas owned in common within proposed developments. It is recommended that landscape plans be prepared by licensed landscape architects, nurserymen, or other professionals experienced in landscape design, installation, and maintenance. A narrative describing ownership, use, and maintenance responsibilities of these areas should be specified in the submittal.
 - B. Landscape plans shall show the entire project drawn to scale on standard sized sheets (minimum 24x36) and shall contain the following information:
 - i) Names and addresses of property owners, developers, plan preparer, plan preparation date, scale, and a north arrow.
 - ii) Locations and dimensions of all existing and proposed structures, parking areas, driveways, streets, private streets, rights-of-way, sidewalks, pedestrian pathways, bicycle pathways, ground signs, refuse disposal areas, bicycle parking areas, freestanding electrical equipment, recreation facilities, utility lines, easements, freestanding structural features, landscape improvements, earth berms, walls, fences, screens, sculptures, fountains, street furniture, lights, courts, paved areas, buffer yards, and open space.
 - iii) Locations, quantities, sizes, and names (botanical names and common names) - of planting materials.
 - iv) Existing and proposed grading plans, indicating contours at not more than two-foot (2') intervals.
 - v) Locations of barriers to be placed at or beyond driplines of trees to be preserved and types of materials to be used for barriers. Planting and installation details as necessary to ensure conformance with required standards.
 - vi) Details including specific grading measures or protective devices to be utilized where trees are to be preserved in areas of cut and fill.
 - vii) Location of dense trees and shrubs, and other natural areas which are to be preserved or removed.
 - viii) An inventory of existing trees to be credited and preserved may be shown on the landscape plan, or separately, as otherwise set forth in this Section, which may include tables clearly displaying relevant statistical information (including numbers of existing trees and numbers of trees preserved, for example).
- 3) Landscape Modifications
- A. When a change in use occurs, or when modifications that require a building permit are made to an existing structure, then landscaping shall be required to be installed in a manner that is comparable in nature and extent to the impact of the proposed change or modification.
 - B. If plant substitutions become necessary due to seasonal planting problems or a lack of plant availability, then revisions to an approved landscape plans shall be permitted.
 - C. Under conditions where a strict interpretation of the requirements of this Section may be either physically impossible or create practical difficulties, an alternative compliance procedure may be used to maintain the spirit rather than the literal interpretation of the Ordinance. The proposed solution must equal or exceed standard landscaping requirements. Requests to the APC Executive Director for use of alternative landscape schemes are justified only when one or more of the following conditions apply:
 - i) The sites involve space limitations or unusually shaped parcels;
 - ii) Topography, soil, vegetation, or other site conditions are such that full compliance is impossible or impractical;
 - iii) Due to a change of use of an existing site, the required buffer is larger than can be provided;
 - iv) Safety considerations are involved; or
 - v) Existing utility lines or easements complicate the placement of required plant materials.

- D. The applicant must provide a justification statement that describes which of the requirements established by this Ordinance will be met with modifications, which project conditions justify using alternatives, and how the proposed measures equal or exceed normal compliance. The Executive Director will review the alternative compliance application and will recommend approval, approval with conditions, or disapproval to the Area Plan Commission.
 - E. Occasionally, plant substitutions for species specified on approved landscape plans are required due to seasonal planting problems or a lack of plant availability. Minor revisions to planting plans can also be approved by the APC Executive Director if there is no reduction in the quantity of plant material, no significant change in size or location of plant materials, and if the substitute plants are of the same general category and have the same general design characteristics as the plants originally approved. Proposed materials must also be compatible with the microclimate of the site to ensure healthy plant growth. If the proposed plant substitutions do not fulfill these criteria, then the changes must be submitted to the Area Plan Commission and reviewed for new approval.
- 4) Preservation and Replacement of Trees
- A. General
 - i) 2. The following considerations shall be made in regard to tree preservation efforts:
 - ii) a. The practicability of arranging site plan components around existing features. Plans for groups of structures should be designed so as to preserve areas of high tree concentrations, desirable individual tree specimens, and desirable stands of trees and shrubs.
 - iii) b. The condition of vegetation with respect to continued vitality.
 - iv) c. The possibility of preserving vegetation through pruning rather than removal.
 - v) d. The desirability of a particular tree or species by reason of its appearance; historic or ecological significance; botanical characteristics; and the function the vegetation would fulfill as a site plan component.
 - vi) The practical and economic possibility of designing the location and grades of proposed structures and paving to preserve existing vegetation.
 - vii) f. The potential for interference with utility services along the use of streets and walkways.
 - B. Tree Inventory
 - i) Existing trees that are to be preserved shall be credited toward required landscaping requirements based on the sizes of such preserved trees in accordance with this Section. Tree inventories shall be required for those trees that are required by an ordinance or commitments to be preserved or that are to otherwise be credited pursuant to this Section. Tree inventories shall depict locations, sizes, and common names of existing trees and individual shrubs; areas containing dense trees or shrubs; and other natural site features.
 - C. Tree Preservation Plan
 - i) Tree preservation plans shall be submitted with site plans that detail locations, sizes, and common names of preserved trees; individual shrubs; areas of dense tree or shrub concentrations, and other natural features which are to be preserved or removed. No disturbance shall be permitted in the Critical Root Zones of preserved trees. Disturbances include trenching, backfilling, driving or parking equipment, and dumping trash, oil, paint, or other materials detrimental to plant health.
 - D. Replacement
 - i) If any tree designated for preservation dies within five years of project completion, then the Property Owner shall replace such tree with a tree(s) of equal tree preservation value, as set forth herein, within 180 days.
 - E. Incentives to Preserve Trees
 - i) Existing trees that are preserved in accordance with this Article may be credited for required landscaping based on a ratio of one tree credit per one tree preserved if the tree meets all of the following criteria:

- (1) Shall be greater than four-inch (4") Caliper.
- (2) Shall be in good condition and have a life expectancy greater than 10 years.
- (3) Shall have a trunk with no extensive decay.
- (4) Shall have no more than one major or no more than four (4) minor dead limbs.
- (5) Shall have no major insect or pathological problems or otherwise be a species identified by the State or the County to be negatively impacted by a major insect or pathological problem.
- (6) Shall be of a species native to the State or on the Master Tree and Shrub List, as maintained by the County.
- ii) The Area Plan Commission or APC Executive Director may credit required plantings where the existing vegetation of a preserved natural area is located within a buffer yard or external street frontage landscape area, and where the natural area otherwise accomplishes the intended screening effect of a buffer yard or external street frontage landscape area.

F. Tree Protection

- i) Barriers shall be used to protect trees during site development. Barriers shall be specified on Landscape Plans and shall be placed at or beyond the driplines of trees to be preserved. Such barriers shall remain in place during site construction. No vehicles, machinery, tools, chemicals, construction materials, or temporary soil deposits shall be permitted within such barriers. No notices or other objects shall be nailed or stapled to preserved trees.
- ii) Grading measures or protective devices, such as tree wells, tree walls, or specialized fill and pavement designs, shall be installed when necessary to preserve identified tree specimens.

G. Tree Preservation Easement

- i) A tree preservation easement shall be required for tree identified for preservation and that are not otherwise protected by a landscape easement.

5) Selection, Installation, and Maintenance of Plant Materials

A. Mounds: The following shall apply to mounds at the time of installation, unless otherwise specified herein.

- i) Measurement: Minimum mound height requirements established herein are measured at the lowest elevation of the "valley" of an undulating mound. The maximum mound height requirements are measured at the "peak" of the mound. All mound heights are measured from the highest natural grade of the adjacent ground.
- ii) Maximum Slope: The maximum slide slope of mounds shall not exceed a three (horizontal units) to one (vertical unit) ratio.
- iii) The maximum slide slope of a mound may be increased to a two (horizontal units) to one (vertical unit) ratio for those areas of the mound that only includes trees and shrubs and no-mow Groundcover or mulch.
- iv) Groundcover: In addition to plantings otherwise required herein, mounds shall be covered with grass or living Groundcover.

B. Installation: Landscaping materials should be installed in accordance with planting procedures established by the American Association of Nurserymen.

i) Timing and Permits

- (1) No Certificate of Occupancy shall be granted until the required landscaping is installed. The installation of required landscaping may be delayed, at the APC Executive Director's determination, for up to one hundred and twenty days due to periods of adverse weather, availability of plant material, or conflicts between construction scheduling and proper planting conditions. If such delay is approved, a certificate of occupancy can be given, but a performance bond for the landscape must be filed with the Area Plan Commission.

- (2) Landscaping located within all Common Areas (e.g., buffer yards, external street frontage landscape, parking area landscape, detention and retention areas) shall require a performance bond, filed and approved with the Area Plan Commission, prior to the release of each section of a Secondary Plat in which the landscaping is located, unless as otherwise waived by the APC Executive Director.
- ii) Maintenance:
- (1) All newly planted vegetative material shall meet minimum American Nursery Stock Standards. Landscaping shall be maintained in healthy growing condition. This includes:
 - (2) The owner of the premises shall be responsible for the maintenance, repair, and replacement of all landscaping materials on the premises.
 - (3) All plant material which dies shall be replaced with plant material of the required size within thirty days of the plant material's death. This period may be extended if weather conditions inhibit installation of new plant materials.
 - (4) Regular irrigation, weeding, fertilizing, pruning, mowing, and other maintenance of outside plant materials on the property.
 - (5) Mature trees shall not be topped. They shall be pruned according to procedures established in the National Arborist Association Standards, published by the National Arborist Association.
 - (6) Treat plant materials that exhibit evidence of insect, pest, or disease damage.
 - (7) Replenishing natural landscape materials such as rock, stone, bark chips and shavings that no longer cover the area in which they were originally deposited.
 - (8) Repairing, replacing, or maintaining structural landscaping features including, but not limited to fountains, reflecting pools, outdoor artwork, screening walls, retaining walls, fences, benches or other street furniture elements, as necessary to maintain these items in good condition.
 - (9) All landscaped areas shall be kept free of refuse and debris. Fences, walls, and other barriers shall be maintained in good repair.
 - (10) There shall be no structures, outdoor storage, parking or loading facilities in buffer yards, except for agricultural or residential uses.
 - (11) It is the responsibility of each private property owner to remove any dead, diseased, or dangerous trees or shrubs, or parts thereof, which overhang or interfere with line of sight, traffic control devices, public sidewalks, rights-of-way, or property owned by the County. The County shall have the authority to order the removal of any such trees, shrubs, or vines.
 - (12) Any other action necessary to maintain landscaping installed in accordance with an approved Landscape Plan and that promotes the life, growth, health and beauty of landscaping.

VI. RESTRICTED USES

- A. **MINIMUM LOT AREA FOR RESTRICTED USES.** A lot on which one of the following uses is located may not be smaller in area than the area prescribed for that use on the following table. For uses not listed, the requirements of the District in which the use is located shall apply.

Use	Minimum Lot Area
Airport Penal or Correctional Institution	80 acres
Sanitary Landfill, Privately or Publicly Owned	50 acres
Junk Yard	10 acres
Auction Sales Yard (Excluding Livestock) Cemetery or Crematory Composting Facility Compost/Digester Facility Construction/Demolition Site Hospital Incinerator Mobile Home Park Resource Recovery Facility Public Camp Ground or Recreational Vehicle Park Slaughter House Warehouse (General) Transfer Station	5 acres
Commercial Facility for Breeding Non-Farm Fowl and Animals Kennel Stable, Private on Residential Lot	3 acres
Heliport Hotel or Motel Golf Driving Range and Miniature Golf Course	1 acre
Day Care Center	110 sq. ft./child

- B. **SETBACKS FOR RESTRICTED USES.** The following uses are subject to the special setbacks, which shall include necessary bufferyards, prescribed by the following table (in feet). If a use does not appear, or if a figure does not appear for a particular use, the standard setback and bufferyard for the District shall apply.

Use	Front	Side	Rear
Sanitary Landfill, Privately or Publicly Owned	300	300	300
Anhydrous Ammonia or Similar Liquid Fertilizer Storage & Distribution	100	100	100
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bottled Gas Dealers			
Commercial Facility for Breeding Non-Farm Fowl and Animals			
Construction/Demolition Site			
Incinerator			
Junk Yard			
Resource Recovery Facility			
Sanitary Landfill, Privately or Publicly Owned			
Petroleum Tank Farm			
Stable, Private on residential lot			
Sale Barn for Livestock			
Slaughter House			
Warehouse (Grain Storage)			
Transfer Station			
Composting Facility	100	50	50
Compost/Digester Facility			
Public Water Wells, Water Stations, Filtration Plants, Reservoirs, & Storage Tanks			
Public Camp Ground or Recreational Vehicle Park	100	40	40

C. MINIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS AND RESTRICTED USES.

The following uses may not be located closer to residential Districts than 1,320 feet, which will include necessary bufferyards. This distance shall be measured from the property line of the following uses. Similarly, residential development shall not be placed closer than the distance listed in the table below including necessary bufferyards:

1,320 Feet Distance Required Between Residential Districts and the Following Restricted Uses
Airports
Anhydrous Ammonia or Similar Liquid Fertilizer Storage & Distribution
Confined Feeding
Junk Yard
Manufacturing, Use, or Storage of Explosives
Penal or Correctional Institution

- D. **BUFFERYARDS FOR RESTRICTED USES.** The following uses shall provide the bufferyards as respectively prescribed by the table below at the discretion of the BZA and shall meet the size requirements specified within five years after installation.

Use	Enclosure
Auction Sales Yard (Excluding Livestock)	Bufferyard E
Airport or Heliport Slaughter House	Bufferyard E + required fencing
Outdoor Recreation Facility	Bufferyard E + Fence F2
Automatic Car Wash Junk Yard Day Care Center Veterinary Animal Hospital	Bufferyard E + Fence F3
Theater, Outdoor	Bufferyard E + Fence F4

- E. **BUFFERYARDS ABUTTING RESIDENTIAL USES FOR RESTRICTED USES.** Bufferyards shall be installed to block the following Restricted Uses from adjacent residential uses. Screen plantings shall be effective during all seasons and shall meet the size requirements specified within five years after installation. The requirements of this section may be waived by the BZA.

Use	Bufferyard
Clinic, Golf & Country Clubs, General Industry, Hospital, Police, Postal, or Fire Station	Bufferyard E
Commercial Facility for Breeding Non-Farm Fowl and Animals, Mineral Extraction, Sanitary Landfill (Privately or Publicly Owned), Telephone Exchange or Public Utility Station	Bufferyard E + required fencing
Light Industrial Park, Public Camp Ground or Recreational Vehicle, Park, Public Stable, Public or Private Outdoor Shooting Range	Bufferyard E + Fence F2
Cemetery or Crematory, Composting Facility, Compost/Digester Facility, Construction/Demolition Site, Drive-In Restaurant, Incinerator, Kennel, Resource Recovery Facility, Shopping Center, Stadium, Coliseum, Truck Freight Terminal, Warehouse (Grain Storage), Transfer Station, Wholesale Produce Terminal	Bufferyard E + Fence F3
Race Track	Bufferyard E + Fence F4

- F. **ENTRANCES FOR RESTRICTED USES.** This subsection limits the number of entrances to a primary or secondary street. However, it does not apply to entrances for emergency use only. As used in this section the term "entrance" means a passageway generally 30 feet wide from premises to thoroughfare by which vehicles enter or leave.

Category	Uses Limited to 1 Entrance	Uses Limited to 2 Entrances

Category	Uses Limited to 1 Entrance	Uses Limited to 2 Entrances
Solid Waste Land Disposal Facilities	Composting Facility, Compost/Digester Facility, Construction/Demolition Site, Incinerator, Sanitary Landfill, Privately or Publicly Owned, Resource Recovery Facility, Transfer Station	
Industrial	Commercial Facility for Breeding Non-Farm Fowl and Animals, Contractor's Storage, Light Industrial Park, Junk Yard, Open Material Storage, Mineral Extraction, Slaughter House, Truck Freight Terminal, Warehouse (Grain Storage), Wholesale Produce Terminal, Manufacturing, Use, or Storage of Explosives	
Agriculture	Commercial Greenhouse, Roadside Produce Stand, Sale Barn for Livestock	
Amusement/Recreation	Golf & Country Clubs, Golf Driving Range & Miniature Golf Course, Public Camp Ground, Race Track, Private Stable, Shooting Range, Outdoor Theater	Fairgrounds, Outdoor Recreation Facility, Stadium, Coliseum
Residential	Day Care Center	
Governmental	Penal or Correctional Institution, Parking Lot	
Other	Kennel, Veterinary Animal Hospital, Truck Service Center	Airport, Heliport, Automatic Car Wash, Cemetery or Crematory, Hotel or Motel, Recreational Vehicle Park

G. CELL TOWERS AND WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS FACILITIES. All wireless communications Facilities shall be required to comply with the following standards.

1. CO-LOCATION.

- a. New Facility. To place a new facility, the applicant must prove that co-location is not possible based on the height of the proposed tower.
 - (1) Towers less than 150 feet tall must prove that co-location is not possible within ½ mile radius of the proposed tower location.
 - (2) Towers 150 feet tall or greater must prove that co-location is not possible within one-mile radius of the proposed tower location.
- b. Future Co-Location. The applicant must provide written agreement to permit other providers to attach antenna or other communications apparatus to the facility that do not interfere with the primary purpose of the tower. Proposed facility must provide sufficient space and support to accommodate additional antenna.
 - (1) Towers less than 150 feet tall must provide space and support to accommodate one additional antenna.
 - (2) Towers greater than 150 feet tall and less than 175 feet tall must provide space and support to accommodate two additional antennas.

- (3) Towers 175-200 feet tall must provide space and support to accommodate three additional antennas.
2. HEIGHT. The proposed facility shall not exceed height limitations based on the zoning district in which it is proposed.
 - a. Towers shall not exceed 150 feet in Districts RE, R1, R2, R3, R4, MF, UB, and PB.
 - b. Towers shall not exceed 200 feet in Districts AP, AG, AB, LB, GB, I1, and I2.
3. SETBACKS AND BUFFERYARDS. The proposed facility shall meet the setback requirements based on the height of the tower.
 - a. Towers less than 150 feet shall have minimum front, side, and rear setbacks of 50 feet.
 - b. Towers 150 feet or greater shall have minimum front, side, and rear setbacks of 50 feet plus two feet per each foot of tower exceeding 150 feet.
 - c. Setbacks for a facility that utilizes guy wires shall begin from the point at which such wires meet the ground.
 - d. Regardless of height, towers require Bufferyard H plus required fencing.
4. DESIGN STANDARDS.
 - a. The proposed facility shall be designed to blend into the surrounding environment through the use of color and camouflaging architectural treatment.
 - b. The proposed facility shall be a monopole or of similar design.
 - c. Proposed accessory structures and additional accessory structures shall be architecturally designed to blend with the surrounding area through materials and design features.
5. LIGHTING. The proposed facility shall not be lighted, except as required to meet applicable local, state, and federal lighting regulations.
6. REMOVAL. The applicant must provide written agreement to remove the facility after 180 days of discontinued use.
7. ADVERTISING. No signs or other forms of advertising are permitted on the proposed facility.

H. **MINOR SUBDIVISIONS IN THE AG DISTRICT.** Application for Minor Residential Subdivisions are brought before the Board of Zoning Appeals and considered a Restricted Use for the purpose of thorough review on a site-by-site basis. A variance may be requested from the requirements of Table 3 and any other sections of this ordinance at the written request of the applicant at the time of filing for Special Exception or Variance before the BZA. The following procedures and restrictions shall be considered.

1. APPROVAL. Minor subdivision approval shall be in accordance with the applicable section of the Subdivision Control Ordinance. Single-Family Homes in the AG District shall be in accordance with the procedure set forth for Special Exception.
2. DRIVEWAYS. In order to prevent strip-lot development and preserve rural character, it is necessary to encourage the sharing of driveways.
 - a. New driveways for minor subdivisions in the AG District shall be in accordance with Table 3 of this ordinance. Lots shall share a common driveway cut when possible.
 - b. When applicable, new driveways in the AG District shall be along the property line to make it possible to share the driveway with an adjoining lot in the future. In addition, the commitment may be required that the owner share the driveway when necessary.
3. CLUSTER DESIGN. In order to preserve agricultural ground, minor subdivisions in the AG District shall be laid out in a cluster design. This is best accomplished by contiguously grouping the lots in such a manner so as to consume the least amount of land possible given the constraints of the landscape.

4. **BUFFERING.** In order to protect residential uses from agricultural activities and vice-versa, the perimeter of the minor subdivision in the AG District shall have a forty (40) foot setback from property lines abutting active agricultural uses, regardless of their zoning..
5. **COMMITMENTS.** In order to protect residential uses from agricultural activities and vice-versa, commitments may be required by the BZA at the time of Special Exception approval in accordance with IC 36-7-4-921. Such commitments must be recorded with the Office of the Boone County Recorder prior to the issuance of an ILP. Commitments mandated by the BZA may include, but are not limited, to the following:
Right-to-Farm Law of Indiana. The Applicant for the Special Exception acknowledges and/or agrees that agricultural uses are permitted in the surrounding area, no agricultural or agri-business operation in the area shall be or become a nuisance, and to not object to the continuation of any such agricultural or agri-business operation in the surrounding area as long as such operation does not constitute a nuisance.
Future Residential Subdivision. After the granting of the initial Special Exception and prior to the Applicant further subdividing the subject property beyond such approval, he shall make application for an additional Special Exception in order that the BZA may review the request and ensure that such further subdivision is in accordance with this ordinance and meets the standards for such Special Exception.

I. **ADULT ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESSES.** All adult entertainment businesses shall be required to comply with the following standards.

1. **INTENT.** In the development and adoption of this section, it is recognized that there are some adult entertainment business uses which due to their very nature have certain adverse secondary effects in the form of objectionable operational characteristics particularly when located in close proximity to residential neighborhoods, thereby having a deleterious impact upon property values and the quality of life in such surrounding areas. It has been acknowledged by communities across the nation that state and local governmental entities have a special concern in regulating the operation of such adult entertainment businesses under their jurisdiction to ensure that these adverse secondary effects will not contribute to the blighting or down grading of adjacent neighborhoods. The special regulations deemed necessary to control the undesirable externalities arising from these adult entertainment businesses are set forth below. The purpose of these controls and regulations is to preserve the integrity and character of residential neighborhoods, to deter the spread of urban blight and to protect minors from the objectionable operational characteristics of these adult entertainment business uses by restricting their close proximity to churches, parks, fairgrounds, schools, day care centers, and residential areas including AG districts.
2. **PROHIBITIONS.** The establishment of an adult entertainment business, as defined, shall be prohibited if such adult entertainment business is within one thousand (1000) feet of another such adult entertainment business or within six hundred (600) feet of any existing church, school, day care center, park, fairground, AG district, or "R" district within the jurisdiction of the Boone County Area Plan Commission.
3. **MEASUREMENT OF DISTANCES.** The distance between one adult entertainment business and another adult entertainment business shall be measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures or objects, from the closest exterior structural wall of each such business. The distance between an adult entertainment business, and any church, school, park, fairground, day care center, AG district, or "R" district shall be measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures or objects, from the closest exterior structural wall of the adult entertainment business to the nearest

lot line of the church, school, day care center, park, fairground, AG district or "R" district.

4. EXTERIOR DISPLAY. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Ordinance to the contrary, all exterior displays for an adult entertainment business shall comply with the following regulations.
 - a. No adult entertainment business shall be conducted in any manner that permits the observation of any material depicting, describing or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas by display, decorations, sign, show window or other opening from any public right-of-way.
 - b. Number of Signs. Not more than one (1) wall sign shall be permitted for an adult entertainment business and said wall sign shall be permitted only on the front facade of the building. In addition to the one (1) permitted wall sign, an adult entertainment business may be permitted not more than one (1) freestanding sign, and which meets all of the requirements of the zoning district in which it is located.
 - c. Sign Surface Area. The maximum sign area of a wall sign for an adult entertainment business shall not exceed an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the front building facade of the first floor elevation (first ten (10) feet) of the premises occupied by the adult entertainment business, or one hundred (100) square feet, whichever is the lesser. The maximum combined sign area of a freestanding sign shall not exceed one (1) square foot for each lineal foot of frontage of the lot, or twenty-four (24) square feet, which is the lesser.
 - d. Lighting. Signs and sign structures may be illuminated, provided, however, such illumination shall not be by way of exterior lighting (e.g., spot or floodlights).
6. CONTINUATION OF NONCONFORMING USES. This Part is subject to the provisions of Section VIII Nonconforming Uses.

J. **AIRPORT USES.** The following uses and facilities are considered to be appropriate and common for the safe and efficient take-off and landing of aircraft and are hereby permitted with any airport or heliport. However, if a runway is extended, or direction of a runway is changed, the owners shall petition the Area Plan Commission for approval.

1. Runways with a maximum 60,000 lb weight limit
2. Storage hangars
3. Service hangars
4. Landing Lights
5. Taxi-ways
6. On-premise illuminated signs (see table 11)
7. Terminals/offices
8. One (1) on-site employee residence
9. Terminal navigational aids
10. Tie-downs
11. Weather gauge instruments
12. Beacons
13. Fuel storage tanks and pumping systems

- 14. Flight school
- 15. Meeting facilities
- 16. Employee break room/kitchenette

K. MINOR AND MAJOR SUBDIVISION IN THE RE DISTRICT

Minor and Major Subdivisions are permitted by way of special exception in the RE Rural Equestrian District. A major subdivision shall contain a minimum parcel size of fifty (50) acres. In order to protect residential uses from horses, which may be boarded or stabled in the Rural Equestrian District, and vice versa, commitments shall be required for minor and major Subdivisions by the Board of Zoning Appeals at the time of special exception approval in accordance with IC 36-7-4-921. Such commitments must be recorded with the office of the Boone County Recorder prior to the issuance of an ILP. Commitments mandated by the BZA may include, but are not limited to the following:

- a. the applicant for this special exception acknowledges and./or agrees that agricultural uses, including animal husbandry and the boarding, stabling and recreational uses of horses, are permitted in the surrounding area. Accordingly, no agricultural or agri-business operation, animal husbandry operation, or the boarding, stabling or recreational uses of horses in the RE district shall become a nuisance. Further, that the applicant waives any objection or remonstrance to the continuation of such agricultural or agri-business, animal husbandry or horse use in the surrounding area so long as such operation does not cause a nuisance as defined under Indiana law.
- b. That the Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions approved and recorded for the residential subdivision shall not restrict and in fact shall permit the boarding, stabling and recreational use of horses to be maintained as a private stable on lots of three (3) acres or more.

L. CONFINED FEEDING OPERATIONS.

Any proposed Confined Feeding Operation (CFO) must be located 1,320 feet away from the property line of any adjacent existing or approved residential use. Conversely, any future residential use must be located 1,320 feet away from the property of any existing or approved Confined Feeding Operation (CFO).

M. MACHINE SHOPS:

New Machine Shops:

The minimal distance required from newly constructed buildings from any established residential land uses is 2,640 feet (1/2 mile) measured from nearest property line of subject machine shop to the nearest property line of adjoining residential property.

New Residential Uses:

All future single family dwellings shall be located a minimum of 2,640 (1/2 mile) measured from the nearest property line of the residential property to the nearest property line of an existing machine shops and/or approved properties with the future intent of building a Small or Large Machine shop.

Minimum Property Development Setbacks from Property Lines:

Where the subject property is located in Agricultural District, the outer most edge of any newly constructed machine shop facilities, including the all buildings and parking lots, must be 250' feet from the property lines. Existing Structures which existed prior to the amendment of Ordinance for Machine Shops are exempt from the setback requirements of 250' feet, any future additions to pre-existing structures would be required to adhere to minimum of the enacted Ordinance requirements adjacent to Agricultural Buffer which is

40' feet.

Minimum Acreage in the Industrial Zoning Districts: 5 Acres

Public Safety Considerations

The manufacturing, fabricating, processing, or assembling processes shall not create any danger to the health or safety in surrounding areas, and shall not create any objectionable noise, vibration, smoke, dust, odor, heat and/or glare. All waste generated from the performance of work shall be properly disposed of according to the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM).

Outside Storage of Materials and Performance of Work

All storage of materials and work shall be conducted within an enclosed building.

Noise Levels

The performance of work shall not create an "A" weighted sound pressure level in excess of 45 decibels measured from the property line (LQA10) [excluding loading/unloading, transportation or ancillary activities]. In the event, a noise concern is submitted by a surrounding property owner, an acoustical engineer/audiologist shall measure the noise generated by the facility with the use of an audiometer or similar equipment and present the findings to the Boone County Area Plan Commission.

N. **SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES IN THE AG DISTRICT.** Single-Family Homes outside of a platted subdivision are considered a Restricted Use in the Agriculture (AG) District and require a thorough review on a site-by-site basis. A Variance may be requested from the requirements of Table 3 and any other sections of this ordinance. The following restrictions and procedures shall be considered:

1. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.**

- a. **Driveways:** When applicable, new driveways in the AG District shall be located along the property line to make it possible to share the driveway with an adjoining lot in the future. In addition, the commitment may be required that the owner share the driveway when necessary.
- b. **Buffering.** In order to protect residential uses from agricultural activities and vice-versa, the residential lot shall have a forty (40) foot setback from property lines abutting active agricultural uses, regardless of their zoning.
- c. **Commitments.** In order to protect residential uses from agricultural activities and vice-versa, commitments are required before a building permit will be issued in accordance with IC 36-7-4-921. The following commitments must be recorded with the Office of the Boone County Recorder:
 1. **Right-to-Farm Law of Indiana.** The Applicant acknowledges and/or agrees that agricultural uses are permitted in the surrounding area, no agricultural or agri-business operation in the area shall be or become a nuisance, and to not object to the continuation of any such agricultural or agri-business operation in the surrounding area as long as such operation does not constitute a nuisance.
 2. **Future Residential Subdivision.** Regardless of the history of the subject property, after the issuance of the building permit for the single-family dwelling on a lot that is four (4) acres or larger, the applicant is aware that further subdividing the property requires an application for a Special Exception for a Minor Residential Subdivision in order that the BZA and APC may review the request and ensure that such further subdivision is in accordance with this ordinance and meets the standards for approval.

2. **PROCEDURES.**

- a. Application Required. The applicant shall submit a complete application for a Single-family Dwelling in the AG District Building Permit on the approved application form and pay the respective application fee.
- b. Internal Review.
 1. The Administrator shall forward the plans to the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) for technical review per the published application schedule. At the discretion of the Administrator, the TAC members can participate in-person, virtually (video conference), by phone, or by email.
 2. The Administrator shall compile a written report for the applicant and the public file with comments from the TAC members.
 3. After the internal review, the applicant shall make the necessary modifications to the application materials per the TAC comments and resubmit the plans for review. When all modifications are satisfied, the permit can be issued.
- c. Approval. If the revised application has adequately addressed the comments from the TAC, the Administrator shall approve the permit.

O. ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT.

1. Purpose. It is the purpose of this section to regulate an accessory residential structure on a parcel where a primary residential structure exists in order to provide housing options for family members, students, aging residents, in-home health care providers, the disabled, and others; promote a variety of housing opportunities in the community; and allow homeowners to benefit from added income and an increased sense of security.
2. Applicability.
 - a. In order to ensure that structures abide by the standards of this section, the following situations shall be classified as an accessory dwelling unit unless a "Use Affidavit" stating the structure will not be used as an accessory dwelling is filed with the Administrator and recorded with the County Recorder:
 1. Any accessory structure that includes a bathroom, kitchen facilities, and/or living area; or
 2. A living area that is attached to the primary residential structure that has a separate means of ingress/egress for the purpose of accessing a bathroom, kitchen facilities, and/or sleeping quarters (such as living area above an attached garage with a separate entrance).
 3. Development Standards.

Accessory Dwelling Structure Standards	
Minimum Structure Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 400 sq ft of living area
Maximum Structure Area	Lesser of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1,500 sq ft of living area • 50% of the primary dwelling unit footprint
Maximum Height	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As allowed by the zoning district but the structure containing the accessory dwelling cannot exceed the height of the primary dwelling
Architecture and Building Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Architectural style, form, materials, and colors shall match or be compatible with the style and form of the primary dwelling
Quantity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum of 1 accessory dwelling unit per parcel

Structure Requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detached or attached to the primary dwelling unit • Lawfully built structure that meets applicable building code requirements, including all requirements for a single-family dwelling • A manufactured home when permanently installed, titled as real property, and meets HUD Code requirements. No additions or structural modifications are allowed.
Prohibited Structure Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A recreational vehicle, travel trailer, motor vehicle or similar structure • Any structure not intended for permanent human occupancy • Any structure that does not meet all building code requirements for a dwelling or does not meet the use standards for an accessory dwelling unit (including layout and components)
Layout and Components	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An independent and complete dwelling unit with all amenities needed for safe and habitable living, including permanent provisions for sleeping, eating, cooking, sanitation, and ingress/egress (self-sufficient) • Shall not contain more than 2 bedrooms • Shall not have accessory structures of its own

Accessory Dwelling Site Standards	
Minimum Lot Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The lot must meet the minimum lot area standards of the subject zoning district for a single-family residence • Maximum lot coverage standards of the subject zoning district still apply
Address	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addresses for properties with an approved accessory dwelling unit shall be assigned and approved by the addressing entity
Access	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessory dwelling shall utilize the existing driveway that serves the primary residential dwelling • A separate driveway from any public right-of-way shall not be permitted
Location	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only allowed on lots where an existing, lawfully constructed, primary single-family dwelling exists • Must be located behind the front façade of the primary dwelling • Must comply with all site development standards (including setbacks) of the subject zoning district • May not be located within the 40-foot agricultural setback

Ownership and Occupancy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessory dwelling shall be under the same ownership as the primary dwelling • Accessory dwelling may not be parceled of separately from the primary dwelling • The primary dwelling or the accessory dwelling must be occupied by the owner of the parcel
Accessory Structure Standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the accessory dwelling is located in a detached structure, the area shall be included in meeting the standards for accessory structures for the subject zoning district

Accessory Dwelling Utility and Drainage Standards	
Water and Sewage Disposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shall comply with requirements of the zoning district • Shall comply with the requirements of the utility provider and/or the Boone County Health Department

4. Procedures.
 - a. A Special Exception is required prior to making application for a building permit.
 - b. A building permit is required to establish an accessory dwelling unit in the same manner as a primary single-family dwelling. This includes, but is not limited to a legal survey, drainage permits, elevation compliance, driveway permits, septic/well permits, etc.
 - c. Deed restrictions shall be required to ensure compliance with the standards of this section in perpetuity.

VII. REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF DEVELOPMENT PLANS.

A. Development Plan Review

Prior to the subdividing of any property that creates more than 15 new lots or the establishment of any new use or an addition to an existing use listed in the zoning ordinance as requiring development plan review, an applicant must submit and have approved by the APC, a development plan in accordance with the requirements of this section.

Where a development plan is required due to the subdividing of property, the development plan and study submissions required under the County's Subdivision Control Ordinance may be combined into a single submission, as long as the requirements of both the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Control Ordinance are met.

B. Approval Process

An application submitted under this section of the Ordinance shall be reviewed under a three-step process.

Preliminary Submission

Prior to any portion of a development plan application going before the APC, the applicant shall submit copies of a Concept Plan, relating to the proposed property, to the APC executive director. This Concept Plan shall be of sufficient detail to show proposed number of lots, proposed land uses and areas, generalized roadway and utility layout, concept landscaping and any proposed signage and lighting. The APC executive director will present the Concept Plan to the County's Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) for its review. This review is intended to familiarize the APC staff and TAC with the application and to allow feedback to the applicant regarding the proposed application. No approval is given as part of this step and suggestions made by APC staff and the TAC are advisory only and meant to assist the applicant. The APC has the final and only authority for any approvals under this development plan ordinance.

Primary Development Plan Approval

Following review of the Preliminary Submission, the applicant shall complete and submit a Primary Development Plan to the APC for its review and approval. This plan shall contain at a minimum the following information:

- a. A scale of not less than 1" equals 50' if the subject property is less than three (3) acres, and 1" equals 100' if three (3) acres or more. Drawings must be submitted in both 24" X 36" and 11" X 17" format.
- b. Date, north point, and scale.
- c. The dimensions of all lot and property lines, showing the relationship of the subject property to abutting properties and buildings within two hundred (200) feet.
- d. Legal description of parcel.
- e. Existing and proposed topography with contours at two (2) foot intervals, (based on U.S.G.S. datum), extending a minimum of 200 feet beyond site boundaries.
- f. Existing and proposed easements.
- g. The location of and distance to the nearest schools, parks, fire, police, and emergency medical facilities.
- h. Delineation of any project phasing.
- i. A general inventory of existing vegetation on the site and an indication of any alterations.
- j. The location and nature of any streams, drains, dams, and other water features, wetlands, and/or unstable soils.
- k. An indication of basic drainage patterns, existing and proposed, and including any structures, retention basins and fencing, which are proposed. The applicant shall contact the County to

determine the adequacy of utility and storm water proposals, slope and sod erosion requirements to determine if any such requirements will adversely affect the development plan.

- l. The size, location, and adequacy of all utilities existing (including, but not limited to: potable water, including analysis of fire flows, wastewater, gas, electric, phone, and cable) on and proposed for the property.
- m. A schedule of parking needs. Separate drawings may be submitted to indicate usable floor areas, etc., for computation of parking needs.
- n. A detailed landscape planting plan and schedule of plants materials and sizes.
- o. Cross-section drawing of any walls, berms, etc.
- p. The location and width of all existing and proposed sidewalks on or bordering the subject site. Where the subject site borders a public right-of-way, a concrete sidewalk five (5) feet in width shall be provided within the public right-of-way one foot from the subject site's property line. If a sidewalk in good condition exists within the public right-of-way or if the APC determines that a sidewalk would not serve the public purpose, the above requirement may be waived.
- q. The location of all existing and proposed structures of the subject property and all existing structures within two hundred (200) feet of the subject property. The setbacks to all existing and proposed structures to be retained or constructed on the site shall be indicated; this includes buildings, signs, trash storage areas, wall, fences, berms, parking areas, etc. The height of all proposed structures shall also be indicated.
- r. The type, size, and location of any signage or lighting existing and proposed for the property.
- s. The location of all existing and proposed drives and parking areas.
- t. The location and right-of-way widths of all abutting streets, roads, and alleys.
- u. The locations of any wells (on the property or within 200 feet of the property) and the results of any well tests. Wells should be identified on the plans by location and water well location number.
- v. A traffic study examining the impacts of the development, as well as any new roads/intersections on current and projected traffic flow and level-of-service.
- w. A report examining the estimated impacts of the proposed development on the school district or a letter from the school district outlining its estimates of the impact of the proposed developments.
- x. Estimated impacts on and capabilities of emergency services, including, but not limited to, fire, police, and emergency medical services, and their respective response times.
- y. A report examining the estimated impacts, including, but not limited to: noise, nuisance, groundwater aquifers, traffic, and property values of the proposed development on all properties within 660 feet of the subject property, as well as any proposed mitigation measures.
- z. The results of any geologic, hydrologic, and soil tests.
- aa. An examination of the impacts of the proposed development on available recreational facilities in the County, as well as any proposed mitigation measures.
- bb. A photo of the subject property from the main or easiest point of access.
- cc. The names, address, and telephone numbers of the architect, planner, designer, engineer, or person responsible for the preparation of the development plan. A registered architect, engineer, or surveyor must seal the development plan.
- dd. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the property owners and developers.
- ee. In addition to the above information, the applicant shall submit a supplementary explanation as to the specific type(s) of activities proposed. Such information shall include, but not be limited to:
 - 1. Estimated number of employees, resident shoppers, etc.
 - 2. Hours of operation.

3. Any changes anticipated in terms of dust, odor, smoke, fumes, noise, lights, etc.
4. Modifications to vegetative cover, drainage patterns, earth work, problem areas.
5. Any ancillary improvements that the applicant proposes to remedy or prevent problems created by the development.
6. Estimated costs of proposed landscaping berms, walls, acceleration-deceleration lanes, bypass lanes, other public improvement or any other site improvement required by the APC shall be provided.
7. Draft versions of any covenants and design guidelines.

Prior to approval of the Primary Development Plan, the APC shall hold a public hearing relating to the application.

The applicant shall send notice by first class mail to the owners of record of all real property and to the occupants of all structures located within 660 feet of the boundaries of the property in question not less than thirty (30) days nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the public hearing.

The applicant shall have published, in a newspaper of general circulation in the County, a notice of public hearing for the application. This notice shall be published not less than 30 days nor more than 45 days prior to the public hearing date.

These notices shall include:

- a. A brief description of the nature of the development plans application.
- b. Legal and graphic description of the location of the property in question.
- c. Indicate the legal owner of the property.
- d. State the date, time, and place for the public hearing.
- e. Indicate when and where written comments concerning the proposed project will be received.
- f. Indicate if property is also under consideration for rezoning.

Following the public hearing, the APC shall review the particular circumstances and facts applicable to the proposed project in terms of the standards and requirements as detailed in this section of the County's Zoning Ordinance and shall make a determination as to whether the proposed project meets the standards set forth below:

- a. Compatibility of the development with surrounding land uses.
- b. If the application is consistent with the comprehensive plan.
- c. Availability and coordination of water, sanitary sewers, storm water drainage, and other utilities.
- d. Management of traffic in a manner that promotes conditions favorable to health, safety, convenience, and the harmonious development of the community. This development requirement shall ensure that the:
 1. Design and location of the proposed street and highway access points minimize safety hazards and congestion.
 2. Capacity of adjacent streets and highways is sufficient to safely and efficiently accept traffic that will be generated by the new development.
 3. Entrances, streets, and internal traffic circulation facilities in the development plan are compatible with existing and planned streets and adjacent developments.
 4. The safety and convenience of both vehicular and pedestrian circulation on-site, with appropriate tie-ins to adjacent public circulation systems.
 5. Adequate accessibility for emergency vehicles.
- e. Specific development requirements set forth in the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Control Ordinance.
- f. The location and design of driveways providing vehicular ingress to and egress from the site, in relation to streets giving access to the site, and in relation to pedestrian traffic.

- g. The arrangement of uses on the site in relation to functional, efficient, and compatible arrangements with the site and also to adjacent uses.
- h. The APC may further require landscaping, fences, and walls in pursuance of these objectives and they shall be provided and maintained as a condition of the establishment and continued maintenance of any use to which they are appurtenant.
- i. The cost estimates as required in this section may be reviewed by the appropriate County Officials and/or consultants. These reviews and recommendations shall be forwarded to the APC for the inclusion in any approved development plan.
- j. The APC may waive development plan information for topography, vegetation, problem soils, landscaping, employment data, environmental considerations, etc., when such concerns are obviously not pertinent to the proposed development.
- k. The APC may seek and consider the input from any public officials, public bodies, and/or outside consultants as part of the development plan review process, prior to approving, disapproving, or approving with conditions, the development plan.

If after the public hearing and subsequent review of this project, the APC finds that the proposed development meets the standards set forth in this ordinance necessary for approval, the APC shall grant the applicant Primary Development Plan Approval.

Such approval is limited only to an approval of the overall concept, general layout and phasing scheme, and does not grant nor guarantee Secondary Development Plan approval. The APC may grant only conditional approval for the Primary Development Plan for items that it feels need to be more fully addressed and decided upon during the Secondary Development Plan approval process. In those cases, the APC must fully itemize those items for which it is granting only conditional approval in its motion.

Unless waived by the APC, at the time of Primary Development Plan approval, a public hearing is mandatory for APC review and approval of a Secondary Development Plan.

Secondary Development Plan Approval

Following approval of the Primary Development Plan, the applicant shall complete and submit a Secondary Development Plan to the APC for its review and approval. This plan shall contain at a minimum the following information:

- a. All information required under Primary Development Plan approval
- b. Complete engineering drawings and calculations for all roads, bridges, signs, sanitary sewers, water, and storm water infrastructure.
- c. All roads, whether public or private, shall be designed to County standards as found in the County's Subdivision Storm Drainage, Erosion, and Sediment Control Ordinance.
- d. Storm water and drainage shall be designed to County standards as found in the County's Subdivision Storm Drainage, Erosion, and Sediment Control Ordinance.
- e. Floor plans and elevation drawings for all non-residential buildings.
- f. All landscape construction plans and drawings.
- g. Lighting plans and drawings.
- h. Golf course management and/or landscape management plans
- i. The location and type of any hazardous materials or landscape maintenance chemicals to be stored on the site.
- j. Master deeds, master condominium documents, and special subdivision regulations or covenants.
- k. Detailed plans addressing any special concerns or requests of the APC raised during the Primary Development Plan approval phase.

The APC shall review the application for Secondary Development Plan approval, together with any reports from County staff/consultants, and approve, approve with conditions, or deny the application based upon its meeting the standards set forth in this ordinance.

Unless waived by the APC at the time of Primary Development Plan approval, a public hearing is mandatory for APC review and approval of a Secondary Development Plan.

Unless the APC waives the requirement for a public hearing for Secondary Development Plan approval, the applicant shall make notice of the public hearing under the same standards and deadlines as for the Primary Development Plan public hearing.

C. Copies Required

Twelve copies of all submissions required by this ordinance shall be delivered to the APC offices at least fifteen (15) business days prior to any meeting during which the applicant wishes to have the information reviewed.

D. Content of Development Plan File

The development plan(s), all supplementary data, together with minutes of any meetings and/or hearings related to the applications shall become part of the official development plan file.

E. Area Plan Commission Actions

The APC, upon completing its review of a Primary or Secondary Development Plan application, shall take one of the following actions:

- a. Approval—If the APC determines that the development plan meets all the requirements of this section, the County's Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance, other applicable County Ordinances, and special items raised during review of the application, the APC shall approve the application and record such approval and the Chairman shall sign three (3) copies of the development plan; filing one in the official development plan file, forwarding one to the County, and returning one to the applicant.
- b. Disapproval—If the development plan does not meet all the requirements of this sections, the County's Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Ordinance, other applicable County Ordinances and special items raised during the review of the application, the APC may deny the application and record the reasons for denial. The applicant may not subsequently re-file another development plan for any portion of the subject property for a period of one (1) year from the date of the APC's denial.
- c. Conditional Approval—If minor corrections to the development plan are necessary for it to meet the standards set for APC approval, and such minor corrections can be clearly noted, then the APC may so note such conditions and the Chairman shall sign 3 development plans as conditionally approved and stating the necessary conditions. One copy shall be retained in the official development plan file, one forwarded to the County, and one returned to the applicant.
- d. Table—If the development plan is found to be in violation of the requirements or incomplete with respect to necessary information, the APC may table action on the development plan until compliance is shown or required additional information is provided.

F. Performance Guarantees

To ensure compliance with all development plan standards and any conditions imposed thereunder, the APC may require that a cash certified check, irrevocable bank letter of credit, or surety bond acceptable to the County, equaling 110% of the APC's estimated cost of improvements associated with a project for which development plan approval is sought, be deposited with the County to ensure faithful completion of the improvements and also be subject to the following:

- a. The performance guarantee shall be deposited prior to the onset of any construction, clearing of land or earth moving related to the development plan. The County may establish procedures whereby a rebate of any cash deposits in reasonable proportion to the ration of

work completed on the required improvements will be made as work progresses. Any partial release of funds shall be less than 10 per cent, which shall be retained by the County until all work has been completed and subsequently inspected and approved by the County or its agents. This does not relieve the applicant from satisfying all applicable maintenance warranties and/or guarantees necessary to ensure proper functioning of said public improvements.

- b. As used in this section, “improvements” mean those features and actions associated with a project, which are considered necessary by the APC, to protect natural resources, or the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the County and future users or inhabitants of the proposed project or project area, including roadways, lighting, utilities, sidewalks, screening, landscaping, and surface drainage. Improvements do not include the entire project, which is the subject of development plan approval.

VIII. NON-CONFORMING USES

Within the districts established by this ordinance or by amendments that may later be adopted, there exist individually or in combination:

1. Non-conforming lots
2. Non-conforming structures
3. Non-conforming uses of land
4. Non-conforming districts;

which were lawful before this ordinance was passed or amended, but which would be prohibited, regulated, or restricted under the terms of this ordinance or future amendments. It is the intent of this ordinance to permit these non-conforming uses to continue until they are removed, but not to encourage their survival. It is further the intent of this ordinance that non-conforming uses shall not be enlarged upon, expanded or extended, nor be used as grounds for adding other structures or uses which are prohibited elsewhere in the same district. Illegal uses existing at the time this ordinance is enacted shall not be validated by virtue of its enactment.

Non-conforming uses are declared by this ordinance to be incompatible with permitted uses in the districts in which such uses are located. A non-conforming use of a structure, a non-conforming use of land, or a non conforming use of a structure and land in combination shall not be extended or enlarged after passage of this ordinance by attachment on a building or premises of additional signs intended to be seen from off the premises, or by the addition of other uses of a nature which would be generally prohibited in the district in which such use is located.

To avoid undue hardship, nothing in this ordinance shall be deemed to require a change in the plans, construction, or designated use of any building or development on which actual construction was lawfully begun prior to the effective date of adoption or amendment of this ordinance and upon which actual building construction has been carried on diligently. Where demolition or removal of an existing building has been substantially begun prior to rebuilding, such demolition or removal shall be deemed to be actual construction, provided that the work shall be carried on diligently. Actual construction is hereby defined at a minimum as having a valid ILP upon passage of this ordinance on December 21, 1998.

- A. **NON-CONFORMING LOTS OF RECORD.** In any district in which single-family dwellings are permitted, a single-family dwelling and customary accessory buildings may be erected on any single lot of record after the effective date of adoption or amendment of this ordinance notwithstanding limitation imposed by other provisions of this ordinance. Such lot must be in separate record and not of continuous frontage with existing lots. This provision shall apply even though such lots fail to meet the requirements for area or width, or both, that are generally applicable in the district provided that yard dimensions and requirements other than those applying to area or width, or both, of the lot shall conform to the regulations for the district in which such lot is located. Such lot of record must meet all of the previous requirements for building lots for single-family dwelling units in the appropriate districts as follows:

Table 14, Single-Family Requirements for Non-Conforming Lots of Record

	AG	RE	R1	R2	R3	R4	LB	GB	PB	I1 & I2
Minimum Lot Area (sqft unless otherwise noted)										
With sewers	24,000	3 acres	24,000	12,000	6,000	12,000	6,000	6,000	12,000	14,000
Without sewers	37,500	3 acres	43,560	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Minimum Lot Depth to Width Ratio for lots 10 acres or less in all districts: 3:1										
Minimum Road Frontage: Lots less than 5 acres require 75 feet of road frontage. Lots 5 acres and above require 100 feet of road frontage.										

- B. NON-CONFORMING STRUCTURES.** Where a lawful structure exists at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this ordinance that could not now be built under the terms of this ordinance by reason of restrictions on area, lot, height, its location on the lot, or other requirements concerning the structure, such structure may be continued so long as it remains otherwise lawful, subject to the following provisions.
1. No such non-conforming structure may be enlarged or altered in a way that increases its non-conformity, but any structure or portion thereof may be altered to decrease its non-conformity.
 2. Should such non-conforming structure or non-conforming portion of structure be destroyed by any means to the extent of more than 50% of the area of the building immediately prior to the damage, it shall not be reconstructed except in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance.
 3. Should such structure be moved for any reason, it shall thereafter conform to the regulations for the district in which it is located after it is moved.
 4. A non-conforming use may be extended throughout any parts of a building, which manifestly arranged or designed for such use at the time of adoption or amendment of this ordinance, but no such use shall be extended to occupy any land outside such building.
- C. NON-CONFORMING USES OF LAND.** Where, at the time of adoption of this ordinance, lawful uses of land exist which would not be permitted by the regulations imposed by this ordinance, the uses may be continued so long as they remain otherwise lawful, provided.
1. No such non-conforming uses shall be enlarged or increased nor extended to occupy a greater area of land than was occupied at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this ordinance.
 2. No such non-conforming uses shall be moved in whole or in part to any portion of the lot or parcel other than that occupied by such uses at the effective date of adoption or amendment of this ordinance.
 3. If any such non-conforming uses of land are discontinued or abandoned for any reason for more than one year, any subsequent use of such land shall conform to the regulations specified by this ordinance for the district in which such land is located.
 4. No additional structure not conforming to the requirements of this ordinance shall be erected in connection with such non-conforming use of land.
- D. NON-CONFORMING DISTRICTS.** At the time of adoption of this ordinance, some zoning districts may no longer be listed in this ordinance. Unless otherwise noted, property zoned under these

districts will continue to be zoned as such until such time as the property is rezoned to a conforming district. Non-Conforming Districts, their restrictions, and permitted uses include:

1. R5-High Density, Multi-Family Residential. Permitted uses include all uses currently permitted in the R4 and MF Districts by right, Special Exception, and with Development Plan approval as listed.
2. CR-Commercial Reserve. Uses in the underlying zoning districts of the CR District areas shall be permitted in accordance with the current use table by right, Special Exception, and with Development Plan approval as listed.
3. SC-Shopping Center. Uses in the underlying zoning districts of the SC District areas shall be permitted in accordance with the current use table by right, Special Exception, and with Development Plan approval as listed.
4. IR-Industrial Reserve. Uses in the underlying zoning districts of the IR District areas shall be permitted in accordance with the current use table by right, Special Exception, and with Development Plan approval as listed. Industrial development currently permitted in the I1 District would be permitted in this district only by Special Exception and with a minimum tract of 20 acres.

IX. IMPROVEMENT LOCATION PERMIT

A. APPLICABILITY

1. The director, or their agent, shall be responsible for the issuance of all ILP's for any alteration to the condition of land, or structures thereon, with the Jurisdictional Area of the APC. Any persons making said alterations must obtain an Improvement Location Permit for said alterations from the APC prior to the start of any construction
2. The filing fee for an ILP is shown on the Boone County Area Plan Commission Fee Schedule, which is hereby established as a part of this section.
3. Fences under 6 feet high shall not require an ILP.

B. CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

1. No land shall be occupied or used and no building hereafter erected, altered, or reconstructed shall be occupied or used, in whole or in part, for any purpose whatsoever, until a Certificate of Occupancy has been issued by the Director, or their agent, stating that the use complies with all of the provisions of this ordinance.
2. The Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued within five days of the completion of the improvements authorized by the ILP, provided said improvements are in compliance with all provisions of this ordinance.

C. DOCUMENTATION. Upon application for an ILP, the applicant must furnish the following information.

1. The applicant must furnish two copies of a dimensioned site plan drawn to scale and certified by a Registered Land Surveyor. One copy will be retained in the permanent file and the second will be returned with stamp of approval to the applicant. The site plan must contain the following:
 - a. The owners' name and address
 - b. The legal description of the property including bearing notations and lengths
 - c. Existing and proposed structures on the property including water and sewage facilities
 - d. Existing and proposed elevations of the building site including the proposed elevation of the first floor of the structure
 - e. All easements required by the Zoning Ordinance or any other Ordinance of the County, or by an Act of the Legislature of the State of Indiana
 - f. All adjacent streets including all required easements thereto and also the location and size of ingress and egress points from the property
 - g. All required bufferyards, parking, signs, and Restricted Use requirements
2. The applicant shall show written approval of the proposed structure and site plan from any developer or homeowners' association having jurisdiction over the site and structure per covenants and restrictions.
3. The applicant shall present written approval of the proposed structure from any agency, commission, board, or other department of the State of Indiana having jurisdiction over the proposed structure prior to issuance of the ILP.
4. The applicant shall present written approval of the proposed water and sewage facilities from the Boone County Health Board, and when applicable, written approval of the driveway from the Boone County Highway Department.
5. The applicant shall submit two complete sets of construction plans for the proposed improvements. The plans must be certified by the Building Inspector as meeting all building and mechanical codes required by local or State law prior to issuance of the ILP.
6. As a condition of issuing an ILP, the Director or their agent, may require the relocation of any structure or any entrance or exit, or the inclusion of an entrance or exit not shown on

the plan, if the requirement is necessary in the interest of public welfare.

7. An ILP for a Special Exception may not be issued until the application has been approved by the BZA.
 8. Any application that requires physical encroachment upon another's property to meet drainage requirements shall provide a notarized letter of agreement to allow encroachment from those owners upon whose property encroachment must occur.
- D. INDUSTRIAL USES: CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE. If an application for an ILP relates to a light or general industrial use, it must be accompanied by a Certificate of Compliance, subscribed by a Registered Professional Engineer of the State of Indiana, stating that the use will meet the performance standards established by this ordinance.
- E. EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL OF IMPROVEMENT LOCATION PERMIT
1. If a person to whom an ILP has been issued fails to complete construction within 24 months after the permit is issued, or fails to comply with the approved plan upon which the permit was issued, said ILP shall be null and void.
 2. Extension. The director may grant one 12-month extension upon any ILP at the written request of the applicant stating the need for such extension.
- F. SEVERABILITY
1. Each section, subsection, sentence, clause and phrase of this Amendment is declared to be an independent section, subsection, clause and phrase, and the finding or holding of any such portion of this Amendment to be unconstitutional, void, or ineffective for any cause or reason, shall not affect any other portion of this Amendment.

X. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

- A. **ORDINANCE ADMINISTRATION.** The provision of this ordinance shall be administered and enforced by the Director of the APC. The Director may be assisted by the staff of the APC. The Director shall have final authority on all matters of administration and enforcement subject to the guidance of the APC and BZA. Appeal from the decisions of the Director may be made to the BZA. Recourse from the decision of the BZA shall be to the courts through procedures provided by law.
- B. **THE AREA PLAN COMMISSION**
1. **ESTABLISHMENT.** The APC is established, with membership as provided by IC 36-7-4-200 Series.
 2. **ORGANIZATION.** At the first meeting of the calendar year, the APC shall elect from among its members a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman as per established Rules of Procedure. Consistent with State law, it may appoint and fix the compensation of a secretary and such employees, as it considers necessary to discharge its duties.
 3. **RULES OF PROCEDURE.** The APC shall supervise and make rules for the administration of the affairs of the APC and prescribe uniform rules pertaining to investigations and hearings.
 4. **MEETINGS AND RECORDS.** The APC, or Plat Committee as appropriate, shall hold a public hearing after the receipt of an application for a Change of Zoning, Minor Plat, Primary Plat, Secondary Plat, or a Change in Development Plan from the applicant or their agent in accordance with the established Rules of Procedure. Meetings of the APC shall be open to the public. Before holding the required public hearing, applicant must be in compliance with the established Rules of Procedure.
 5. **POWERS AND DUTIES**
 - a. **Subdivisions.** The APC and Plat Committee as appropriate shall render decisions regarding subdivisions in accordance with the Subdivision Control Ordinance and Rules of Procedure.
 - b. **Development Plan.** The APC shall render decisions regarding Development Plans in accordance with the Development Plan section of this ordinance.
 - c. **Planned Unit Developments.** In addition to requirements for Development Plan, the APC shall render recommendation regarding PUD District Ordinance to the appropriate legislative body in accordance with the PUD section of this ordinance.
 - d. **Proposals to Change the Zone Maps Incorporated into the Ordinance.** The following procedure applies to a proposal to change the zone maps (whether by incorporating an additional map or by amending or deleting a map) incorporated by reference into this Zoning Ordinance.
 - (1) The proposal may be initiated either
 - i. by the APC
 - ii. by a petition signed by property owners who own at least 50% of the land involved, or
 - iii. by the appropriate legislative body; however, if the appropriate legislative body initiates the proposal, it shall require the APC to prepare it.
 - (2) The APC or petitioners shall prepare the proposal so that it is consistent with applicable state law.
 - (3) In considering the proposal, both the APC and the appropriate legislative body shall pay reasonable regard to:
 - i. the Comprehensive Plan
 - ii. current conditions and the character of current structures and uses in each district
 - iii. the most desirable use for which the land in each district is adapted
 - iv. the conservation of property values throughout the Jurisdictional Area, and
 - v. responsible development and growth.

- (4) The APC shall give notice and hold a public hearing on the proposal in accordance with its Rules of Procedure.
 - (5) Whenever the APC deems it advisable they may permit or require the owner of a parcel of real property to make a commitment subject to the rules prescribed for commitments in this section. By permitting or requiring a commitment, the APC does not become obligated to recommend or not recommend the adoption of the proposal.
 - (6) Within 10 business days after the APC determines its recommendation, the APC shall certify the proposal to the appropriate legislative body with a favorable recommendation, an unfavorable recommendation, or no recommendation from the APC.
 - (7) The appropriate legislative body shall vote on the proposal within 90 days after the APC certifies the proposal. The appropriate legislative body's consideration of the proposal is governed by IC 36-7-4-608.
 - (8) During the time when the proposal is being considered by the appropriate legislative body, the owner of a parcel of land may make a new commitment or modify the terms of a commitment made when the proposal was before the APC. No further action of the APC is required for a new commitment to be effective. If a commitment made when the proposal was before the APC is modified and the effect of the modification is to make the Commitment more stringent, no further action of the APC is required for the modified commitment to be effective. However, if the effect of such a modification is to make the commitment less stringent, then the modified commitment must be ratified by the APC to be effective. A commitment made or modified under this provision is subject to the rules prescribed for commitment in this section.
 - (9) If the proposal is adopted, the APC shall update the zone maps that it keeps available with the Zoning Ordinance and the County's Code of Ordinances.
 - (10) Unless the proposal provides for a later effective date, the updated zone maps contained in the proposal take effect when the proposal is duly adopted.
- e. Proposals to Amend or Partially Repeal the Text of the Ordinance. The following procedure applies to a proposal to amend or partially repeal the text (not zone maps) of this Zoning Ordinance.
- (1) The proposal may be initiated by either the APC or the appropriate legislative body; however, if the appropriate legislative body initiates the proposal, it shall require the APC to prepare it.
 - (2) The APC shall prepare the proposal so that it is consistent with applicable state law.
 - (3) In considering the proposal, both the APC and the appropriate legislative body shall pay reasonable regard to
 - i. the Comprehensive Plan
 - ii. current conditions and the character of current structures and uses in each district
 - iii. the most desirable use for which the land in each district is adapted
 - iv. the conservation of property values throughout the Jurisdictional area, and
 - v. responsible development and growth.
 - (4) The APC shall give notice and hold a public hearing on the proposal in accordance with its Rules of Procedure. The APC, in its discretion, may also give notice and hold hearings at other places within the county where the distribution of the population or diversity of interests of the people indicate that such hearings would be desirable.
 - (5) Within 10 business days after the APC determines its recommendation, the APC shall certify the proposal to the appropriate legislative body with a favorable recommendation, an unfavorable recommendation, or no recommendation from the APC.

- (6) The appropriate legislative body shall vote on the proposal within 90 days after the APC certifies the proposal. The appropriate legislative body's consideration of the proposal is governed by IC 36-7-607.
 - (7) If the proposal is adopted, the APC shall print the amendments to the Zoning Ordinance in book or pamphlet form, or arrange for them to be included in the county's Code of Ordinances.
 - (8) Unless the proposal provides for a later effective date, the amendments contained in the proposal take effect when the proposal is duly adopted, except for any provision prescribing a penalty or forfeiture for a violation, which may not take effect until the APC complies with the applicable notice and filing requirements described in IC 36-7-4-610.
 - (9) Verification of Petition. The Director shall verify the completeness of the application and the date of verification shall be noted on the application.
 - (10) The APC shall send a copy of the application to the following agencies for their review and comments.
 - i. Boone County Health Department
 - ii. Superintendent of the affected school district
 - iii. The official, or officials, responsible for municipal street facilities and water and sewer utilities
 - iv. The applicable safety service agencies
 - v. Boone County Soil and Water Conservation District
- f. Adoption or Amendment of Comprehensive Plan.
- (1) Adoption or amendment of the Comprehensive Plan shall be in accordance with Indiana Planning Law and established Rules of Procedure.
 - (2) The APC shall give notice and hold public hearings, one of which hearings shall be held in each participating city and in each of the townships within the county. At least 10 days prior to the date set for the first hearing, the APC shall publish a schedule of all such meetings in accordance with its Rules of Procedure.
6. RULES GOVERNING COMMITMENTS
- a. Form. A Commitment must be substantiated by the form set forth in the APC's Rules of Procedure, and must identify any specially affected persons or class of specially affected persons who may enforce the Commitment. A commitment must authorize its recording by the Director in the Office of the Boone County Recorder.
 - b. Recording: Copies. A commitment shall be recorded in the Office of the Boone County Recorder and takes effect upon the adoption of the proposal to which it relates. Following the recording of a commitment, the Director shall return the original recorded commitment to the owner and shall retain a copy of the recorded commitment in the APC's file.
 - c. Persons Bound. Unless it is modified or terminated by the APC in accordance with this section, a recorded commitment is binding on the owner of the parcel, a subsequent owner of the parcel, and any other person who acquires interest in the parcel. An unrecorded commitment is binding on the owner of the parcel who makes the commitment. An unrecorded commitment is binding on a subsequent owner of the parcel or a person acquiring an interest in the parcel only if the subsequent owner or the person acquiring the interest has actual notice of the commitment.
 - d. Modification or Termination by APC. Except for a commitment modified or automatically terminated in accordance with this section, a commitment may be modified or terminated only by a decision of the APC made at a public hearing after notice of the hearing has been given under the APC's Rules of Procedure.

- e. **Rezone Proposals: Automatic Termination.** A commitment made in accordance with this section automatically terminates if after the adoption of the proposal to which it relates to the zone map applicable to the parcel is changed or the parcel is designated as a PUD District under this Zoning Ordinance.

C. AREA BOARDS OF ZONING APPEALS

1. **ESTABLISHMENT.** The Area BZA is established, with membership as provided by IC 36-7-4-902(d). In addition, it is hereby recognized that the Whitestown BZA, which was duly established under the Advisory Planning Law and continued in existence under the Area Planning Law, continues as the BZA with exclusive jurisdiction within Whitestown pursuant to IC 36-7-4-901(i).
2. **ORGANIZATION.** At the first meeting of the calendar year, the BZA shall elect from among its members a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman as per established Rules of Procedure. Consistent with Indiana Planning Law, it may appoint and fix the compensation of a secretary and such employees, as it considers necessary to discharge its duties.
3. **RULES OF PROCEDURE.** The BZA shall supervise and make rules for the administration of the affairs of the BZA and prescribe uniform rules pertaining to investigations and hearings.
4. **MEETINGS AND RECORDS.** The BZA shall hold a public hearing after the receipt of an application for a Variance, Special Exception, or appeal from an applicant or their agent in accordance with the established Rules of Procedure. Before holding the required public hearing, applicant must act in accordance with the established Rules of Procedure. Meetings of the BZA shall be open to the public. The BZA shall keep minutes of its meetings, keep records of all examinations and other official actions, make any findings in writing and record the vote of each member on each question. Minutes and records shall be filed in the office of the BZA and made available to the public. A majority of the members of the BZA shall constitute a quorum. No action of the BZA is official unless concurred by a majority of the membership of the BZA.
5. **POWERS AND DUTIES**
 - a. **Variance.** The BZA shall authorize in specific cases such variances from the terms of this ordinance as will not be contrary to the public interest, where owing to special conditions fully demonstrated on the facts presented, a literal enforcement of this ordinance will result in an unnecessary hardship, and so that the spirit of this ordinance shall be observed and substantial justice done. The BZA may grant a Variance with respect to specific property if, after a hearing, the BZA finds that such variance is warranted per Indiana Planning Law.
 - 1) The BZA shall not grant a Variance from a Use District or classification.
 - 2) When in the public interest, the Director may consider and render decisions on applications involving minor deviations from the provisions of the ordinance, limited to the following.
 - a. Lot area requirements may be reduced by not more than 10% of that required in the District.
 - b. Yard requirements may be reduced by permitting portions of a building or structure to extend into and occupy not more than 10% of the area of a required yard.
 - c. Maximum building heights may be increased by not more than 10%
 - 3) The following standards shall apply for evaluating variances as established by IC 36-7-4-918.5:

- a. The variance will not be injurious to the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community.
 - b. The use or value of the area adjacent to the property included in the variance will not be affected in a substantially adverse manner.
 - c. The strict application of the terms of the Ordinance will continue the usual and unnecessary hardship as applied to the property for which the variance is sought because.
- b. Special Exception. The BZA shall hear and determine Special Exceptions to the terms of this ordinance upon which the BZA is required to act. The BZA may require that impact studies be performed at the expense of the applicant prior to deciding upon said Special Exception.
 - (1) The Special Exceptions listed in the Districts (see Table 2, Authorized Uses), and their accessory buildings and uses may be permitted by the BZA in the Districts indicated therein, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this section. Uses listed as Special Exceptions in the Conservation District must be approved by the Indiana Department of Natural Resources prior to application for Special Exception by the BZA.
 - (2) Upon receipt of an application for a Special Exception, the Director may refer the application to the APC for investigation as to the manner in which the proposed location and character of the Special Exception will affect the Master Land Use Plan. The APC shall report the results of its study to the BZA within 90 days following receipt of the application. If no such report is filed with the BZA within the time period, or, if no report is requested by the Director, then the BZA shall proceed to process the application. The BZA shall then proceed with a hearing on the application in the manner prescribed in this ordinance. Following the hearing, and upon an affirmative finding by the BZA that the applicant meets the requirements and criteria established by Indiana Planning Law and this ordinance, the BZA shall order the Plan Director to issue an ILP.
 - (3) An existing use which is listed herein as a Special Exception, and which is located in a District in which such Special Exception may be permitted, is a conforming use. Any expansion of the Special Exception involving the enlargement of the buildings, structures, or land area devoted to such use shall be subject to the procedures described in this section.
 - (4) The following standards shall apply for evaluating special exceptions as established by IC 36-7-4-918.2:
 - a. The establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special exception will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.
 - b. The special exception will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted.
 - c. The establishment of the special exception will not impede or substantially alter the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.
 - d. Adequate utilities, access road, drainage, and other necessary facilities have been or are being provided.
 - e. Adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion on the public roadways.

- f. The special exception will be located in a district where such use is permitted and all other requirements set forth in the Ordinance that are applicable to such use will be met.
- c. Uses Not Listed. It is recognized that in the development of a Zoning Ordinance, not all uses of land can be listed, nor can all future uses be anticipated. A “use” may have been omitted from the list of those specified as permissible in the various Districts established by this ordinance, or questions may arise concerning words that are synonymous. Applicant shall file a request with the APC for a decision by the BZA. The BZA may also initiate an application. The BZA shall render a decision after such application is made, and shall notify the applicant and any person requesting such notice of such decision. In such instances the following procedures shall apply:
 - 1) In classifying a use, the BZA shall first make a finding that all of the following conditions exist:
 - a. That investigations have disclosed that the subject use and its operations are compatible with the uses permitted in the District wherein it is proposed to be located
 - b. That the subject use is similar to one or more uses permitted in the District within which it is proposed to be located;
 - c. That the subject use will not cause substantial injury to the values of property in the neighborhood or District within which it is proposed to be located; and
 - d. That the subject use will be so designed, located, and operated that the public health, safety, and general welfare will be protected
 - 2) Classification. The BZA shall classify such use as to permitting such use by right, or permitting such use subject to Special Exception.
 - a. When classification of use is appealed or referred to the BZA, it shall be the duty of the BZA to ascertain all pertinent facts concerning said use and set forth in writing its findings and the reasons for designating a specific classification for such use.
 - b. Limitations in Power to Classify. In no instance shall the BZA determine that a use be permitted in a District when such use is specifically listed as first permissible in a less restricted District.
 - c. Effect of Determination. Uses classified pursuant to this section shall be regarded as listed uses. The Director shall maintain in the office of the APC an up-to-date list of all such classifications that have been made.
 - d. Should the BZA determine that a use cannot be classified, then the use shall be considered appropriate only within a PUD District.
- d. Appeals. The BZA shall hear and determine appeals from and review any order, requirement, decision or determination made by the Director in the enforcement of this ordinance. In exercising its powers the BZA may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the order, requirement, decision or determination appealed and to that end shall have all of the powers of the Director from whom the appeal is taken. The BZA shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of an appeal. Public notice shall be given of the hearing and due notice shall be given additionally to the affected parties as determined by the BZA. The BZA must require the party taking the appeal to assume the cost of public notice and due notice to interested parties.
 - 1) When an appeal from the decision of any official or board has been filed with the BZA, all proceedings, operation, and work on the premises concerned shall be stayed, unless the official or board from whom the appeal was taken shall certify to the BZA that, by reason of facts stated in the certificate, a stay would cause imminent peril to life or property. In such case, proceedings

or work shall not be stayed except by a restraining order, which may be granted by a circuit or superior court of the county in which the premises affected are situated, on notice to the office or board from whom the appeal is taken and the owner of the premises affected, and on due cause shown.

- 2) Every decision of the BZA shall be subject to review by certiorari. Any person aggrieved by a decision of the BZA, may present to the circuit or superior court of the county in which the premises affected are located, a petition duly verified, setting forth that such decision is illegal in whole or in part, and specifying the grounds of the illegality. The petition shall be presented to the court within 30 days after the entry of the decision or order of the BZA complained of. No change of venue from the county in which the premises affected are located shall be had in any cause arising under the provisions of this section.

D. ZONE MAPS. The Zone Maps, which accompany and are hereby declared to be a part of these regulations, show the boundaries of and the area covered by the Districts, notations, references, indications and other matters shown on the Zone Maps are as much a part hereof as if they were fully described herein.

- a. The boundaries of the Districts established by this section are as shown on the Zone Maps, which are a part of this ordinance. Such boundaries may be changed only by amending this ordinance
- b. When the exact boundaries of a District are uncertain, they shall be determined by use of the scale of the Zone Map
- c. When a right-of-way is vacated, the Districts adjoining each side are respectively extended to the center of the area so vacated.
- d. In the case of further uncertainty, the BZA shall interpret the intent of Zone Maps as to the location of the boundary in question
- e. In the event of annexation of lands to a city or town in the jurisdictional area, the zoning classification existing at the time of annexation shall remain until changed by amendment procedures.
 1. OFFICIAL MAPS. Each of the 12 townships of Boone County shall have an official zoning map. An official zone map shall be identified by the Signatures of the appropriate legislative body and attested to by the appropriate official. Each incorporated city or town within the jurisdiction of the APC shall also have a zoning map identified by the signatures of the appropriate legislative body.
 2. CHANGES. If in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance, changes are made in district boundaries or other matter portrayed on the Official Zone Maps, such changes shall be entered on the appropriate map by the Director, after the amendment has been approved by the appropriate legislative body.
 3. LOCATION OF ZONE MAPS. Regardless of the existence of purported copies of the Official Zone Map, which may from time to time be made or published, the Official Zone Map of Boone County and Jurisdictional Areas shall be located in the office of the Boone County APC. These official maps shall be the final authority as to the current zoning status of land and water areas, buildings and other structures within the Jurisdictional Area.
 4. DAMAGED, LOST, OR DESTROYED MAP. In the event the Official Zone Map becomes damaged, destroyed, lost or difficult to interpret because of the nature of the numbers of changes and additions, the appropriate legislative body or the APC may direct the Director to prepare a new Official Zone Map which shall supersede the prior map upon approval by the APC and appropriate legislative body and attested

to by the appropriate official. The signatures of the above mentioned and the date of final approval shall be placed on the new maps. The new Official Zone Map may correct drafting errors or other omissions or legal changes in the prior map, but no such correction shall have the effect of amending the original Official Zone Map or subsequent amendments thereof.

- E. COMPLAINTS. Whenever a violation of this ordinance occurs, or is alleged to have occurred, any person may file a written complaint. Such complaint shall state fully the causes and basis thereof and shall be filed with the Director. The Director, or their agent, shall investigate the complaint, take immediate action and may refer the matter to the APC, BZA, or their attorney for review. The Director or other member of the APC staff shall have authority to enter upon property at any time to investigate a written complaint.
- F. ENFORCEMENT
1. REMEDIES. The APC, BZA or any designated enforcement official, may institute a suit for injunctive relief in the circuit court, or any court in the county having jurisdiction to entertain said matters, to restrain an individual person or a governmental unit from violating the provisions of the ordinance enacted pursuant to its terms or the Subdivision Control Ordinance. The APC or the BZA may also institute a suit for mandatory injunction, directing an individual person or a governmental unit to remove a structure erected in violation of the provisions of these ordinances, enacted pursuant to its terms. In the event that the APC or BZA deems it necessary to invoke one or more remedies under this subsection, then, and in that event, they shall be entitled, if found to be the prevailing party, to an award of attorneys fees and costs of this action.
 2. IMPROVEMENT LOCATION PERMITS.
 - a. Any persons or corporation who shall initiate construction prior to obtaining an ILP, or Certificate of Occupancy or any other permit or authorization required herein, shall pay an “Early Bird Fee” as set forth in the Boone County Area Plan Commission Fee Schedule.
 - b. The owner or tenant of any building, structure or premises and any other person who participates in, assists in, or maintains such violation may each be found guilty of a separate offense and suffer the penalties prescribed by this section.
 3. ZONING ORDINANCE. Any person or corporation who shall violate any of the provisions of these ordinances or fail to fully comply therewith or with any of the requirements thereof (including violations of conditions established in connection with grants of Variance or Special Exceptions) or who shall build, reconstruct or structurally alter any building in violation of the approved plot plan or building plans shall be subject to civil penalties of not more than \$300 per day of violation.
 4. SUBDIVISION CONTROL ORDINANCE.
 - a. It shall be the duty of the Director to periodically research the County Auditors records and perform the other necessary investigation to detect any violations of these regulations.
 - b. No owner, or agent of the owner, of any parcel of land located in a proposed subdivision shall transfer or sell any such parcel before a plat of such subdivision has been approved by the APC in accordance with the provisions of these regulations and filed with the Boone County Recorder.
 - c. No public board, agency, commission, official or other authority shall proceed with the construction of or authorize the construction of any of the public improvements required by these regulations until the proposed subdivision has been approved by the APC in accordance with these regulations and filed with the Boone County Recorder.
 - d. No building permit shall be issued for the construction of any building or structure located on a lot or plat subdivided or sold in violation of the provisions of these regulations.

- e. The Director shall enforce these regulations and bring to the attention of the APC attorney any violations or lack of compliance herewith. The APC attorney shall take steps necessary under the Indiana Code to civilly enjoin any violation of these regulations.

G. SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

1. SEVERABILITY. If any chapter, section, subsection, clause, paragraph, provision, or portion of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of proper jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect any other chapter, section, subsection, clause, paragraph, provision, or portion of this ordinance.
2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the Board of County Commissioners for the unincorporated area of Boone County, Indiana, or by the appropriate legislative body for any incorporated Town or City in Boone County, Indiana.

This ordinance was passed by:

The Boone County Commissioners on December 21, 1998

The Whitestown Town Board on February 8, 1999

The Advance Town Board on August 3, 1999.

H. INCORPORATION

1. Each section and provision of the Ordinance is incorporated herein by reference. Should any provision of this Amendment conflict with the Ordinance, then the provisions of this Amendment shall prevail.

XI. GENERAL DEFINITIONS.

For the purpose of this ordinance, certain terms or words used herein shall be interpreted or defined as follows (Words used in the present tense include the future tense. The term "shall" is always mandatory.)

ACCESSORY STRUCTURE. A subordinate building or structure detached from but located on the same lot as a principal building which does not alter or change the character of the premises. Agricultural buildings, public utility communications, electric, gas, water, and sewer lines, their supports and incidental equipment, and public telephone booths shall be considered accessory structures even though no principal building exists on the premises.

ACCESSORY USE (see also HOME OCCUPATION).

A use that:

1. is clearly incidental and customarily found in connection with a principal building or use;
2. is subordinate to and serves the principal use;
3. is subordinate in area, extent, or purpose to the principal use served;
4. contributes to the comfort, convenience, or necessity of occupants, business, or industry of the principal use served;
6. is located on the same lot as the principal use served.

ACT. Area Planning Law of the State of Indiana, as defined by IC 36-7-4-102.

ADULT BOOKSTORE. An establishment having as a preponderance of its stock in trade or its dollar volume in trade, books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter, or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides, tapes, records or other forms of visual or audio representations which are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on matter depicting, describing or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas.

ADULT CABARET. A nightclub, bar, theatre, restaurant or similar establishment which features live performances by topless and/or bottomless dancers, go-go dancers, exotic dancers, strippers, or similar entertainers, where such performances are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on specified sexual activities or by exposure of specified anatomical areas and/or which regularly feature films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other photographic reproductions which are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on specified sexual activities or by exposure of specified anatomical areas for observation by patrons.

ADULT DRIVE-IN THEATER. An open lot or part thereof, with appurtenant facilities, devoted primarily to the presentation of motion pictures, films, theatrical productions and other forms of visual productions, for any form of consideration, to persons in motor vehicles or on outdoor seats in which a preponderance of the total presentation time is devoted to the showing of materials distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on specified sexual activities or by exposure of specified anatomical areas for observation by patrons.

ADULT ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS. An adult bookstore, adult motion picture theatre, adult mini motion picture theatre, adult motion picture arcade, adult cabaret, adult drive-in theater, adult live entertainment arcade or adult service establishment.

ADULT LIVE ENTERTAINMENT ARCADE. Any building or structure which contains or is used for commercial entertainment where the patron directly or indirectly is charged a fee to view from an enclosed or screened area or booth a series of live dance routines, strip performances or other

gyrational choreography which performances are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on specified sexual activities or by exposure of specified anatomical areas.

ADULT MINI MOTION PICTURE THEATRE. Any building or structure which contains or is used for commercial entertainment where the patron directly or indirectly is charged a fee, with a capacity of more than five (5) but less than fifty (50) persons, used for presenting films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or similar photographic reproductions in which a preponderance of the total presentation time is devoted to the showing of materials which are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on matter depicting, describing, or relating to specified sexual activities or by exposure of specified anatomical areas for observation by patrons therein.

ADULT MOTION PICTURE ARCADE. Any place to which the public is permitted or invited where coin or slug-operated or electronically, electrically or mechanically controlled still or motion picture machines, projectors or other image-producing devices are maintained to show images to five (5) or fewer persons per machine at any one time, and where the images so displayed are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on depicting or describing specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas.

ADULT MOTION PICTURE THEATRE. Any building or structure which contains or is used for commercial entertainment where the patron directly or indirectly is charged a fee, with a capacity of fifty (50) or more persons used for presenting films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or similar photographic reproductions in which a preponderance of the total presentation time is devoted to the showing of materials which are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on matter depicting, describing, or relating to specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas for observation by patrons therein.

ADULT SERVICE ESTABLISHMENT. Any building, premises, structure or other facility, or any part thereof, under common ownership or control which provides a preponderance of services involving specified sexual activities or display of specified anatomical areas.

AGRICULTURE. Areas in which the general use of land is devoted to one or more of the following;

1. Tillage of soil in the production of crops.
2. Production or maintenance of hay and pasture crops.
3. Husbandry or production of livestock or poultry, and horses, and their products, excluding dogs and other small animals commonly kept as household pets.
4. Growing of trees for the production of timber or timber products, erosion control and other purposes commonly found in agricultural areas.
5. The science or art of horticultural processes, by which land is used for cultivating fruits, vegetables, ornamental plants, and other activities.

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING. A structure utilized for the conduct of farming operations but not including dwellings used for human occupancy.

AIRCRAFT. Any contrivance used or designed for transporting a cargo and/or passengers more than five feet above the ground.

AIRPORT/HELIPORT. Any area which is used or intended to be used for the taking off and landing of aircraft and any appurtenance areas which are used or intended to be used for airport buildings or facilities, including open spaces, taxiways and tie-down areas.

ALLEY. A right-of-way other than a street, road, crosswalk, designed to provide a secondary means of access for the special accommodation of the property it reaches.

ANIMAL DAY-CARE FACILITY. Any facility in which four or more dogs or other small animals that are commonly kept as household pets, which are at least three months old, and where the primary use of

the facility is to care for those animals during the day-time hours. Overnight boarding of the animals at the facility is prohibited.

APC. The Area Plan Commission of Boone County, Indiana.

APPLICANT. The owner or owners of real estate who makes application to the APC or BZA for action by said commission affecting the real estate owned thereby.

AUTOMATIC CAR WASH. A building, or portion thereof, where automobiles, trucks, or other self-powered vehicles are washed by mechanical devices of any type.

AUTOMOBILE REPAIR. Any building, premises, and land in which or upon which a business, service, or industry involving the maintenance, servicing, or repair of vehicles is conducted or rendered.

AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATION. Any building, structure, or land used primarily for the dispensing or sale of any automobile fuels, oils, or accessories. This includes lubrication and replacement or installation of minor parts or accessories, but does not include major repair work such as motor replacement, transmission replacement, body and fender repair, or spray-painting.

AUTOMOTIVE, MOBILE HOME, TRAVEL TRAILER, FARM IMPLEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY SALES AREA. An open area other than a street or public right-of-way, used for the display, sale, or rental of new or used motor vehicles, mobile homes, travel trailers, farm implements and construction machinery.

BED AND BREAKFAST. A residential building, or portion thereof - other than a motel, apartment hotel or hotel - containing lodging rooms for accommodation of five (5) or more persons who are not members of the keeper's family and where lodging or meals or both are provided by pre-arrangement and for definite periods and for compensation.

BLOCK. An area that abuts a street and lies between two intersecting streets or barriers such as railroad rights-of-way or watercourses.

BOOK STORE. A business established for the retail trade of books, magazines, or similar literature, excluding adult or sexually oriented materials.

BZA. The Boone County Area Board of Zoning Appeals of the Area Plan Commission of Boone County, Indiana, or the Board of Zoning Appeals of any incorporated city or town under the jurisdiction of the Area Plan Commission of Boone County, Indiana, whichever the case may be.

BUFFERYARD. A unit of yard together with the planting thereon required to separate land uses from each other.

BUILDING. Any enclosed structure designed or intended for the support, enclosure, shelter, or protection of persons, animals, or property of any kind and includes any structure.

BUILDING INSPECTOR. The employee or officer of the APC who is empowered to inspect and approve ILP's, and to act as the agent of the Director in any other matter concerning the enforcement of the applicable building code ordinances.

BUILDING, DETACHED. A building having no structural connection with another building.

BUILDING, HEIGHT OF. The vertical distance measured from the lot ground level to the highest point of the roof for a flat roof; to the deck line of a mansard roof; and to the mean height between eaves and ridges for gable, hip and gambrel roofs.

BUILDING PERMIT. A document signed by the Director or the Building Inspector that certifies that a proposed use meets the requirements of the Boone County Zoning Ordinance and all other codes which may be applicable.

BUILDING AREA. The horizontal projected area of the buildings on a lot or premises, excluding open areas or terraces, unenclosed porches not more than one story high, and architectural features that project no more than two feet.

BUILDING LINE. The line that establishes the minimum permitted distance on a lot between the front line of a building and the street right-of-way line.

BUSINESS. The engaging in the purchase, sale, barter or exchange of goods, wares, merchandise or services, the maintenance or operation of offices, or recreational and amusement enterprises for profit.

CAMPING GROUNDS. A parcel of land used or intended to be used for temporary occupancy by campers, recreational vehicles, travel trailers, mobile homes, tents, etc.

CEMETERY. Land used for the burial of the dead and dedicated for cemetery purposes, including columbarium, crematories, mausoleums and mortuaries when operated in conjunction with and within the boundary of such cemetery.

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY. A certificate stating that the occupancy and use of land or a building or structure referred to therein complies with the provisions of this ordinance.

CHURCH or TEMPLE. A building, together with its accessory buildings and uses, where persons regularly assemble for religious purposes and related social events and which buildings, together with accessory buildings and uses, is maintained and controlled by a religious body organized to sustain religious ceremonies and purposes.

CLEAN FILL SITE. Means a facility or site specifically designed and restricted to the disposal, processing and/or reclamation of off-site generated, uncontaminated and untreated stone, bricks, or concrete; road demolition waste materials; natural growth including tree limbs and grass clippings; sawdust from untreated natural wood; and other items not included in the above definition if subsequently approved by the Boone County Solid Waste Management District and the Indiana Department of Environmental Management. Clean Fill Sites shall be classified into one of the following types:

1. Long term permitted clean fill disposal site.
2. Temporary permitted clean fill disposal site.
3. Long term permitted clean fill processing site.
5. Temporary permitted clean fill processing site.
6. Temporary permitted clean fill land reclamation site.

CLINIC. A building used for the care, diagnosis and treatment of sick, ailing, infirm or injured persons, and those who are in need of medical and surgical attention, but which building does not provide board, room or regular hospital care and services.

CLUB. A building or portion thereof or premises owned or operated by a person or group for a social, literary, political, educational or recreational purpose primarily for the exclusive use of members and their guests excluding adult or sexually oriented activities. This does not include any use or activity rendering a service usually and ordinarily carried out as a business including restaurants or food service.

COMMERCIAL CLASSIFICATIONS. These shall be obtained from the latest edition of the Standard Industrial Classification Manual, Executive Officer of the President, Bureau of the Budget.

COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER OPERATION. A large scale commercial operation where the primary business is the sale, transfer, or storage of mass quantities of anhydrous ammonia, fertilizer or similar chemical occurs on the property.

COMMERCIAL MESSAGE. Any sign wording, logo, or other representation that, directly or indirectly, names, advertises, or calls attention to a business, product, service, or other commercial activity.

COMMITMENT. A covenant concerning the use or development of a parcel of real property which is made in writing by the owner of that parcel, either voluntarily or in accordance with an order or request of the APC or the appropriate legislative body.

COMMON SPACE. An area that is held in common by a homeowners' association, a recognized land trust or conservancy, or a public entity and is not located in rights-of-way.

COMPOSTING. Means the biological treatment process by which microorganisms decompose the organic component of vegetative matter and other types of organic material; the compost may be used as:

1. A soil conditioner.
2. A cover material for a solid waste landfill.
3. Another use approved by the Boone County Solid Waste Management District and the Indiana Department of Environmental Management.

COMPOSTING FACILITY. A solid waste processing facility specifically designed and operated for the express purpose of composting.

COMPOSTING/DIGESTER FACILITY. A specific type of composting facility.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN. The Boone County Comprehensive Plan approved by the Board of County Commissioners on July 14, 1997, as amended.

CONCEPT PLAN. An informal review of a plan by the APC at a public hearing to alert applicants to problems and requirements prior to an official submission for the purpose of saving time and money for all parties.

CONDOMINIUM. Ownership in common with others of a parcel of land and certain parts of a building thereon which would normally be used by all the occupants, such as yards, foundations, basements, floors, walls, hallways, stairways, elevators, and all other related common elements, together with individual ownership in fee of a particular unit or portion of such building, which building shall be the same as dwelling, multi-family.

CONFINED FEEDING OPERATION. As defined in IC 13-11-2-40,

1. any confined feeding of three hundred or more cattle, six hundred or more swine or sheep and thirty thousand or more fowl;
2. any animal feeding operation where the operator elects to come under the Act;
3. any animal feeding operation that violates Chapter 214 of the Act of 1943 as determined by the Water Pollution Control Board of the State of Indiana; or
4. as defined by the Indiana Department of Environmental Management latest revisions or amendments.

CONSERVATION AREA. Designated open space further defined as Primary and Secondary Conservation Areas.

Primary Conservation Areas include wetlands, lands that are generally inundated, land within the 100-year floodplain, and slopes exceeding 25%. Secondary Conservation Areas typically include parks and natural resources such as forests, meadows, farm fields, wildlife habitat, and water quality protection or other reasons.

CONSERVATION EASEMENT. An easement granting a right or interest in real property that is appropriate to retaining land or water areas predominately in their natural, scenic, open, or wooded condition retaining such areas as suitable habitat for fish, plants, or wildlife, or maintaining existing land uses.

CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION SITE. A solid-waste land disposal facility, or site, designed and operated to accommodate large volumes of solid waste, having minimal potential for ground water contamination. Further, in the Boone County Solid Waste Management District, a Construction/Demolition Site is to be specifically designed and restricted to the disposal, processing, and/or reclamation of only construction or demolition waste to include bricks; concrete; stone; glass; wallboard; lumber; roofing materials; other items which are affixed to the structure being constructed or demolished including plumbing fixtures; wiring and non-asbestos insulation; and other items not included in the above definition if subsequently approved by the Boone County Solid Waste Management District and the Indiana Department of Environmental Management.

CONVENIENCE STORE. A small store that is open for long hours and sells a variety of goods, especially gasoline, food and drink, cleaning materials, and newspapers or magazines.

COOPERATIVE. A building or land in which an individual owns stock in a corporation with the right through a proprietary lease to occupy a portion of the land or part of the building, which building shall be the same as dwelling, multi-family.

COUNTY. The County of Boone, Indiana.

HOME OCCUPATION. An occupation carried on by an occupant at his or her place of residence in accordance with the requirements of this ordinance.

DAY CARE CENTER. A commercial facility or single family home licensed and/or regulated by the Indiana Department of Public Welfare for the care and/or education of human beings. A day care center shall not be considered a home occupation.

DECIBEL. A unit of measurement of the intensity of loudness of sound.

DEVELOPER. Any person engaged in developing a lot or group of lots or structures thereon for use or occupancy.

DEVELOPMENT PLAN. A specific plan for the development of real property that:

1. Requires approval by the APC under the 1400 Series of IC 36-7-4;
2. Includes a site plan.
3. Satisfies the development requirements specified in the ordinance regulating the development; and
5. Contains the plan documentation and supporting information required by the ordinance regulating development.

A Preliminary Development Plan is a map indicating the proposed layout of the site plan that is submitted to the APC for preliminary approval. A Final Development Plan is a map of all or a portion of a site plan that is presented to the APC for final approval.

DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENT. Development standards plus any additional requirements specified in the Boone County Zoning Ordinance which must be satisfied in connection with the approval of a Development Plan.

As relates to Chapter VI, Development Plan, a requirement:

1. for development of real property in a zoning district for which a Development Plan is required; and
2. that conforms to IC 36-74-1403.

As relates to planned unit development a requirement:

1. for development of real property in a planned unit development district that must be met; and
2. that conforms to IC 36-7-4-1508.

DIRECTOR. The Executive Director of the Boone County Area Plan Commission who has the power to enforce this ordinance, and is responsible for the performance of any duties or functions required by the Area Plan Commission of Boone County, Indiana under IC 36-7-4.

DISTRICT. A section of the jurisdictional area for which uniform regulations governing the use, height, area, size, and intensity of use of buildings and land, and open spaces about buildings, are herein established.

DRIVE-IN RESTAURANT. An establishment selling foods, frozen desserts, or beverages to consumers, the establishment being designed, intended, or used for the consumption of such items on the premises outside of the building in which they were prepared

DRIVEWAY, PRIVATE. “A privately controlled and maintained accessible ingress and egress extending from a public right-of-way or private road easement to one or two lots to access buildings or structures.”

DRIVEWAY, PRIVATE ACCESS. “A privately controlled and maintained easement, designed and maintained in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance, that provides the means of access and frontage pursuant to the underlying zoning district for more than two (2) and less than four (4) abutting residential lots. The term “access drive” shall be synonymous to the terms streets, avenue, place, way, lane or boulevard.”

DRUG STORE. A store where the primary business is the filling of medical prescriptions and the sale of drugs, medical devices and supplies, and nonprescription medicines but where non-medical products may be sold as well.

DWELLING. A building or part of a building that is used primarily as a place of abode, but not including a hotel, motel, lodging house, boarding house, bed and breakfast, or mobile home as defined in this ordinance.

DWELLING, MULTI-FAMILY. A residential building designed for or occupied by three or more families, with the number of families in residence not exceeding the number of dwelling units provided.

DWELLING, SINGLE FAMILY. A detached residential dwelling unit designed for and occupied by one family only.

DWELLING, TWO FAMILY. A detached residential building containing two dwelling units designed for occupancy by not more than two families.

DWELLING UNIT. A room or group of rooms designed and equipped exclusively for use as living quarters for only one family and its household employees, including provisions for living, eating, sleeping and cooking. The term shall include mobile and manufactured homes but shall not include recreational vehicles.

EASEMENT. An authorization or grant by a property owner to specific persons, the general public, corporations, utilities, etc; for the purpose of providing services or access to the property.

ESTABLISHMENT OF AN ADULT ENTERTAINMENT BUSINESS. This phrase means and includes any of the following:

1. The opening or commencement of any such business as a new business;
2. The conversion of an existing business, whether or not an adult entertainment business, to any of the adult entertainment businesses defined herein;
3. The addition of any of the adult entertainment businesses defined herein to any other existing adult entertainment business; or
4. The relocation of any such business.

FARM. An area comprising 20 acres or more which is primarily adapted, by reason or nature, for the use for agricultural purposes.

FARM BUILDINGS. A structure on a farm which hosts agricultural storage of livestock, poultry, grain, feed, hay, farm machinery, or other similar nonresidential uses.

FAMILY. One or more persons living as single housekeeping unit, but not including a group occupying a hotel, motel, club, nursing home, dormitory, fraternity or sorority house.

FENCE. A partition including entrance and exit gates, designed and constructed for enclosure or screening.

FILLING OR SERVICE STATION. Means the same as "Automobile Service Station."

FLOOD OR FLOODWATER. The water of any river or stream which is above the bank and/or outside the channel and banks of such river or stream.

FLOODWAY. The channel of a river or stream and those areas adjacent to the channel which are expected to carry and discharge the peak flow of the 100 year frequency rainfall event.

FLOODWAY FRINGE. That portion of the floodplain which lies outside the floodway that may also be inundated by the peak flow of the 100-year frequency rainfall event.

FLOOD HAZARD AREA. Any floodplain, floodway, floodway fringe, or any combination thereof which is subject to inundation by the peak discharge from a 100-year frequency flood event. The area shown as Zone A on the Flood Hazard boundary Maps of Boone County and incorporated areas.

FLOOD PROTECTION GRADE. The elevation of the lowest point around the perimeter of a building at which floodwater may enter the interior of the building.

FLOOD PLAIN. The area adjacent to a stream or river, which is subject to inundation by flood, waters, including the floodway fringe and the regulatory floodway.

FLOOR AREA, NET. The sum in square feet computed from the outside dimensions of the structure. It does not include crawl space, unusable attic area, unenclosed porches or patios, elevator shafts, display windows, etc.

FOOD PROCESSING. The preparation, storage, or processing of food products.

FRATERNITY, SORORITY OR STUDENT HOUSING. A building used as group living quarters for a student body or religious order as an accessory use for a college, university, boarding school, convent, monastery, or other similar institutional use.

FRONTAGE. The distance at which a property or properties is located along a dedicated street or road.

GARAGE, PRIVATE RESIDENTIAL. A structure that is accessory to a residential building and that is used for the parking and storage of vehicles owned and operated by the residents thereof and that is not a separate commercial enterprise available to the general public.

GARAGE, PARKING. Any garage, other than private garage, for the parking of vehicles.

GARAGE, TRUCK REPAIR. A building, other than a parking garage or private residential garage, used for the care, repair, or equipment of trucks, over one ton, or where such vehicles are parked or stored for remuneration, hire, or sale.

GEOMETRIC CENTER. The center point of the smallest rectangle that will encompass the entire site.

GRADE. The slope of a road, street, or other public way, specified in terms of percentage.

GROSS FLOOR AREA. The sum of the gross horizontal areas of the several floors of a building or structure from the exterior face of exterior walls, or from the centerline of a wall separating two buildings, but excluding any space where the floor-to-ceiling height is less than six feet.

GROUND FLOOR AREA. Same as Floor Area, Net except computed for ground floor only.

GROUP RESIDENTIAL FACILITY. A facility licensed by the State of Indiana, which provides a home-like setting to the developmentally disabled and/or the mentally ill who need the benefits of a group living situation as an alternative to hospitalization or institutionalization.

HEALTH CLUB. A place of business with equipment and facilities for exercising and improving physical fitness.

HELIPORT. See Airport.

HAZARDOUS WASTE. Means a waste or combination of wastes that, because of its quantity; concentration; or physical, chemical, and/or infectious characteristics; may:

1. Cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or increase in serious irreversible, or incapacitating reversible illness; or
2. Pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, disposed of, or otherwise managed.

HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL. A facility approved by the EPA and sited by the State of Indiana for the disposal of hazardous wastes as defined elsewhere in this ordinance.

HOME CATERING. The business of providing perishable items in a residence for future transport to an off-site location for purchase.

HOME OCCUPATION. An accessory use that by custom has been carried on entirely within a dwelling unit, and is incidental and subordinate to the dwelling use and that shall not occupy more than 30 percent of the gross floor area or 700 square feet, whichever is less, of the dwelling units used. In connection with such use, there is to be no stock or trade of commodities sold on the premises. Such use shall be carried on by the occupants of the dwelling unit with not more than one nonresident employee, and shall not in any manner change the residential character of the building.

HOTEL OR MOTEL. A building or group of buildings in which lodging is provided and offered to the public for compensation and which is open to transient guests, in contradiction to a boarding house or lodging house.

ILP. An Improvement Location Permit, which is written permission issued by the APC for the construction, repair, alteration, or addition to a structure that complies with the development standards of the Zoning Ordinance and applicable building codes.

INCINERATOR. An engineered apparatus or solid waste processing facility designed for the burning of solid waste under the effect of controls of temperature, retention time, air, and other combustion factors.

INDUSTRIAL, GENERAL. Manufacturing, processing, extraction, heavy repairing, dismantling, storage, or disposal of equipment, raw materials, manufactured products or wastes, in which operations, other than transportation, may be performed in either open or closed areas.

INDUSTRIAL PARK. A tract of land that is planned and developed as a distinctive unit featuring landscaped open spaces and well designed structures to be used for research, offices, experimental, and testing laboratories, light industrial, storage and distribution facilities, and for necessary uses to the convenience of employees, and is controlled by an organization guaranteeing the continued maintenance of all commonly used areas and installations.

INOPERATIVE MOTOR VEHICLE. Any automobile, truck, semi-trailer, school bus, recreational vehicle, etc. that lacks a motor, drive train, wheels, axles, transmission, etc; also a vehicle which does not carry a current year state registration or license tag.

INSTITUTION. Any home, orphanage, or other facility maintained or conducted by a group of persons, a firm, association, corporation, or governmental body engaged in receiving and caring for dependent,

neglected, handicapped, or permanently disabled persons, or children in danger of becoming delinquent or in operating for gain a private business of boarding children who are unattended by parents or guardians, or persons in loco parentis.

INTERNET SALES (ELECTRONIC COMMERCE). The use of computer technologies to conduct general business communication and sales transactions over the internet. As most restrictively defined, electronic commerce is the buying and selling of goods and services, and the transfer of funds, through digital communications.

JUNK YARD. Any lot, parcel, or tract of real estate, platted or un-platted, at which personal property is or may be salvaged for reuse, resale, or reduction or similar disposition and is owned, possessed, collected, accumulated, dismantled, or assorted, including but not limited to used or salvaged base metal or metals, their compounds or combinations, used or salvaged rope, bags, paper matter; and property used for the dismantling, wrecking, storage, sale, or dumping of two or more inoperative motor vehicles or their parts. This shall not include tractors, combines, pickers, discs, plows, or other similar farm machinery that is owned by a farm operator and is used for parts replacement for machinery currently being used in the farming operation.

JURISDICTIONAL AREA. The unincorporated area of Boone County, Indiana, and participating incorporated areas.

KENNEL, SMALL. Any lot or premises on which there are located four to twenty-five run cages, pens and/or animal housing units for dogs or other small animals that are commonly kept as household pets, at least four months old and where the primary use of the facility is to breed and/or board the animals, whether on a temporary or long-term basis. All animals must be licensed in accordance with County regulations.

KENNEL, LARGE. Any lot or premises on which there are located twenty-six to fifty runs, cages, pens, and/or animal housing units for dogs or other small animals that are commonly kept as household pets, which are at least three months old, where the primary use of the facility is to breed and/or board the animals, whether on a temporary or long-term basis. All animals must be licensed in accordance with County regulations.

KENNEL, UNLIMITED. Any lot or premises on which there are located more than fifty runs, cages, pens, and/or animal housing units for dogs or other small animals that are commonly kept as household pets, which are at least three months old, where the primary use of the facility is to breed and/or board the animals, whether on a temporary or long-term basis. All animals must be licensed in accordance with County regulations.

LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR. A person, partnership, or corporation involved in the business of growing, storing, planting, installing, and otherwise caring for live-trees, shrubs, flowers, etc.

LEGISLATIVE BODY. The Boone County Board of Commissioners or the appropriate legislative body of the incorporated areas of Boone County.

LIFE CARE FACILITY. A facility for the housing and care of elderly residents that may or may not contain on-site health care facilities.

INDUSTRY, LIGHT. Manufacturing, processing, extraction, heavy repairing, dismantling, storage, or disposal of equipment, raw materials, manufactured products or wastes, in which all operations, other than transportation, are performed entirely within enclosed buildings and for which all loading and unloading facilities are enclosed.

LANDSCAPE EASEMENT. An area located in a subdivision that may be privately owned, but is reserved to provide greenspace and bufferyards. Restrictions for Landscape Easements will reflect those of Regulated Drain Easements.

LIMITED ACCESS HIGHWAY. A highway to which abutting properties are denied access.

LOADING AND UNLOADING BERTHS. The off-street area required for the receipt or the distribution, by vehicles, of material or merchandise.

LOT. A platted parcel or tract of land of at least sufficient composition to meet minimum zoning requirements and provide such yards and other open spaces as are hereby required.

LOT AREA. The area of horizontal plan bounded by the vertical planes through front, side, and rear lot lines.

LOT, CORNER. A lot at the junction of or abutting two or more intersecting streets. Corner lots have two front yard setbacks and two side yard setbacks.

LOT COVERAGE. The total ground area within the Lot or project covered by the primary structure, plus any accessory structures (including decks, patios, swimming pools, garages, carports, and storage sheds), excluding driveways, sidewalks, fences and walls not attached in any way to a roof.

LOT DEPTH. The average horizontal distance between the front and rear lot lines.

LOT, FLAG. A lot with access provided to the majority of the lot by means of a narrow corridor.

LOT, GROUND LEVEL. For buildings having walls adjoining one street only, the elevation of the sidewalk at the center of the wall adjoining the street. For buildings having walls adjoining more than one street, the average of the elevation of the sidewalk at the center of all walls adjoining the streets. Any wall approximately parallel to and not more than five feet from a street is to be considered as adjoining the street.

LOT, INTERIOR. A lot other than a Corner Lot or Through Lot.

LOT, THROUGH. A lot having frontage on two parallel or approximately parallel street.

LOT LINE. A line dividing one lot from another lot or from a street or alley.

LOT LINE, FRONT. Any property line separating the lot from a street, or on a flag lot, the interior lot line most parallel to and nearest the street from which access is obtained.

LOT LINE, REAR. Any property line which is not intersecting and most distant from and most closely parallel to the front lot line. A lot bounded by only three lot lines will not have a rear lot line.

LOT LINE, SIDE. Any lot boundary-line, not a front lot line or rear lot line.

LOT OF RECORD. A lot whose existence, location, and dimensions have been legally recorded or registered in a deed or on a plat recorded in the office of the County Recorder, provided that such lot meets the requirements for lots in the District in which it was located at the time of recording.

LOT WIDTH. The horizontal distance between side lot lines, measured at the required front setback line.

LOW LEVEL NUCLEAR WASTE. Radioactive byproduct materials generated by laboratory, hospital and industrial research and commercial production as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 as amended and administered by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

MACHINE SHOP. A commercial business for the primary purpose of manufacturing, compounding, assembly, or treatment of articles or merchandise from previously prepared metals. Types of permitted Machine Shops include Blacksmith Shops, Cabinet or Carpenter Shops, Electric Motor Rebuilding, Machine Shops, Sheet Metal Shops, Welding Shops, Plumbing Shops and the like.

MACHINE SHOP, SMALL. A small machine shop is determined by the scale and extent of the number of employees and/or total square footage of the building not exceed 30,000 square feet. The number of employees permissible at one shift is ten (10) performing work on-site.

MACHINE SHOP, LARGE. A large machine shop is determined by the scale and extent of the number of employees and/or total square footage of the building not to exceed 55,000 square feet. The number of employees may range between ten (10) and twenty-five (25) permissible at one shift performing work on-site.

MANUFACTURED HOME. As defined in IC 22-12-1-16, a dwelling unit (as defined in P.I. 312), designed and built in a factory which bears a seal certifying that it was built in compliance with the Federal Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Law, and certified by the State of Indiana. Such manufactured home shall be constructed after January 1, 1981, classified as residential design, and exceed 750 square feet of occupied space, and exceed 12 feet in width. Occupied space does not include porches, terraces, garages, pullout, or expansion rooms.

MANUFACTURED HOME SUBDIVISION. A parcel of land platted for subdivision according to all requirements of the Comprehensive Plan, Zoning Ordinance, and Subdivision Control Ordinance, designed or intended for lots to be conveyed by deed to individual owners for residential occupancy primarily by manufactured homes.

MANUFACTURED HOUSING CONSTRUCTION AND SAFETY STANDARDS CODES. Title VI of the 1974 Housing and Community Development Act (42 USC 5401 et sequential), as amended (previously known as the Federal Mobile Home Construction and Safety act), rules and regulations adopted there under (including information supplied by the home manufacturer, which has been stamped and approved by a Design Approval Primary Inspection Agency, an agent of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to HUD rules), and regulations and interpretations of said code by the Indiana Department of Fire and Safety, all of which became effective for mobile/manufactured home construction on June 15, 1976.

MASSAGE. Any method of pressure on or friction against, or stroking, kneading, rubbing, tapping, pounding, vibrating, or stimulating of the external parts of the human body with the hands or with the aid of any mechanical electrical apparatus or appliances with or without such supplementary aids as rubbing alcohol, liniments, antiseptics, oils, powder, creams, lotions, ointment, or other such similar preparations commonly used in the practice of massage, under such circumstances that it is reasonably expected that the person to whom the treatment is provided or some third person on his behalf will pay money or give any other consideration or any gratuity therefore. However, massage as used in this ordinance shall not apply to the activity of any person who is registered or licensed by the United States Government or any agency thereof, by the State of Indiana or any agency thereof, by Boone County or any agency thereof, or registered or licensed by any agency or association authorized to register or license by any statute or ordinance of the United States, the State of Indiana, or Boone County, while such person so registered or licensed is performing the services for which the registration or license was issued and during the period of time said registration or license is in effect.

MASSAGE ESTABLISHMENT. Any establishment having a source of income or compensation derived from the practice of massage as herein defined and which has a fixed place of business where any person, firm, association, or corporation engages in, or carries on any of the activities as defined in a massage.

MAXIMUM DENSITY. A unit of measurement which represents the maximum number of units per acre of land on the aggregate total land to be developed, exclusive of rights-of-way of perimeter streets, floodway areas, and areas designated as Primary Conservation Areas or other non-developable areas.

MINERAL EXTRACTION. Activities including mining or quarrying, and the removal of earth materials.

MOBILE HOME. As defined in IC 16-41-27-4, a detached transportable structure designed to be used as a single-family residential dwelling with all of the following characteristics:

1. Certified in a factory and fabricated to the standards outlined in Indiana Public Law 135 pursuant to IC 91-5-1;
2. Designed to be transported after fabrication on its own wheels; and
3. Arriving at the site where it is to be occupied as a dwelling complete, including the major appliances, and ready for occupancy, except for minor and incidental unpacking and assembly operations, location on foundation supports, connection to the utilities, and the like.

MOBILE HOME PARK. As defined in IC 16-41-27-5, any parcel or tract of land licensed and registered under provisions of the Mobile Home Commission Act, being Act 419 of the Public Acts of 1976, as amended, under the control of any person upon which three or more occupied mobile homes are harbored on a continual or non-recreational basis, or which is offered to the public for that purpose, regardless of whether a charge is made therefore, together with any building structure, enclosure, street, equipment, or facility used or intended for use incident to the harboring or occupancy of mobile homes.

MOBILE HOME, TEMPORARY. The temporary placement of a mobile home for one of the following purposes:

1. Temporary residence for persons intending to build a permanent residence on the same property within two years.
2. Temporary residence of a mobile home adjacent to the permanent residence of one who is able to provide care or in need of care.
3. Temporary use of a mobile home, trailer, or van as a contractor's office, watchman's shelter, or tool and equipment storage on the project site and only during the period of construction.

MULTI-UNIT DEVELOPMENT. A development that contains three or more residential units.

NIGHT CLUB. An establishment dispensing liquor and/or meals and in which music, dancing, or entertainment is conducted, excluding adult or sexually oriented activities.

NON-CONFORMING USE. Lots, structures, uses of land, and/or zoning districts which were lawful before this ordinance was amended, but which would be prohibited, regulated, or restricted under the terms of this ordinance or future amendments.

NUCLEAR WASTE. Radioactive fuel elements, assemblies, etc. generated by utility companies; military, industrial and commercial production as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 as amended and administered by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Any radioactive material whether gaseous, liquid, or solid and associated carrier materials whether gaseous, liquid or solid which has been declared "de minimus" and no longer under control of the NRC. Such material may or may not be designated hazardous by the EPA.

NURSING HOME. A facility licensed by the State of Indiana that provides nursing and health care services on a continuing basis to persons of all ages who may require medical treatment but not hospitalization.

OPEN BURNING. The combustion of any matter in the open or in an open dump.

OPEN DUMP. Means the consolidation of solid waste from one or more resources or the disposal of solid waste at a single disposal site that does not fulfill the requirements of a sanitary landfill or other land disposal method as prescribed by law or regulations, and that is established and maintained without cover and without regard to the possibilities of contamination of surface or subsurface water resources.

OPEN SPACE. Common space that provides light and air and is designed for environmental, scenic, or recreational purposes. Cropland, forested areas, or pastureland qualifies as open space. Open space

may include turf areas, decorative plantings, walkways, active and passive recreation areas, playgrounds, wooded areas, and wetlands. Recreational facilities located on the grounds of public schools may qualify as open space, provided that there are no barriers (i.e. fences, walls, etc.) between said grounds and residential properties. Open space shall comprise Primary Conservation Areas, Secondary Conservation Areas, and Bufferyards. Open space shall not include areas devoted to public or private streets or rights-of-way.

ORPHANAGE. An institution for the care of children whose parents are incapacitated or deceased.

OVERLAY DISTRICT. A zoning District that encompasses one or more underlying zones and that imposes additional requirements above that required by the underlying zone.

PARENT LOT, TRACT OR PARCEL. The lot, tract or parcel of land for which approval is sought to subdivide it into at least two (2) lots, tracts, parcels or other divisions of land for sale, development or lease.

PARKING AREA. Any public or private area, under or outside of a building or structure, designed and used for parking and maneuvering motor vehicles including garages, private driveways, and legally designated areas of public streets.

PARKING SPACE. A space other than on a street or alley designed for use or used for the temporary parking of a motor vehicle.

PERSON. Any individual, corporation, firm, partnership, association, or organization, or any other group that acts as a unit.

PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT. A district established to allow development of an area of land as a single entity for a number of uses conforming to an approved Development Plan, which may not correspond with number of units, bulk, type of use, density, open space, parking, signage, landscaping, or other standards required by other ordinances; a zoning district for which a PUD ordinance is required.

PLANNER. The employee of the APC who is empowered to inspect sites for compliance with this ordinance and act as the agent of the Director in any other matter concerning the enforcement of this ordinance.

PLANT NURSERY. Land, buildings, structures or a combination thereof for the storage, cultivation, transplanting of live trees, shrubs, or plants offered for retail or wholesale sale on the premises including products used for gardening and landscaping.

PLAT. A map or chart indicating the subdivision or re-subdivision of land intended to be filed for record.

PLAT COMMITTEE. In accordance with IC 36-7-4-701(e), a sub-committee created by the Plan Commission to hold hearings on minor residential subdivisions and re-plats on behalf of the APC in accordance with the Rules of Procedure of the APC.

PRIMARY CONSERVATION AREAS. This category includes wetlands, lands that are generally inundated (under ponds, lakes, or creeks), land within the 100 year floodplain, and slopes exceeding 25%.

PRIMARY STRUCTURE. A building in which the primary use of the lot or premises on which it is located is conducted, including a building that is attached to such a building in a substantial way, such as by a roof. With respect to residential uses, the primary building shall be the main dwelling.

PRIMARY USE. The predominant use of any lot or parcel or as determined by the primary structure.

PRIME FARMLAND. Land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and is also available for these uses (land cannot be urban built-up land or water). It has the soil quality, growing season, and moisture supply needed to

economically produce sustained high yields or crops when treated and managed, including water management, according to acceptable farming methods. In general, prime farmlands have an adequate and dependable water supply from precipitation or irrigation, a favorable temperature and growing season, acceptable acidity or alkalinity, acceptable salt and sodium content, and few or no rocks. They are permeable to water and air. Prime farmlands are not excessively erodible or saturated with water for a long period of time, and they either do not flood frequently or are protected from flooding. These areas are defined and illustrated on the map Important Farmlands as defined in 1975 by Cartographic Division, Soil Conservation Service, USDA, of Boone County, Indiana as amended.

PRINCIPAL USE. The main use of land or structures as distinguished from a secondary or accessory use.

PRIVATE SCHOOL. A private primary, grade, high or preparatory school or academy not supported by public tax dollars.

PROFESSIONAL OFFICE CENTER. A building or group of buildings housing professional offices and appropriate associated and accessory uses.

PUBLIC SEWER UTILITY. A municipal or public sewage disposal service that has been issued a final order by the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission (IURC) granting a Certificate of Territorial Authority (CTA) to the Utility and maintains said CTA in good standing with the IURC.

PUBLIC UTILITY. A municipal or public utility service which has been issued a final order by the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission granting an applicable Certificate to the Utility and maintains said Certificate in good standing with the IURC.

PUBLIC UTILITY INSTALLATIONS. The erection, construction, alteration, operation or maintenance of buildings, power plants, substations, water and sewage treatment plants, pumping stations, and other similar public service structures by a public utility, railroad or by a municipal or other governmental agency.

PUBLIC WATER UTILITY. A municipal or public water utility service that has been issued a final order by the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission (IURC) granting a Certificate of Necessity and Convenience (CNC) to the Utility and maintains said CNC in good standing with the IURC.

PUD. Planned Unit Development.

PUD DISTRICT. A zoning district for which a PUD District Ordinance is adopted.

PUD DISTRICT ORDINANCE. A zoning ordinance that does the following:

1. Designates one or more parcels for real property as a PUD District.
2. Specifies uses or range of uses permitted in the PUD District.
3. Expresses in detailed terms the development requirements that apply in the PUD district.
4. Specifies the plan documentation and supporting information that must be supplied before an ILP may be issued for development of real property in the PUD District.
5. Specifies any limitation applicable to a PUD District.

Meets the requirements of the IC 36-7-4-1500 series.

RECOVERY. Means obtaining materials or energy for commercial or energy for commercial or industrial use from solid waste or hazardous waste.

RECREATION AREA. An area designated, designed, and equipped for the conduct of sports and leisure-time activities.

RECREATION FACILITY, INDOOR. A place primarily designed and equipped for the conduct of sports and leisure-time activities indoors.

RECREATION FACILITY, OUTDOOR. An area primarily designed and equipped for the conduct of outdoor sports and leisure-time activities. Such facility may be either public or private.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (RV). A vehicle designed as a temporary living quarters for recreation, camping or travel, either with their own motor power or mounted or towed by another powered vehicle.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARK. Any lot or land upon which two or more recreational vehicle sites are located, established, or maintained for occupancy by recreational vehicles of the general public as temporary living quarters for recreation or vacation purposes.

RECYCLING. Means a process by which materials that would otherwise become solid waste are collected, separated or processed, and converted into materials or products for reuse or sale.

REGULATORY FLOOD PROFILE. A longitudinal profile along the thread of a stream showing the maximum water surface attained by the regulatory flood.

RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITY. Means a solid waste processing facility designed and operated for the express purpose of processing solid waste into commercially valuable materials or energy.

RESOURCE RECOVERY. Means the processing of solid waste into commercially valuable materials or energy.

RESOURCE RECOVERY SYSTEM. A solid waste management system that provides for collection, separation, recycling, and recovery of solid and/or non-hazardous wastes including the disposal of non-recoverable waste residues.

RESTRICTED WASTE SITE. Means a solid waste land disposal facility designed and operated to accommodate specific types of waste as specified in 329 IAC 2-9.

RIGHT-OF-WAY. A strip of land occupied or intended to be occupied by transportation facilities, public utilities or other special public uses.

RINGLEMAN NUMBER. The number of the area on the Ringleman Chart that most nearly approximates the light observing capacity of smoke. The Ringleman Chart is described in the U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 6888; on which are illustrated graduated shades of gray for use in estimating smoke density. Smoke below the density of Ringleman No. 1 shall be considered as no smoke or Ringleman No. 0.

ROAD FRONTAGE. “The distance measured along the property line that divides a lot from a right-of-way, and between the points of intersection of the side lot lines and right-of-way.”

ROADSIDE PRODUCE STAND. A temporary structure designed or used for the display or sale of agricultural and related products.

SANITARY LANDFILL. Means a solid waste land disposal facility designed to accommodate general types of solid waste as elsewhere defined in this ordinance, excluding waste regulated by 329 IAC 3, and operated by spreading the waste in thin layers, compacting it to the smallest practical volume, and covering it with cover material at the end of each working day. This definition does not include a Clean Fill Site, or a Construction/Demolition Site, which are defined elsewhere in the ordinance.

SECONDARY CONSERVATION AREAS. This category shall typically include all or part of the following kinds of resources: woodlands; aquifer recharge areas; poorly drained soils; significant wildlife habitat areas; prime farmland; historic, archaeological or cultural features listed (or eligible to be listed) on national, state or county registers or inventories; scenic views into the property from existing public roads; or other features unique to the site. Secondary Conservation Areas therefore typically include forest, meadows, pastures, farm fields, part of the ecologically connected matrix of natural areas significant for wildlife habitat, water quality protection or other reasons.

SEPTIC SYSTEM, PRIVATE. A septic tank, filtration field and subsurface drainage if required, which are located on an individual lot. Installations of such a system shall be based on the requirements of the

Boone County Sewage Disposal and Drainage Ordinance as administered by the Boone County Health Department.

SERVICES INVOLVING SPECIFIED SEXUAL ACTIVITIES OR DISPLAY OF SPECIFIED ANATOMICAL AREAS. This phrase, as used in the definition of “adult service establishment”, means and includes any combination of two or more of the following activities:

1. The sale or display of books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter, or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides, tapes, records or other forms of visual or audio representations which are characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas;
2. The presentation of films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides, or similar photographic reproductions which are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas for observation by patrons,
3. The operation of coin or slug-operated or electronically, electrically or mechanically controlled still or motion picture machines, projectors or other image producing devices to show images to five (5) or fewer persons per machine at any one time and where the images so displayed are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on depicting or describing specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas;
4. Live performance by topless and/or bottomless dancers, go-go dancers, exotic dancers, strippers, or similar entertainers, where such performances are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on specified sexual activities or specified anatomical areas; and
5. The operation of a massage establishment.

SETBACK LINE. A line established by the zoning ordinance defining the limits of a yard in which no building or structure may be located except as may be excluded in said ordinance.

SHARED DRIVEWAY. A single driveway that serves two to four adjacent lots pursuant to access easements.

SIGN. Any object, device, display, or structure, or part thereof situated outdoors or indoors, which is used to advertise, identify, display, direct, or attract attention to an object, person, institution, organization, business, product, service, event, or location by any means, including words, letters, figures, design, symbols, fixtures, colors, illumination, or projected images. For purposes of this ordinance, the following signs are defined:

1. animated sign - any sign that uses movement or change of lighting to depict action or create a special effect or scene.
2. banner - any sign of lightweight fabric or similar material that is permanently mounted to a pole or a building by a permanent frame at one or more edges. National flags, state, or municipal flags, or the official flag of any institution or business shall not be considered banners.
3. building marker - any sign indicating the name of a building and date and incidental information about its construction, which sign is cut into a masonry surface or made of bronze or other permanent material.
4. building sign - any sign attached to any part of a building, as contrasted to a freestanding sign.
5. canopy sign - any sign that is a part of or attached to an awning, canopy, or other fabric, plastic, or structural protective cover over a door, entrance, window, or outdoor service area. A marquee is not a canopy.
6. flag - any fabric, banner, or bunting containing distinctive colors, patterns, or symbols, used as a symbol of a government, political subdivision, or other entity.
7. freestanding sign - any sign supported by structures or supports that are placed on, or anchored in, the ground and that are independent from any building or other structure.
8. incidental sign - a sign, generally informational, that has a purpose secondary to the use of the lot on which it is located, such as “no parking,” “entrance,” “loading only,” and other similar

directives. No sign with a commercial message legible from a position off the lot on which this sign is located shall be considered incidental.

9. marquee - any permanent roof-like structure projecting beyond a building or extending along and projecting beyond the wall of the building, generally designed and constructed to provide protection from the weather.
10. Off-premises sign - directs attention to a business, commodity, service, or entertainment conducted, sold, or offered at a location other than the premises on which the sign is located.
11. portable sign - any sign not permanently attached to the ground or other permanent structure, or a sign designed to be transported, including, but not limited to, signs designed to be transported by means of wheels; signs converted to A- or T-frames; menu and sandwich board signs; balloons used as signs; umbrellas used for advertising; and signs attached to or painted on vehicles parked and visible front the public right-of-way, unless said vehicle is used in the normal day-to-day operations of the business.
12. projecting sign - any sign affixed to a building or wall in such a manner that its leading edge extends more than six inches beyond the surface of such building or wall.
13. residential sign - any sign located in a residential district that contains no commercial message except advertising for goods or services legally offered on the premises where the sign is located, if offering such service at such location conforms with all requirements of the zoning ordinance.
14. roof sign - any sign erected and considered wholly on an over the roof of a building, supported by the roof structure, and extending vertically above the highest portion of the roof.
15. roof sign, integral - any sign erected or constructed as an integral part of a normal roof structure of any design, such that no part of the sign extends vertically above the highest portion of the roof and such that no part of the sign is separated from the rest of the roof by a space of more than six inches.
16. suspended sign - a sign that is suspended from the underside of a horizontal plane surface and is supported by such surface.
17. temporary sign - any sign that is used only temporarily and is not permanently mounted.
18. wall sign - any sign attached parallel to, but within six inches of, a wall, painted on the wall surface of, or erected and confined within the limits of an outside wall of any building or structure, which is supported by such wall or building, and which displays only one sign surface.

SITE PLAN. A plan prepared to scale, and other material showing accurately and with complete dimensions, the boundaries of a site and the location of all buildings, structures, uses, and principal site development features, interior vehicular and pedestrian access proposed for a specific parcel of land.

SMOKE UNIT. The number obtained when the smoke density in Ringleman number is multiplied by the time of emission in minutes. For the purpose of this calculation, a Ringleman density reading shall be made at least once a minute during the period of observation. Each reading shall then be multiplied by the time in minutes during which it is observed. The products so computed shall then be added to give the total number of smoke units observed during the entire observation period.

SOLID WASTE. Garbage; refuse; sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility; or other discarded materials including solid, liquid, semi-solid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, or agricultural operations or from community activities. However, the term solid waste does not include:

1. Solid or dissolved materials in domestic sewage or solid or dissolved materials in irrigation return flows or industrial discharges, which are point sources subject to permits under Section 402 of the Water Pollution Control Act Amendments (33 U.S.C. 1342);
2. Source, special nuclear, or by-product material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2011 et. seq.); or

3. Manures or crop residues returned to the soil at the point of generation as fertilizers or soil conditioners as part of a total farm operation (P.L. 143-1985, Section 90).

SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY. Means a solid waste facility upon which is located a solid waste incinerator, transfer station, solid waste baler, solid waste shredder, resource recovery system, composting facility, garbage grinding facility, and other facilities, or recycling facilities, not included in the above definition if subsequently approved by the Boone County Solid Waste Management District and the Indiana Department of Environmental Management.

SOLID WASTE TRANSFER STATION. A facility for the collection, separation, compaction, processing and storage of solid waste until said waste can be transported or transferred to a sanitary landfill or other facility approved and licensed for the disposal of solid wastes by the State of Indiana.

SPECIAL EXCEPTION. The authorization of a use, designated as being permitted in the District concerned if it meets special conditions, and upon application, is specifically authorized by the BZA.

SPECIFIED ANATOMICAL AREAS. This phrase means and includes any of the following:

1. Less than completely and opaquely covered human genitals, pubic region, buttocks, anus or female breasts below a point immediately above the top of the areola; or
2. Human male genitals in a discernibly turgid state, even if completely and opaquely covered.

SPECIFIED SEXUAL ACTIVITIES. This phrase means and includes any of the following:

1. Human genitals in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal;
2. Acts of human masturbation, sexual intercourse or sodomy;
3. Fondling or other erotic touchings of human genitals, pubic regions, buttocks or female breasts;
4. Flagellation or torture in the context of a sexual relationship;
5. Masochism, erotic or sexually oriented torture, beating or the infliction of pain;
6. Erotic touching, fondling or other such contact with an animal by a human being; or Human excretion, urination, menstruation, vaginal or anal irrigation as part of or in connection with any of the activities set forth in division (1) through (6) above.

STABLE, PRIVATE. An accessory building in which horses are kept for private use and not for remuneration, hire, or sale.

STABLE, PUBLIC. An accessory building in which horses are kept for commercial use including boarding, hire, riding, show, or sale.

STATE. The State of Indiana.

STORY. That part of a building between the surface of a floor and the ceiling immediately above; or if there is a floor above, the portion of a building between the surface of any floor and the surface of the next floor above. A basement shall not be counted as a story.

STREET (road). A right-of-way established for or dedicated to the public use, which affords the principal means of access to abutting properties.

STRUCTURAL ALTERATION. Any change in the supporting members of a building, such as bearing walls or partitions, columns, beams or girders, or any substantial change in the exterior walls or roof.

STRUCTURE. Anything constructed or erected which requires location on the ground or attachment to something having a location on the ground.

SUBDIVIDER. Any person having an interest in land that is the subject of an application for subdivision. Also, a person submitting an application for subdivision.

SUBDIVISION. The division of a lot, tract or parcel of land into two (2) or more lots, tracts, parcels or other divisions of land for sale, development or lease.

SUBDIVISION, MAJOR RESIDENTIAL. The division of a lot, tract, or parcel of land into five (5) or more residential lots, tracts, parcels or other divisions of land for sale, development or lease. The parent lot, tract or parcel of land counts as one of the subdivided lots, tracts, parcels or other subdivisions of land for the purpose of determining whether the application for approval is to be treated as a major or minor residential subdivision.

SUBDIVISION, MINOR RESIDENTIAL. The division of a lot, tract, or parcel of land into two (2) to four (4) residential lots, tracts, parcels or other divisions of land for sale, development or lease. The parent lot, tract or parcel of land counts as one of the subdivided lots, tracts, parcels or other subdivisions of land for the purpose of determining whether the application for approval is to be treated as a major or minor residential subdivision.

SWIMMING POOL. A self-contained body of water at least 18 inches in depth used for recreational purposes. Such body of water may exist in a metal tank, plastic lined or masonry structure located either above or below ground level. Swimming pools may be either public or private in use. A private pool is considered as an accessory use.

THOROUGHFARE. See Street.

THOROUGHFARE PLAN. The portion of the Boone County Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Map indicating the existing and proposed location of interstate highways, primary arterials, secondary arterials, feeders and local roads and streets and right-of-ways within the jurisdiction of the APC.

TOWN. The incorporated constituent areas under the jurisdiction of this ordinance.

TRADE OR BUSINESS SCHOOL. A secretarial or business school or college when not publicly owned or not owned or conducted by or under the sponsorship of a religious, charitable, or non-profit organization, or a school conducted as a commercial enterprise for teaching music, dancing, barbering, hair dressing, drafting, or industrial or technical arts.

TRANSFER STATION. Means a solid waste processing facility at which solid waste is transferred from a vehicle or a container to another vehicle or container for transportation, but shall not include neighborhood recycling collection centers or transfer activities at generating facilities.

TRUCK SERVICE CENTER. A commercial trucking operation which provides areas for fueling, parking, and usually food and other necessary services to long-haul trucks. Truck stops are usually located on or near a busy road and consist (at the very least) of a diesel grade fueling station with bays wide and tall enough for modern tractor/trailer rigs and have a large enough parking area to accommodate from five to over a hundred trucks or other heavy vehicles.

USE. The specific purposes, for which land or a building is designated, arranged, intended or for which it is or may be occupied or maintained.

VARIANCE. A modification of the specific requirements of this ordinance for the purpose of assuring that no property, because of special circumstances applicable to it, shall be deprived of privileges commonly enjoyed by other properties in the same vicinity and District.

VETERINARY ANIMAL HOSPITAL OR CLINIC. A facility where the primary use is for a licensed veterinarian and his/her supervised staff to care for, diagnosis, and treat sick, ailing, infirm or injured animals, and those in need of medical or surgical attention. Temporary boarding on the premises as an accessory use is allowed

VIDEO STORE. A business where videos and associated visual home entertainment products are sold, rented, or otherwise distributed, excluding sexually oriented material.

WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY. Any towers, poles, antennas or other structures intended for use in connection with transmission or receipt of radio or television signals, or any other spectrum-based transmissions/receptions.

YARD. A space on the same lot with principal building, open, unoccupied and unobstructed by structures, except as otherwise provided in this ordinance.

YARD, FRONT. A yard extending across the full width of the lot, unoccupied other than by steps, walks, terraces, driveways, lampposts and similar structures, the depth of which is the perpendicular distance between the street right-of-way line and the front setback line.

YARD, REAR. A yard extending across the full width of the lot between the rear of the main building and the rear lot line the depth of which is the perpendicular distance between the rear lot line and the rear setback line.

YARD, SIDE. A yard extending across the full length of the lot, unoccupied other than by steps, walks, terraces, driveways, lampposts, and similar structures, the depth of which is the perpendicular distance between the side lot line and the side setback line.

YARD SALE. Garage sales, rummage sales, yard sales, and the like shall mean the sale of personal property from a residentially occupied site, provided that such sale shall not extend beyond three consecutive days and further that they may be conducted to a maximum of four times in a calendar year.

ZONE MAP. The map or maps that are a part of the zoning ordinance and delineate the boundaries of zone districts and any amendments thereto of the jurisdictional area of the APC.

ZONING ORDINANCE. The Boone County Zoning Ordinance enacted by the APC on October 6, 1976 and as amended. It is a regulatory measure designed to encourage high standards of development and to foster the most efficient use of land within the county.

XII. APPENDICES

Table 16, Plant Materials Recommended for Bufferyards

Scientific Name	Common Name	Soil Type			Growth Rate	
		Hydric	Mesic	Xeric	Fast	Slow
Canopy Trees						
Acer spp.	Maple	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Aesculus hippocastanum	Common Horsechestnut		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Ailanthus altissima	Tree of Heaven	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Betula spp.	Birch		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Carya spp.	Hickory		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Catalpa spp.	Northern Catalpa		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fagus grandifolia	American Beech		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Fraxinus spp.	Ash		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ginkgo biloba	Ginkgo Tree		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Gleditsia spp.	Honeylocust	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gymnocladus dioicus	Kentucky Coffeetree		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Juglans spp.	Walnut		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Plantanus spp.	Sycamore		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Populus spp.	Poplar	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Prunus serotina	Black Cherry		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Quercus spp.	Oak	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Salix spp.	Willow	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Tilia spp.	Linden		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Ulmus spp.	Elm	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Canopy Trees - Evergreen						
Abies spp.	Fir	<input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>
Juniperus spp.	Juniper		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Larix spp.	Larch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Picea spp.	Spruce		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Pinus spp.	Pine		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Thuja occidentalis	American Arborvitae		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Tsuga canadensis	Canadian Hemlock		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Understory Trees						
Acer spp.	Maple		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Aesculus glabra	Ohio Buckeye		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Alnus spp.	Alder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Amelanchier spp.	Serviceberry		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Betula spp.	Birch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Scientific Name	Common Name	Soil Type			Growth Rate	
		Hydric	Mesic	Xeric	Fast	Slow
Understory Trees						
<i>Carpinus carolinia</i>	American Hornbeam		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Cercidiphyllum japonicum</i>	Japanese Katsuratree		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Chionanthus virginicus</i>	White Fringetree		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Cornus</i> spp.	Dogwood / Cherry		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Crataegus</i> spp.	Hawthorn		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Eleagnus</i> spp.	Olive		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Euonymus atropurpureus</i>	Eastern Wahoo		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Lindera benzoin</i>	Spicebush		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Maclura pomifera</i>	Osage Orange Tree		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Magnolia</i> spp.	Magnolia		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Malus</i> spp.	Crab Apple		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Morus alba</i>	White Mulberry		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Ostrya virginia</i>	Ironwood		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Prunus</i> spp.	Plum		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Pyrus</i> spp.	Pear		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Syringa japonica</i>	Japanese Tree Lilac		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Shrubs						
<i>Amorpha fruticosa</i>	Indigo Bush		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Aronia</i> spp.	Chokeberry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Berberis thunbergi</i>	Japanese Barberry		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Calycanthos floridus</i>	Carolina Allspice		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Caragana</i> spp.	Peashrub		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Ceanothus americanus</i>	New Jersey Tea		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Celastrus scandens</i>	American Bittersweet	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i>	Button Bush	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Chaenomeles</i> spp.	Quince		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Cornus</i> spp.	Dogwood	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Corylus americana</i>	American Hazelnut		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Cotinus coggygria</i>	Smokebush		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Cotoneaster</i> spp.	Cotoneaster		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Deutzia gracilis</i>	Slender Deutzia		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	Burning Bush		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Forsythia</i> spp.	Forsythia		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Hamamelis</i> spp.	Witchhazel		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Hydrangea</i> spp.	Hydrangea		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Hypericum</i> spp.	St. Johns wort		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>Ligustrum</i> spp.	Privet		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Scientific Name	Common Name	Soil Type			Growth Rate	
		Hydric	Mesic	Xeric	Fast	Slow
Shrubs						
Lonicera spp.	Honeysuckle		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Myrica pennsylvanica	Northern Bayberry		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Prunus spp.	Plum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ptelea trifoliata	Hope Tree		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Rhamnus frangula	Buckthorn	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Rhodotyphes scandens	Black Jetbead	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Rhus spp.	Sumac	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ribes spp.	Gooseberry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rosa spp.	Rose	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rubus spp.	Raspberry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Sambucus canadensis	Elderberry	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Shepherdia canadensis	Buffaloberry		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>
Spiraea spp.	Spirea	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Symphoricarpos orbiculatus	Indian Currant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Syringa spp.	Lilac	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Viburnum spp.	Viburnum	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Evergreen Shrubs						
Juniperus spp.	Juniper		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Pinus mugo	Mugo Pine		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
Taxus spp.	Yew		<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>